FALMOUTH PUBLIC
LIBRARY, MA

COMMODORE MORRIS
(SHIP)

2006.044.002

START

2006.044.002

201825-32

F1

133
12 Sen T

9.5 6.5 9 2 4.16
9.5 7.2 4 2 4.20

Sut 95.05
12.0 ~~1725~~
107.25

Jack 1 Knife
Wood 1 do
Lambo 1 "
Harry 1 "
Mr Andrews 2 bars soap
Cook 1 pr thick Shoes
Wales 1 Knife

3 weeks off duty
through his own
misconduct

Copper broke after
being told repeatedly
to take care of it

Jack Knife

Mona
Jack Kanaka

Comd Morris Outward Bound

Remarks on board August 14th 1849 first part light airs from the S S W and fair weather left Woodshole harbour in tow of steamer Massachusetts of Nantucket at 12 o.clock come to anchor at Tarpaulin cove at 2 o.clock A m in 9 fathoms water middle part light breezes from the S E and fair weather latter part got under way at 7 o.clock and stood into the Vinyard sound pilot left at 10 o.clock remainder of the day beating out of the Sound at 12 o.clock Gayhed bore S E distant 20 miles

Teusday 15th the first part light breezes from the S W stood upon the larboard tack untill 5 o.clock tacked ship at 6 took in fly Jib and spanker, at 7 kept off South steered South untill 11 o.clock kept off S E wind West latter part fine weather steering S E wind N W by N one watch below the other employed in fitting boats saw three sails one steering to the Eastward two steering upon the Western tack

Lat by M. O 40° N   Long by Chron. 68°.48' W

Wednesday 16th first part moderate breezes from N W by N and fair weather steering S E middle part same latter part steered E S E bent new main sheets double one watch below other watch employed in fitting boats

Lat by M. O 39° 13' N   Long by Chron 67° 43' W

Thursday 17th the first part pleasaint gales from N W and fair weather steered E S E at 7 o.clock took in fore and mizen top g sails single reefed fore and mizen topsails and furled the main sail middle part calm latter part light airs from the North and fine weather one watch below the other employed in fitting boats

Lat by M. O 38° 36' N   Long by Chro 66° 07' W

201825-32

Comd. Morris Outward Bound

Remarks on board Friday the 18th first part pleasant gales from the E N E and fair weather steered by the wind on the larboard tack middle part calm latter part light breeze from the Eastward steered by the wind on larboard tack one watch below other watch employed in fitting boats and and otherwise weather little squally this day should be marked Saturday instead of Friday

Lat by Meridian Observation 38°:06' N
Long by Dead Reckoning 65°:30' W

Sunday the 19th first part light breezes from the E S E and fair weather steered by the wind on the larboard tack middle part wind moderate weather squally tacked Ship headed E N E latter part pleasant gales from S E and cloudy weather saw a schooner to the S W steering to the N W

Lat by M.O. 37°05' N Long by Chron 65° 35' W

Monday the 20th first part pleasant gales from the South and cloudy weather tacked Ship at half past 1 o clock wind light middle part calm and light breezes from the S E latter part strong breezes from the Westward and rainy weather took in sail down to double reefed fore and main top sail and urses steered S E broke the eye bolt in the mizen mast the hung the spanker gaft watch below

Lat by D R 36° 30' N Long by D R 64° 15' W

Teusday the 21st first part fresh gales from the W S W and rainy weather took in main sail stove bow boat took her in upon deck broke the forward davit at 7 o clock kept off E S E under double reefed fore and main top sail and fore sail took in fore top sail in first watch at night set it again in morning watch set main sail and top g sails and mizen top sail single reefed watch below Mr Jones repairing stoven boat weather cloudy saw a brig to the S W steering to the N W steering E S E ourselves

Lat by M.O 35° 58' N Long by Chro 61° 06' W

Camd Morris Outward Bound

Remarks on board Wednesday the 22nd first part strong breezes from the W S W and cloudy weather steered E S E took in top g sails and mizen top sail double reefed fore and main topsails at 7 o,clock kept off East latter part pleasant gales from Westward and fair weather made all sail watch below mr Jones repairing stoven boat

Lat by M.O 35°50' N Long by Chro 58°02' W

Thursday the 23rd first part pleasant gales from W N W and fair weather steering E at sunset middle and latter part light winds saw a grampus. one watch below other watch employed in various duties

Lat by M.O 36°05' N Long by Chron 56°42' W
by lunar 58°35' W

Friday the 24th the first part light breezes from the West steered East all sail set middle part same latter part pleasant gales from S W and fair weather steered East saw a Barque to the South steering to the N W one watch below

Lat by M.O 36°15' N Long by Chron 54°45' W

Saturday the 25th the first part fresh gales from S S W and fair weather steered East saw breaches ahead saw grampuses middle part and latter part same steered E by N one watch below other watch employed in various kinds of duty

Lat by M.O 36°59' N Long by Chro 51°38' W
by Lunar 53°39' W

Sunday the 26th first part strong breezes from S West and fair weather steered E by N all sail set saw a sail to the S E soon went out of sight in that ddirection middle part strong breezes latter part same. one watch below

Lat by M.O 38°40' N Long by Chro 47°35'
by Lunar 48°54' W

Com.dr Morris Outward Bound

Remarks on board Monday the 27th the first part pleasant gales from the S W and fair weather steered E by N saw a Brig to the Eastward steering to the North at 6 P m took in top g sails and kept her E by S middle part nothing worthy of note latter part set top g sails saw a Brig to the Eastward steering to the Westward one watch below

Lat by M.O 38° 52' N Long by Chro 44° 38' W

Tuesday the 28th the first part moderate gales from S W and squally weather steered East middle part wind veered to the N E latter part pleasant gales from the N E and fair weather one watch below finished making the bow boat davit and put the bow boat out

Lat by M.O 39° 11' N Long by Chro 41° 43' W

Wednesday the 29th first part fresh gales from the E N E and squally steered by the wind on larboard tack middle part same headed E S E latter part strong breezes took in fly Jib and fore top g sail weather squally one watch below

Lat by account 38° N Long by Chro 39° 48' W

Thursday the 30th first part moderate breezes from the East and fair weather tacked ship at 12 oclock headed North untill half past three set fore top g sail and fly Jib and tacked ship saw breakers at 5 oclock ahead and off the lee bow kept off S by E about half an hour saw nothing middle part tacked ship at half past one latter part moderate gales from the E by N steered by the wind on the starboard tack one watch below

Lat by M.O. 38° 30' N Long by Chro 39° 15' W

Friday the 31st first part light winds from the East and fair weather steered by the wind on starboard tack middle and latter part calm one watch below other watch employed in setting up Ships rigging

Lat by M O 39° 09' N Long by Chro 39° 12' W

Comd Morris Outward Bound

Remarks on board Saturday the 1st day of September first part light airs from the W S W and fair wegther steered E N E middle part wind veered to the South latter part saw two sails one to the S E one to the N W steering to the Eastward one watch below

Lat by M.O 40° N Long by Chro 37° 34' W

Sunday the 2nd first part pleasant gales from S S E and fair weather steered E N E a sail in sight to the N W steering same way middle part steered by the wind headed E by S latter part headed East saw three sails two sails steering to the Eastward one steering to the N W one watch below

Lat by M.O 41° 06' N Long by Chron 35° 05' W

Monday the 3rd first part pleasant gales from the S E and fair weather steered by the wind on starboard tack saw saw three sails steering to the Westward and two steering to the Eastward tacked ship at 8 oclock headed W S W middle part latter part headed W S W saw a brig steering to the Eastward

Lat by M.O 41° 12' N Long by Chro 34° 01' W

Teusday the 4th first part strong breezes from the S S E steered by the wind on larboard tack saw a brig to the Eastward steering to the N W took in top g sails and flying jib middle part double reefed the top sails set the spencers took in fore and topsail and courses latter part strong gales from the South headed W

Lat by M.O 40° 30' N Long by Chro 35° W

Wednesday the 5th the first part strong breezes from the S W wore ship at 4 oclock at 5 set double reefed top sails and fore sail steered S E middle part set whole main top sail and main top g sail latter part moderate winds from the Westward made all sail steered S E saw a sail to the Eastward steering to the E N E

Lat by M.O 39° 51' N Long by Chro 32° 50' W

Comd Morris Outward Bound

Remarks on board Thursday the 6th first part fresh gales from the North and cloudy weather steered S E at 1 oclock saw a breach to the S S E kept off S S E and run about half an hour come a squall of rain kept for S E again at 3 oclock saw a large sperm whale to the S.S. E luffed to the wind on the larboard tack and lowered three boats Mr Jones got within two boats lengths of him and he settled and went off at 5 oclock the boats came on board at half past 6 took in top g sails Jib martingale stay parted steered by the wind middle part untill 12 oclock wore ship headed E by N untill 7 oclock P m wore ship again at 10 set main top g sail and fly Jib

Lat by M.O 39°40' N Long by Chro 33°24' W

Friday the 7th first part pleasant gales from North and fair weather headed N W by W all sail set saw a ship to the South steering to the E S E at sunset took in sail wore ship headed E S E latter part strong breezes made sail at daylight at 8 oclock saw a shoal of blackfish off starboard beam lowered all 4 boats without success saw two sails steering to the Eastward took the boats up at 10 oclock stood to the Eastward at 11 saw a sail to the S S E whaling kept off S by E

Lat by M.O 39°46' N Long by D R 31°50' W

Saturday the 8th first part strong breezes from N N E at 1 oclock saw sperm whales to the S E and a Barques boats after them lowered three boats Mr Jones struck one whale got one iron in Wood fastened whale started to windward as soon as struck run about a mile and sounded and took the line Mr Jones came on board saw more whales off the lee bow kept the Ship off for them bow and waist boat followed on Captain came on board mate took his line and went off again about 5 oclock bow boats boat steerer struck the same whale that Mr Jones struck got both irons in the whale started to running as soon as struck could not get near him at dark cut line and let him go lost 1 line and a third and 4 irons middle part stood upon the starboard tack untill 12 oclock under double reefs latter part made sail stood to the Eastward saw the Island of Flores to the S E distant 30 miles

Comm. Morris cruising off Western Islands

Remarks on board Sunday the 9th first part light breezes from the North and fine weather at 2 oclock spoke Barque Persia of N Bedford 1 month out 80 bbls sperm boiling Flores bearing E S E distant 20 miles middle part stood on the S West tack latter part calm saw the Barque. Flores and Corvo

Lat by M O 39° N Long by Chro 31°50' W

Monday the 10th first part calm saw the Barque to the N E and the land to the E N E middle and latter part pleasant gales from the S S E steered N N W put on a new Jib martingale stay saw the land to the S E

Lat by M. O 39° 46' N Long by D. R 32° W

Teusday the 11th first part strong breeze from S E steered N saw a Barque to the Eastward standing on the starboard tack showed an american ensign at sunset took in sail wore ship headed to the Westward weather cloudy middle part squally with rain wore ship at 3 oclock P m latter part squally wore ship set the top sails whole headed W N W

Lat by M. O 40° 24' N Long by Chro 32° 03' W
by Lunar 32.00' W

Wednesday the 12th first part strong breezes from the S W and fair weather headed W N W set top g sails at one oclock at sunset shortened sail at 10 oclock wore ship at 4 P m set main sail and whole fore and main top sail saw a sail to the North standing to the Westward

Lat by M. O 40°41' N Long by D. R 34° W

Thuesday the 13th first part strong breezes from the South and squally weather steered by the wind saw a sail to the N E at 4 oclock took in the top g sails double reefed the top sails took in main sail steered South wind N E at ten oclock luffed to the wind on the larboard tack took in fore and mizzen top sail and close reefed the main latter part strong gales from N N W and squally weather

Comd. Morris Outward Bound

Remarks on board Friday the 14th these 24 hours strong gales from the N.N.W and squally weather wore ship at 6 oclock A m stood to the Eastward set fore sail and close reeffed fore top sail

Lat by D R 40° N   Long by D R 33° W

Saturday the 15th first part strong gales from the N N W and squally weather stood upon the Eastern tack latter part saw Corvo to the S S E distant 25 miles

Sunday the 16th first part strong breezes from the North steered S by W untill 4 oclock P m luffed to the wind on starboard tack Flores bearing South distant 20 miles saw a sail to the S W standing to the N E middle part tacked at 12 oclock at 4 saw the land off weather bow wore round again at five wore back again mad sail stood to the South wind East tacked at 9 oclock P m took in fly Jib and mizen top g sail

Lat 39° 30' N   Long 31° W

Monday the 17th first part fresh gales from the Eastward and cloudy weather tacked ship at 4 oclock and at 6 at sunset Flores bore about E S E distant 30 miles middle part stood to the N E untill 2 oclock P m tacked ship latter part headed S by W Flores and Corvo in sight to the S S W

Lat by M.O 40°01' N   Long by ac 31° W

Teusday the 18th first part fresh gales from the Eastward stood upon the larboard tack all sail set middle part tacked at 1 oclock and again at 3 took in fore and mizen top g sail latter part set them again saw Flores astern saw two sails

Lat by M.O. 38°25' N   Long by Chro 30°03' W

Wednesday the 19th first part pleasant gales from the Eastward and fine weather headed S untill 4 oclock tacked ship middle part light airs from the E S E headed to the N E latter part light airs saw the Islands of Fayal and Pico to the Eastward

Lat by M O 38°31' N   Long by Chro 29°35' W

Com^d Morris Outward Bound

Remarks on board Thursday the 20th first part light airs from the S E stood upon the starboard tack middle part tacked ship at 10 oclock latter part headed ~~headed E N E~~ S S W tacked ship at 11 oclock Fayal and Pico in sight to the Eastward

Lat by M. O. 38°06' N   Long by Chro 29°02' W

Friday the 21st first part pleasant gales from the S E and pleasant weather headed E N E saw three sails tacked ship at 7 oclock A M Fayal and Pico bearing E S E at sunset middle part beating to windward strong breeze from the E all sail set latter part fetched in to the harbour of Fayal at 12 oclock m

Lat by M O 38° N

Saturday the 22nd first part light baffling winds lowered a boat at 10 oclock and went in to land but was not allowed to on account of the Board did what business wished to at the buoy the Barque Willis of Mattapoiset 5 months out 100 bbls laying off getting recruits the ship Vige of N Bedford laying at anchor 10 months out 200 brig Len of Beverly unk schooner Robert Rex of Provincetown 5 months out 15 bbls middle part light baffling winds and rainy weather layed between Fayal and Pico latter part fresh gales from the North and fair weather took off our recruits saw a ship to windward coming down to the harbour the schooner Robert Raikes sailed bound on a cruise at noon we lay in front of the town at Fayal about 2 miles from the shore

Sunday the 23rd first part strong breezes from the North at 1 oclock spoke ship Samuel Robertson of Fairhaven 1 months out clean boarded her for letters at half past 4 kept off S by W by compass and left at 7 oclock set fore and mizen top g sails and the royals all three all hands on deck middle part strong Northerly winds took in the royals set head sails latter part pleasant gales hauled down the head sails steering S by W

Lat by M O 36°05' N   Long by Chro 27°35' W

Comdr Morris Outward Bound

Remarks on board Monday the 24th first part pleasant gales from the North and pleasant weather steered S by W set royals at sunset middle part pleasant at daylight took in royals latter part pleasant steering S by W fair weather

Lat by M.O 33°28' N Long by Chro 26°58' W

Tuesday 25th first part pleasant gales and fair weather from the N W steered S by W at 3 oclock saw breaches to the S S W steered S W by S one hour saw nothing set royals at sunset middle part squally took in royals latter part strong breezes steered S by W stopped the watch below of two boys Robert Gardner and Anthony for fighting took the vinegar out of the run to cooper

Lat by M, O, 30°03' N. Long. by Chro 25°55' W

Wednesday the 26th first part fresh gales from the N W and fair weather steered S by W at sunset set royals saw a sail to the N E middle part wind veered to the N E at daylight took in the royals latter part pleasant gales from the N E and fine weather

Lat by M.O 27°50' N Long by Chro 25°07' W

Thursday the 27th first part moderate breezes from the E S E braced up the yards steered S.S.W middle part light winds headed S W latter part same

Lat by M.O. 26°27' N Long by Chro 25°52' W

Friday the 28th first part light winds from the S E and fair weather headed S S W at 3 oclock saw a shoal of black fish lowered all four boats without success middle and latter part calm and light S West winds fair weather

Lat by M.O. 25°52' N Long by Chro 25°23' W

Comd Morris Outward Bound

Remarks on board Saturday the 29th first part light airs from the S W and fair weather headed to the S E middle and latter part calm

Lat by M.O 25° 33' N Long by acc 25° 10' W

Sunday the 30th first part calm middle and latter part pleasant gales from the E S E steered S.S.W saw a Brig to the N E steering to the N.W

Lat by M.O 24° 31' N Long by Chro 25° 07' W

Monday October 1st first part pleasant gales from the East and fair weather steering S S W saw a ship to the S S W steering to the Westward at sunset set royals middle and latter part fresh gales from the N E the commencement of the N E trades steered S S W saw breakers to the South luffed up about an hour saw more to the Westward kept off about half an hour saw nothing kept her S S W

Lat by M.O 21° 57' N Long by Chro 25° 18' W

Tuesday the 2nd first part fresh gales from the N E and fair weather steered S S W at sunset set royals middle and latter part fresh gales from the N E steered S by West

Lat by M.O 19° 03' N Long by Chro 25° 23' W

Wednesday the 3rd first part fresh gales from the N E and thick smoky weather steered S by W at sunset set royals middle part steered S W untill 12 o clock latter part wind died away away weather thick and smoky

Lat by M.O 16° 42' N Long by Chro 25° 30' W

Thursday the 4th first part calm and light baffling winds headed to the South saw a sail to the S.W middle part pleasant gales from the E N E latter part saw a sail to the N.E steering to the S E

Lat by M.O 15° 12' N Long by Chro 24° 58' W

Com.d Morris Outward Bound

Remarks on board Wednesday the 5th first part pleasant gales from the E.N.E and smoky weather steered South saw two sails to the West steering to the South at sunset set royals middle and latter part pleasant gales steering South saw a sail to the N.E steering to the S E

Lat by M.O. 13°12' N   Long by Chro 24°23' W

Thursday the 6th first part pleasant gales from the N.E and smoky weather steering South saw a sail to the Eastward steering to the Northward at sunset set royals latter part saw a Brig to the Westward steering to the S.S.E come up and passed ahead of us beat us bad saw a ship astern coming up with us hand over fist

Lat by M.O 11°15' N   Long by Chro 23°45' W

Sunday the 7th first part light winds from the N.E and fair weather steered S the ship passed astern of us steering about S by E exchanged signals with her showed a blue. white and red signal horizontal stripes called it a Dutch East Indiaman saw another one astern coming up with us very fast at sunset set royals middle and latter part light winds saw a sail to the Eastward steering to the S.E

Lat by M.O 9°42' N   Long by Chro 23°20' W

Monday the 8th first part light breezes from the N.E and fair weather steered South middle part squally latter part light airs from the North saw a Barque to the N.E steering to the South

Lat by M.O 8°41' N   Long by Chro 22°58' W

Teusday the 9th first part light winds from the Westward saw a Barque to the Eastward steering to the South saw a Brig to the Westward steering to the North middle part squally with much rain steered by the wind headed S.S.E latter part saw the Barque that was in sight the fore part of this day to ~~the~~ S W steering by the wind to the S S E

Lat by M.O 7°44' N   Long by Chro 21°36' W

Comd Morris Outward Bound

Remarks on board Wednesday the 10th first part pleasant gales from the South and pleasant weather tacked ship at 1 o.clock half an hour the Barque which was off the after we got around weather bow tacked paſsed her in the course of the afternoon at sunset she was two points on the weather quarter middle part light winds latter part calm a sail in sight to the Eastward

Lat by M.O 7°18'N Long by D R 22° ~~50~~' W

Thursday the 11th first part light airs from the North and squally weather with rain a sail in sight to the Westward steered to the South middle part calm latter part ligth breezes from the S W saw a sail to the N E and one to the Westward

Lat by D.R 6°50'N Long by D R 21°40'W

Friday the 12th first part moderate gales from the S E and S W tacked twice saw a Brig to the Westward steering to the South middle part ligth airs from the S W latter part calm and squalls occasionally

Lat by M.O 5°32'N Long by Chro 20°47'W

Saturday the 13th first part calm middle part ligth air from the S W part of the time latter part calm saw a sail to the Eastward

Lat by M.O 5°24'N Long by Chro 20°20"

Sunday the 14th first part calm middle part same latter part ligth airs from the South tacked ship saw a sail to the N E

Lat by M.O 5°12'N Long by Chro 20°15" W

Monday the 15th first part ligth airs from the South and squally with rain saw two sails middle and latter part calm and ligth southerly winds

Lat by D R 5°N Long by D R 20° W

1 Comd. Morris Outward Bound

Remarks on board Teusday the 16th first part pleasant gales from the S. E and cloudy weather steered by the wind on the larboard tack a Barque in sight to the N W steering same way middle and latter part squally with much rain

Lat by D R 4° 45' N Long by D R 20° W

Wednesday the 17th these 24 hours light winds and calms squally and raining weather make but little headway

Lat by D R 4° 30' N Long by D R 19° 50' W

Thursday the 18th first part calms and light airs from the S W three sails in sight middle part light airs variable and calms latter part same saw 4 sails Mr Hamlin sick

Lat by M.O 4° 42' N Long by Chro 18° 33' W

Friday the 19th first part light breezes from the Southward and fair weather three sails in sight headed W S W middle and latter part same saw two sails Mr Hamlin si

Lat by M.O 4° 04' N Long by Chro 19° 16' W

Saturday the 20th first part light airs from the South and fair weather saw two sails middle and latter part squally headed to the S W Mr Hamlin sick

Lat by M.O 3° 27' N Long by Chro 19° 30' W

Sunday the 21st first part strong breezes from the S S E and fair weather steered by the wind on larboard tack saw three sails to leeward a Ship and a Barque showed signals the Barque a French ensign the Ship a Dutch middle part fresh gales latter part same saw a ship astern not in sight from the deck heading S W by W at about 8 oclock a squall light in its appearance but blew pretty strong while in the act of hauling down the flying Jib the fore top mast went about mid way from the heel to the hounds the remainder of the day employed in clearing away the wrecked parts Thomas Jenkins colored seaman who was at the fore top gallant head at the time was precipitated

Ship Comd. Morris Outward Bound

into the deep blue sea backed the main yard and picked him up first apparently not seriously injured with the fore top mast went the fly jib boom and main royal mast broke fore royal yard in two pieces and shocked the main sky sail pole parted y quarter block strop on the larboard side main top sail yard took in main and mizen top g sails and packed the main yard so ends this day

Lat by M.O 2° 13' N Long by Chro 21° 39' W

Monday the 22nd first part pleasant gales from the S E by S and fine weather steered by the wind set fore sail bent the fore top mast stay sails and set it set main top g sail main sail fore sail the ship and Barque that were in sight to leeward yesterday and showed signals passed to leeward of us middle part pleasant gales latter part same from the S E steered S W saw a sail to the leeward steering same way employed in fitting new fore top mast

Lat by M.O 1° 17' N Long by Chro 22° 12' W

Tuesday the 23rd first part pleasant gales from the S E and fair weather steered S W employed in fitting fore top mast saw a sail off weather beam and one to leeward latter part pleasant gales and fair weather saw two sails off the weather quarter and one off lee beam

Lat by M.O 36' N Long by Chro [illegible] 23° W

Wednesday the 24th first part pleasant gales from the S E and fair weather steered by the wind saw a ship and a Barque pass to the windward of us steering to the S W ship showed a blue white and red signal horizontal striped the Barque showed French colors middle and latter part pleasant trade winds steered by the wind employed in fitting fore top mast

Lat by M O 7' South Long by Chro 24° 04' W

Comd. Morris Outward Bound

Remarks on board Thursday the 25th first part pleasant gales from the S E and fair weather steered by the wind headed S W by W middle part same Latter part same finished the fore top mast

Lat by M.O. 1°21' S   Long by D.R. 25° W

Friday the 26th first part fresh gales from the S E and fair weather steered S W sent up fore top mast set rigging up middle part fresh gales latter part same sent up fore top sail yard and bent the sail set it and set the Jib employed all hands yesterday and to day

Lat by M.O 2°42' S   Long by Chro 26°22' W

by Lunar 27°50' W

Saturday the 27th first part fresh gales from the S E and fair weather steered S W set mizen top g sail middle and latter part same sent up fore top gallant mast steered S W.

Lat by M.O 4°51' S   Long by Chro 27°57' W

Sunday the 28th first part pleasant gales from the S E and fair weather steered S W sent up fore top gallant yard spoke an English herm. Brig steering to the N E called his longitude 28°13' W middle part steered by the wind latter part same headed S W by S

Lat by M.O 7°12' S   Long by Chro 29°10' W

Monday the 29th first part pleasant gales from the S E and fair weather steered S.S.W middle part same latter part employed in fitting top gallant rigging

Lat by M.O 9°31' S   Long by Chro 29°20' W

Com^d Morris Outward Bound

Remarks on board Teusday the 30^th first part fresh gales from the S E and fair weather steered S S E, set fore top g sail employed in fitting a new main top gallant mast middle part same latter part sent down the main top gallant mast

Lat by M.O 12° 16' S Long by Chro 30° 37' W

Wednesday the 31^st first part fresh gales from the S E and fair weather steered S S W sent up a new main top gallant mast middle part Steered S W by S latter part saw a Barque steering to the South

Lat by M.O, 15° S Long by Chron 31° 45' West

Thursday November 1^st first part fresh gales from the East and fair weather steered S W by S sent up main royal yard and sail took the mizen royal yard down from the mizen and put it up forward middle part steered S.W latter part same employed in breaking out in the after hole for water and provision

Lat by M.O. 17° 04' S Long by Chron 33° 19' West

Friday the 2^nd first part pleasant gales from the Eastward and fair weather steered S W middle part steered W S.W latter part same

Lat by M O 18° 32' Long by Chron 35° 02' W

Saturday the 3^rd first part fresh gales from the N N E and fair weather saw breakers to the N W run for them from 1 oclock untill half past three saw nothing kept off West at sunset set main royal middle part steered West sounded twice during the Night got no bottom latter part steered S W bent fore top mast studding sail and set it on the starboard side

Lat by M.O 19° S Long by Chro 37° 02' W

Comd. Morris Outward Bound

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 4th first part pleasant gales from the N E and cloudy weather steered S. W set fore and main top gallant studding sails and lower studding sail on Starboard Side at 8 o'clock come rain squalls from the N N E took in lower and fore top gallant studding sails steered S. S. W set main royal at sunset middle part squally took in main royal and studding sails wind veered to the South braced up the yards on the starboard tack

Lat by Acc 20°30'S   Long by Acc 37° West

Monday the 5th first part moderate gales from the South and cloudy weather tacked Ship at half past 1 saw a sail to the South steering upon the western tack tacked Ship again at half past three saw another sail to the S E standing upon the western tack saw hump backs at half past four saw another sail to the Eastward standing to the West middle part moderate winds from the South and fair weather tacked at 1 o'clock and again at 3 latter part stood upon the Eastern tack saw a barque off the starboard beam standing to the Eastward and a ship to the N E standing same way at 11 o'clock tacked Ship exchanged signals Barque showed American the Ship English

Lat by M.O. 21°13'S   Long by Chro 37°10' W

Tuesday the 6th first part pleasant gales from the South and fair weather tacked Ship at half past four saw four sails middle part wind moderate tacked at 12 o'clock latter part light winds from the S S E headed S W

Lat by M.O. 21°41'S   Long by Acc 37° W

Wednesday the 7th first part light winds from the S S E and cloudy weather headed to the S W saw a sail at half past five to the S W fitted a pair of Jib pendants and a new spanker top lift middle part wind veered to the Eastward set studding sails on the larboard side took the spanker down and altered it unbent the fore spencer altered the new one to bend in its place

Lat by M O 22°40'S   Long by Chro 38°17' W

Remarks on board Thursday the 8th first part pleasant gales from the S E and cloudy weather took in lower studding sail bent fore spencer and spanker at sunset set main royal steering S W by S middle part wind veered to the N E set lower studding sail again latter part wind N E fair weather steered S W by S½ S

Lat by M.O 24°53'S   by Lunar 39°26' W
Long by Chro 39°12' W

Friday the 9th first part fresh gales from the N E and cloudy weather steered S W by S½ S studding sails out on larboard side saw a brig to the S W steering upon the S East tack middle part rainy weather wind veered to the Westward took in studding sails latter part wind South South west took in top g sails double reeffed fore and mizen top sails saw breakers to windward tacked ship at 4 o'clock

Lat by M.O 26°50'S   Long by Chro 39°50' W
by Lunar 40°06' W

Saturday the 10th first part strong breeze from the S S W and fair weather tacked ship at 2 o'clock at 6 set all sail headed S E middle part headed S S E latter part took in top g sails headed South

Lat by M.O 28°28'S   Long by Chro 39°05' W
by Lunar 39°20' W

Sunday the 11th first part fresh gales from the S S W and fair weather heavy swell heaving in from the S W s single reeffed the fore top sail at 6 o'clock turned out the reefs and set main top g sail middle part light winds from the West latter part wind N W weather clear set fore top mast and fore and main top gallant studding sails on the starboard side steered S West

Vice Versa
Lat by Chro 38°40' W   Long by M.O 29°30' S

Wm Jones pantaloons 1.50
look glass 25 Dr

Comd Morris Outward Bound

Remarks on board Monday the 12th first part pleasant gales from the N W and fair weather steered S W studding sails on the starboard side heavy swell from the S W s the gony,s and speckled haglets first made their appearance middle part wind veered to the S W took in studding sails and braced up headed S S E took in top g sails set them again latter part light winds and fair weather

Lat by M.O 31°27' S Long by Chro 38°50' W

Tuesday the 13th first part pleasant gales from the S W and fair weather headed S S E a heavy swell rising from the S West middle part same latter part tacked ship headed West

Lat by M.O 32°43' S Long by Chro 38°37' W

Wednesday the 14th first part strong breezes from the S S W headed W at sunset set fore and mizen top g sails middle part wind S S E steered S W by W latter part saw breaches to the Westward run for them saw nothing more saw a brig to the Westward steering to the N E steered S W by West set studding sails on the larboard side wind N East

Lat by M.O 33°27' S Long by Chro 40°32' W

Thursday the 15th first part pleasant gales from the N E and fair weather steered S W by W studding sails on the larboard side at 6 o,clock caught a porpoise at sunset set main royal middle and latter part moderate winds and fine weather steered W S W shifted over studding sails

Lat by M.O. 34°28' S Long by Chron 42°14' W

Friday the 16th first part light winds from the N E and fine weather steered S W by W studding sails on starboard side at sunset set main royal saw fin backs water somewhat discolored yesterday and to day latter part steered West wind N E saw a sail to the Westward steering to the S.W

Lat by M.O 34°57' S Long by Chro 45° W

Comd Morris Outward Bound

Remarks on board Saturday the 17th first part strong breezes from the N E and fair weather steered S W took in lower studding sail middle part took in sail down to double reefs wind breezing on to the North latter part took in fore and mizen top sail close reeffed the main wind veered to the South saw a brig to the S W steering to the N E showed French colors set fore and mizen top sail and turned one reef out of the main wore ship headed W

Lat by M.O 36°40'S   Long by Chro 47°16' W

Sunday the 18th first part more moderate wind S S W set all sail wore ship at 6 oclock middle part light airs from the S latter part wind breezed up from the N W strong steered S W by S took in sail down to double reeffed fore and main topsails and courses took in Jib.

Lat by M.O. 37°14'S   Long by Chro 48°23' W

Monday the 19th first part strong breeze from the N W set the Jib at 1 oclock at half past 4 took it in again at 6 reeffed the main sail middle part wind W braced up the yards steered by the wind latter part moderate made all sail weather fair

Lat by M.O 38°58'S   Long by Chro 49°10' W

Teusday the 20th first part light airs from the N W and N at 4 A m wind N E breezing all sail set steering S S W middle part raining and strong breezes from the North took in sail latter part wind veerd to the South weather raining

Lat by D R 40°30'S   Long by D R 49°40' W

Wednesday the 21st first part strong gales from the S close reeffed the main top sail took in fore and mizen at 5 oclock wore ship middle part moderated set fore and mizen top sail turned the reefs out of the main latter part wore ship at half past six whole top sails and main top g sail headed E S E.

Lat by M.O 40°13'S   Long by Chro 49°10' W

Ship Comd Morris Boudout

Remarks on board Thursday the 22nd first part pleasant gales from the S W and fair weather steered by the wind on the starboard tack middle and latter part same moderate winds heavy swell from the South

Lat by M.O 41°23'S

Friday the 23rd first part pleasant gales from the W N W and cloudy weather steered S W all sail set middle and part strong breezes from the N W and North took in top g sails double reeffed the fore and mizen top sails and finaly took in fore top sail and main sail latter part calm and fine weather

Lat by M.O 42°57'S Long by Chro 50°11'W
by Lunar 50°30'W

Saturday the 24th first part light airs from the S W and fair weather headed W N W lowered the waist boat after a sunfish did not get him after supper lowered again and got one middle part strong breeze from the N W took in sail down to double reeffed main and mizen top sails and courses at 7 oclock to set double reeffed fore top sail steered S W at 9 rolled the waist boat under and started the boards off the starn took in all sail except close reef main top sail fore sail and storm sails saw a whale I rather think sperm

Lat by M.O 44°09'S Long by Chro 52°10'W

Sunday the 25th first part fresh gales from the Westward hove to upon the starboard tack middle part moderated latter part made sail steered by the wind pleasant gales from the West

Lat by M.O 44°56'S Long by Chro 52°12

Monday the 26th first part pleasant gales from the N W steered S W by W all sail set middle part strong breezes took in top g sails and single reeffed mizen top sail latter part double reeffed fore and main top sail and took main sail at 20 minutes before eight oclock gave orders to reef topsails the men did not come very quick so went to forecastle gangway and when they did come to give each one one blow with a rope strong gales from ~~the~~ S W

Lat by M.O 46°20'S Long by Chro 53°19'W

Comd Morris Cruising on 47 Ground

Remarks on board Teusday the 27th first part strong gales from the S W and clear weather stood upon the W tack shot a sea hen lowered a boat and picked it up saw several hump backs middle part wore ship at 10 oclock headed S S W latter part took in the waist boat to repair

Lat by M.O 46°35'S Long by Acc 54°W

Wednesday the 28th first part fresh gales from the N W and raining part of the time roped in the Jib which blowed out of the rope a few days since middle part wind N E steered W by S latter part wind S W by S made some sail. whale day about half

Lat by M.O 46°28'S Long by Chro 55°44'W

Thursday the 29th first part strong gales from the S S W headed West at sunset shortened sail and stood boats crew watches on the larboard tack latter part wore ship and made some sail stood upon the Southern tack wind westerly strong breezes double reeffed top sails shot a sea hen lowered starboard boat and picked him up

Lat by M.O 46°20'S Long by Chro 55°50'W

Friday the 30th first part strong Westerly gales stood upon the southern tack under double reeffed top sail at sunset shortened sail middle part pleasant gales and fair weather latter part made sail stood upon the Southern tack. Strong breezes

Lat by M O 47°22'S Long by Acc 56°W

Saturday the 1st day of December first part moderate gales from the Westward stood upon the southern tack at sunset shortened sail steered W by N wind light from the S E and foggy weather middle part same latter part wind veered to the Northward tacked ship at

Obs Lat 47°32'S Long by Chro 57°04'W

Ship Comd Morris Cruising on 47 Ground

Remarks on board Sunday December 2nd 1849 first part light breezes from the S.W and thick weather stood upon the Southern tack untill 7 oclock took in sail middle part steered N.W latter part moderate gales from the S W and W fine weather

Obsd Lat. 46°45'S Long by Chron 57°09'W

Monday the 3rd first part fresh gales from the N N W and thick weather stood upon the N E tack untill 4 oclock then tacked at 8 took in topgsails and double reeffed the topsails saw a brigantine to the North steering to the S W at 7 oclock shortened sail and wore ship headed N N W middle part light westerly winds head upon the Northern tack latter part fine weather headed N E all sail set

Obs. Lat. 46°28'S Long by Chro 56°38'W

Tuesday the 4th first part light winds from the N W and fine weather tacked ship at half past five at sunset took in sail weather very fine middle part set in foggy latter part made all sail tacked Ship at 8 oclock

Lat by Acc 46°10'S Long by Acc 56°30'W

Wednesday the 5th first part moderate gales from the North and foggy took in sail at sunset tacked Ship at 3 oclock headed W N W middle part thick fog wore ship at 1 oclock latter part headed East thick fog wind North made no sail

Lat by Acc 46°05'S Long by Acc 56°20'W

Thursday the 6th first part fresh gales from the North and foggy weather headed East untile 8 oclock wore ship middle part wind light and faggy latter part wind veered to the South hove too upon the Western tack strong gale turned up starboard boat

Lat by Obs 46°00'S Long by Chro 58°12'W

Friday the 7th first part strong gales from the S layed Too upon the Western tack middle part same latter part moderate steered North all sail set

Obs Lat 45°08'S Long by Chro 57°30' W

Saturday the 8th first part strong breezes from the S W and clear weather steered East saw two sails to the North and one to the Eastward at sunset shortened sail and hove to upon the S E tack middle part light breeze latter part saw a schooner went on board of her the Emma Packer of Newhaven Bound to California 65 days out light breeze sprung up from the North at 11 oclock steered E N E a sail in sigth ahead and another in sight to the Westward at half past 12 spoke Ship Desdemona of New Bedford 4 months out 30 bbl on board sent home 130 from Fayal Captain came on board

Obs Lat 45°28'S Long by Chro 56°20' W
by Lunar 56°17' W

Sunday the 9th first part strong breezes from the North and cloudy weather stood upon the Eastern tack in company with the Desdemona double reefed the top sails during the afternoon at 6 oclock the Captain went on board took in all sail in both Ships except close reef main top sail the other ship upon the Western tack middle part same latter part strong breezes from the North set double reefed top sails and courses headed E N E tacked at 8 oclock

Obs Lat 45°10'S Long by Chro 54°56' W

Monday the 10th first part fresh gales from the North and cloudy weather with a few drops of rain headed West at sunset shortened sail at 12 oclock wore ship latter part light breezes from the North made all sail tacked Ship at half past six, and again at 9

Obs Lat 45°09 Long by Chro 55°20' W

Ship Comd. Morris Cruising on S P Ground

Remarks on board Teusday the 11th first part light breezes
from the North and cloudy weather Steered S S W at
7 oclock took in sail a Barque showing English colors off
the larboard beam about a mile off at sunset steering
the to SW shortened sail middle part light airs from the South
latter part made sail at daylight light breeze from the South
a sail in sight to the S. E standing to the Westward
tacked at half past six at 9 strong breeze took in top g sails

Obs Lat 45° 13' S   Long by Chro 56° 04' W

Wednesday the 12th first part pleasant gales from the South
and pleasant weather steered N N W set fore and main
topgsails saw a sail to the North steering to the West
at sunset bore North distant about 10 miles a large ship
shortened sail and hove to upon the Western tack wind
very light and weather very fine also no fish about these diggins
middle part calm latter part same saw a ship to the North

Obs Lat 44° 39' S   Long by Acc 56° W

Thursday the 13th first part light airs from the N E
and cloudy steered to the South spoke ship Byron of
San Frisco from New York bound to San Francisco
middle part ligth wind from the North layed upon the
larboard tack latter part fresh gales from the North and rainy a
little steered S E part of the time and part of the time
layed aback upon the larboard tack saw a sail to the S W

Obs Lat 45° 47' S   Long by Acc 56° W

Friday the 14th first part pleasant gales from the N. E and
cloudy weather steered S E and S saw a sail to the S W shortened
sail at sunset and hove to middle part wore ship at 12 oclock
latter part made sail stood upon the Southern tack
wind to the Westward a top sail schooner in sight
to the Northward standing same way wind veered
to the South during the afternoon tacked ship at 9 oclock
at 10 took in top g sails at 11 double reefed fore top sail
single reefed mizen steered W by N

Obs Lat 46° 31' S   Long by Chro 56° 50' W

Ship Comd. Morris Cruising on 47 Ground

Remarks on board Saturday the 15th first part fresh gales from the South and pleasant weather saw a breach to the N W run for it saw nothing saw two sails hove to at sunset shortened sail wore Ship at 12 oclock M latter part made sail steered to the N W wind South vr fine weather

Obs Lat 45°30'S Long by Chro 57°30'W

Sunday the 16th first part light airs from the South and fair weather steered N N E shortened sail at sunset hove to upon the S E tack middle part headed upon the South west tack latter part made sail kept off S E saw a Brig to the Eastward steering to the S W at 9 oclock luffed to the wind headed North weather thick and raining took in main top g sail double reeffed main top sail

Lat by Acc 45°15'S Long by Chro 57° W

Monday the 17th first part strong breezes from the W N W and cloudy weather saw a Barque to the S E standing to the S W hoisted a French ensign and hauled aback her main yard run aft and spoke her the Hercule of Havre bound to the Valaparaiso went on board of her left her standing upon the S W tack stood upon the N E tack ourselves at sunset shortened sail latter part strong breezes from the S E steered N E by E saw a sail to the N E

Obs Lat 45°13'S Long by Chro 55°55'W

Teusday the 18th first part fresh gales from the South and fair weather steered N W by W saw a Brig to the Eastward steering to the S.W at sunset shortened sail and luffed to the wind upon the larboard tack middle part wind veered to the N W latter part weather thick strong breezes from the N N W dobled reeffed the top sails headed N N E

Obs Lat 43°43'S Long by Acc 56° W

Comd Morris Cruising

Remarks on board December 19th first part strong breezes from the N W and thick cloudy weather headed N N E at sunset shortened sail wore ship headed S by W middle part same some rain latter part made sail tacked ship at 7 o'clock headed W N W

Obs Lat 43°34' S   Long by Chro 56°12' W

Thursday the 20th first part fresh gales from the S W and clear weather steered by the wind upon the Western tack at sunset shortened sail middle part wore ship at 12 o'clock latter part strong breezes from the W N W steered S S W

Obs Lat 43°27' S   Long by Chro 57°07' W

Friday the 21st first part strong breezes from the W N W and fair weather steered S by E at sunset shortened sail luffed to the wind upon the starboard tack middle part same latter part made sail steered S E by S light winds and rainy squall struck at about 10 o'clock double reeffed fore and main topsail took in mizen parted top sail sheet

Obs Lat 44°33' S   Long by Chro 56°52' W
by Lunar 57°12' W

Saturday the 22nd first part strong breezes from the N W and clear and cloudy alternately steered South East by South at sunset shortened sail and luffed to the wind upon the Southern tack middle and latter part squally headed S E set double reeffed topsails

Obs Lat 45°45" S   Long by Chro 55°36' W

Sunday the 23rd first part strong breeze from the S S W and squally weather spoke Ship Balaena of N Bedford 4 months out 100 bbls shortened sail wore ship headed W middle & latter part set double reeffed topsails headed W N W a sail in sight ahead steering same way weather squally high winds rough sea

Obs Lat 45°27' S   Long by Chro 56°08' W

The Good Ship Comd Morris on 47 Ground

Remarks on board Monday the 24th first part strong breezes from the S W and squally weather steered by the wind upon the Western tack under double reeffed top sails a sail in sight ahead steering same way at sunset shortened sail at 12 oclock wore ship at daylight the Balaena in sight and the Ship Mary Mitchel Bound to California saw two right whales lowered the larboard and waist boat in chase without success wind light

Obs Lat 45°10' S Long by Chro 56°30' W

Tuesday the 25th first part pleasant gales from the S E and fair weather steered to the S W the Balaena and Mary Mitchel ahead at sunset took in sail went on board of the Balanea middle part strong breezes latter part mad sail tacked ship headed S E

Obs Lat 45°32' S Long by Chro 56°45' W

Wednesday the 26th first part pleasant gales from the S W and South steered by the wind upon the starboard tack saw a sail to the West shortened sail at sunset latter part headed S S E wind light

Obs Lat 46°13' S Long by Chro 56°20' W

Thursday the 20th first part strong breezes from the W S W and squally towards night headed S S E took in fore and main top g sail at 4 oclock at half past six double reeffed top sails took in Jib and spanker at half past seven took in fore and mizzen top sail and main sail middle part wind W N W latter part set double reeffed top sails and courses steered S W by S took in main sail Jib and spanker weather rainy

Lat by Acc 47°30' S Long by Acc 57°15' W

Friday the 21st first part strong breezes from the West steered by the wind headed South wore ship at 10 oclock headed W N W middle and latter part strong breezes

Obs Lat 47°45' S Long by Chro 57°39' W

Comd Morris Cruising

Remarks on board Saturday the 29th first part strong breezes from the S W and squally stood upon the starboard tack shortened sail at sunset middle part clear weather headed South latter part strong gales in the morning made no sail untill about 9 oclock between that and 12 set whole top sails

Obs Lat 47°40'S Long by Chro 57°34' W

Sunday the 30th first part pleasant gales from the W N W and fair weather headed S W shortened sail at sunset middle part headed South latter part made sail headed S S W weather cloudy

Obs Lat 48°34'S Long by Chro 58°58' W

Monday the 31st first part strong breezes from the W S W and clear weather took in all sail down to a close reeffed main top sail and storm sails headed South middle and latter part pretty strong gale hove to headed south

Obs Lat 49°03'S Long by Chro 59°05" W

Tuesday the first day of January 1850. First part and middle part strong Westerly gales with rain squalls latter part set fore and mizen top sails double reeffed and reeffed main sail Jib and spanker bound off around the Horn

Obs Lat 49°45'S Long by Chro 58°30' W

Wednesday the 2nd first part strong gales from the W S W set single reefed top sails and main top g'sail at 7 oclock wind veered to the South tacked ship made all sail headed W S W moderate breeze middle part calm latter part bent the studding sails and set them upon the starboard side wind N steered S W by W

Obs Lat 49°54'S Long by Chro 59°20' W

Thursday the 3rd first part light breeze from the Eastward and S E shifted over studding sails middle part fine breeze from S S E took in studding sails latter part calm and ligth airs from the West and South

Obs Lat 50°03'S Long by Account 61° W

Com^d Morris Bound around the Horn

Remarks on board January Friday the 4th first part light airs from the S E and calms rainy weather stood to the South took in Bow and Waist Boat middle part calms and light airs from S E and South West latter part pleasant gales from the West N W set studding sails upon the starboard side steered South saw land to the E S E distant about 35 miles

Obs Lat 50°52' S   Long by Chro 62°06' W
by Lunar 61°30' W

Saturday the 5th first part squally weather winds hauled to the South took in studding sails and top g sails tacked Ship at 8 oclock thick raining weather headed W S W middle part cleared up wind veered to the S W tacked at 5 oclock wind light a sail in sight to the S E steering to the South latter part wind breezed up from the N W set studding sails on the starboard side at 9 oclock at 11 took them in again wind hauled to the W S W steered full and bye

Obs Lat 51°43' S   Long by Chro 62°48' W

Sunday the 6th first part pleasant gales from the W and N W set studding sails at 2 oclock saw a sail to the Westward and one to the S S E at 6 oclock wind veered to the Northward set main top g studding sail upon the larboard side steering South fine breeze thick weather towards night middle part fine breeze from the N N W latter part wind veered to the South took in studding sails at 8 oclock a sail in sight to the South stood upon the larboard tack the remainder of the day

Lat D R 53°40' S   Long by D R 63°45' W

Monday the 7th first part light airs from the S and cloudy weather standing upon the larboard tack a ship to the windward running down at 2 oclock saw Staten land bearing S E by Compass distant about 40 miles spoke Ship S. Baldwin of and 101 days from Philadelphia Bound to California went on board of her and spent the afternoon middle part breeze from the West N W strong steered S E by E untill 9 oclock then S E and afterwards S E by S doubling cape St John land bearing S S W dist about 25 miles latter part passed two Brigs off the east end of Staten land under short sail standing to the South at 6 oclock wind out West strong gales headed South close reefed top sails the Stephen Baldwin in company Staten land bearing W N W

Obs Lat 55°32' S   Long by Chro 63°02' W

Comd Morris Bound around the Horn

Remarks on board Teusday January the 8th first part strong gales from the Westward with heavy squalls of hail and rain ship under close reefs headeding South by W nothing in sight from the deck the S Baldwin in sight from the mast head off the lee bow standing to the South middle part strong gales with heavy squalls of rain and hail headed S by W and South ship under close reefs latter part moderated down some set single reefed top sails top g sails over saw the Stephen off lee bow from the deck

Obs Lat 56°42' S Long by Chro 63°43' W

Wednesday the 9th first part moderate gales from the W S W and pleasant weather out all reefs headed S by W and South the Stephen off lee bow tacked at about five o'clock and stood towards us at half past six tacked back again upon the Southern tack middle part calms and ligth airs from S W latter part light airs from the S W and N W ligth squalls of rain snow and hail

Obs Lat 56°40' S Long by Chro 64°50' W

Thursday the 10th first part light airs from the S W and clams middle part light airs from the South steered to the W S W latter part strong gales from the S E and heavy squalls of rain snow and hail shortened sail down to double reefs course sout steered S W

Obs Lat 56°40' S Long by Chro 67°15' W

Friday the 11th first part strong gales from the S S E and squally at 2 o'clock P M spoke the whale ship John & Elisabeth of New London 30 months out bound home did not understand what oil he had at quarter past seven o'clock saw the Island of Diego Ramirez bearing N W true distant 20 miles kept the Ship W S W turned one reef out of the top sails and set main top g sail roaring breeze from the South middle part same set all sail latter part set studding sails upon the larboard side wind S E steered West saw a sail to the W N W steering about W S W coming up with her quite fast

Obs Lat 56°29' S Long by Chro 71°51' W

Commodore Bound Down the Coast

Remarks on board Saturday the 12th first part light breezes from the E S E and fine weather steered West saw a sail at 12 oclock to the N E coming up with us quick crossed our wake during the after noon steering W S W about 2 miles off the other one off larboard bow 4 points about 10 miles off at 4 oclock saw another sail to the N E coming up hand over fist wind very light from the E S E at 7 oclock set starboard main top g studding sail middle part wind veered to the E N E shifted over studding sails saw two sails standing upon the S E tack latter part fresh gales from E N E steered West every thing set

Obs Lat 55°35' S   Long by Chro 78° W

Sunday the 13th first part strong breezes from E N E and fair weather luffed up N W at 6 oclock took in studding sails and main royal middle part strong breezes took in top g sails wind veered to the North latter part raing took in all sail except double reeffed main and close reeffed mizen top sail and storm sails headed W S W

Obs Lat 54°25' S   Long by Chro 77°15' W

Monday the 14th first part a gale of wind from the W N W set close reef fore top sail at 2 oclock wore ship at 4 oclock headed N N W took in fore and mizen top sail at 5 oclock fore top mast stay sail halyards parted all the hanks broke and let the sail down tooke it in upon deck close reeffed the main top sail middle part took in fore sail strong gale from W S W latter part more moderate set fore and mizen top sail close reeffed and reeffed main sail headed N W by W weather thick and raing

Obs Lat 53°40' S   Long by Acc 77° W

Teusday the 15th first part strong breezes from the W S W and W stood upon the N W tack turned one reef out of the topsails set main sail whole Jib and spanker weather thick and foggy middle part set main top g sail over single reeffed main topsail and set whole fore top sail latter part at about 10 oclock run into water very green many birds indications of land at no very great distance tacked Ship weather thick and raing at noon took in main top g sail and double reeffed fore top sail

Lat by Acc 52° S   Long by D R 76°30' W

Comd. Morris Bound. to the ~~North~~

Remarks on board Wednesday the 16th first part strong gales from the N W and thick rainy weather stood upon the S W tack under double reefs middle part same latter part strong gales from N W rainy weather heavy sea on ship under double reefs heading S W

Lat by Acc 52°30' S Long by Acc 77°15' W

Thursday the 17th first part strong gales from the Northward a rough sea on ship under double reefs main sail furled at half past three wind shifted suddenly to the W N W and blew on severely called all hands took in all sail except clues of fore and main spencers at 6 oclock moderated set close reeffed main top sail middle part set fore and mizen top sail close reeffed and whole fore sail latter part set double reefed top sails and main sail wore ship at 8 oclock headed N by W strong gales squally

Obs Lat 53° S Long by Chro 78° W

Friday the 18th first part strong gales from the N W took in main sail weather clear ship under double reefs middle part more moderate wore ship at 12 oclock made all sail latter part light breeze from the N N W headed West weather fine rove new main top sail halyards

Obs Lat 52°36' S Long by Chro 78°10' W

Saturday the 19th first part light Northerly winds and fine weather headed West middle part headed W N W and N W by N took in fore and main top g sails weather squally latter part headed N W wind N N E caught two porpoises

Obs Lat 51°36' S Long by Chro 79°55' W

Sunday the 20th first part pleasant gales from the N E and fair weather headed N W middle part wind veered to the Eastward set fore top mast and main top gallant studding sail upon the starboard side steered N N W latter part same caught a porpoise

Obs Lat 50°05' S Long by Chro 80°13' W
ditto by Lunar 79°51' W

Comd Morris Bound to the North

Remarks on board Monday January the 21st commences with light breezes from the E S E and S E steered N N W fine weather set lower studding sail middle part same latter part saw two sails to the S W steering to the North very fine weather very light wind

Obs Lat 48°38' N Long by Chro 80°20' W

Tuesday the 22nd first part calms and light Southerly winds steered N N W employed in altering mizen top g sail caught one albatross saw two sails tacked Ship at 8 o.clock middle part pleasant gales from the W N W and N W latter part strong breezes from the N W saw a Ship to Windward showed American Colors standing to the N E took in fore and main top g sail at 9 o.clock at half past 11 set them again weather thick and rainy caught a porpoise

Lat by Acc 47°20' S Long by Acc 79°31' W

Wednesday the 23rd first part pleasant gales from the W N W and N W stood upon a wind all sail set sent down mizen top gallant mast finished altering mizen top g sail middle part stood upon the Northern tack weather thick latter part wind hauled to the S W steered N N W a sail in sight 2 points off the weather quarter steering same way

Obs Lat 45°42' S Long by Chro 77°30' W

Thursday the 24th first part fine breezes from the S W and fair weather steered N N W at 1 o.clock spoke Ship Ontario Nantucket 45 months out 1400 sperm bound home stood to the South in company untill 5 o.clock the captain came on board at 5 parted company steered to the North saw the Stephen Baldwin and two or three other sails steering to the Northward middle part steered N E by N took in top g sails latter part light breezes from S W steered N E by N fine weather

Obs Lat 44°20' S Long by Chro 77°12 at 9 P.m

splied mizen rgal mast unbent stuggin sails

Comd Morris cruising off Huafo

Remarks on board January 25th first part light breezes from the W N W and fair weather steered N E by N put out Bow and Waist boats at 8 oclock took in fore top g sail and main sail hauled aback main yard headed N by E middle part headed E N E at daylight braced forward and stood to the E N E saw two sails standing to the S W saw the land to the Eastward took in top g sails and double reefed the top sails weather thick tacked at 9 oclock

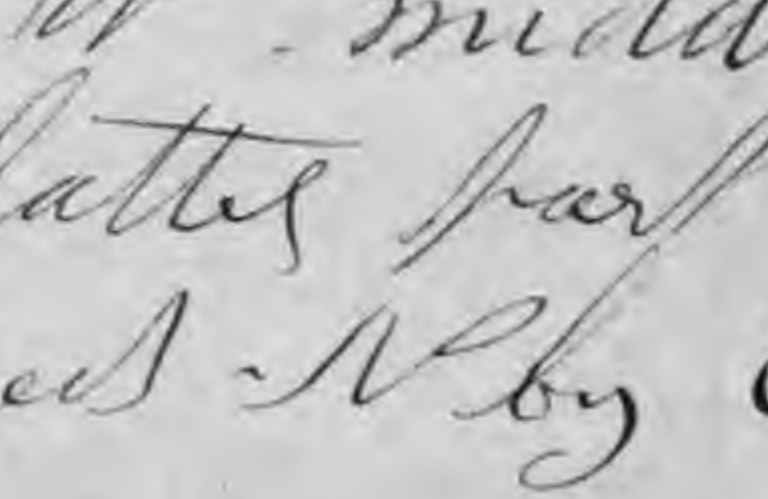
Obs Lat 44°16'S Long by Acc

Saturday the 26th first part strong breezes from the N N E and cloudy took in Jib and spanker at 4 oclock commenced raining at half past 6 P m wore ship headed N by W middle part wind backened to the S W steered N N W latter part saw a sail to the N W steering to the N E steered N by E

Obs Lat 43°08'S Long

Sunday the 27th first part fresh gales from the W S W and fair weather steered East saw the Island of Huafo to the S E saw a sail to the South steered E S E from 2 oclock untill 5 luffed to the wind steered by the wind saw another sail to the S W at sunset Huafo bore S E by compass distant 6 leagues at 9 oclock tacked ship to the Westward and again to the Eastward at 1 oclock P m latter part squally weather stood in for the Island of Huafo untill half past 7 distant 10 miles tacked off shore saw a sail off the weather beam standing same way

Lat by Acc 43°20'S



Monday the 28th first part strong breezes from the S W and cloudy weather standing upon the Westering tack saw a sail off lee bow standing towards us boiling at half past 1 oclock spoke the Barque Ranger of London 18 months out 800bbl went on board and stopped about an hour the doctor came on board of us to see a sick man who has been sick about two months at 4 parted company stood to the West the barque stood upon the opposite tack at a quarter past seven saw a large sperm whale off larboard beam about one mile and a half off going to the N W lowered three boats and pulled to windward a piece but night coming on came on board without seeing him again Huafo at the time bore S E by E dist 20 miles at half past 8 took the boats up stood upon the starboard tack untill 11 oclock under three top sails Jib and spanker at 3 oclock tacked again headed off N.N.W between 5 and 8 at 8 double reeffed the top sails weather rainy wore ship saw a sail astern and one off weather beam

Obs Lat 42°52' S

Teusday the 29th first part strong breezes from the S.S.W and cloudy weather steered by the wind headed S E saw the land off lee bow Chiloe saw two sails to windward one off lee quarter tacked ship at 2 oclock set whole top sails at 5 middle part tacked ship at eleven oclock and at five saw the Islands of Chiloe and Wuafo one off weather and one off lee bow set main top g sail took it in again at 8 oclock at 9 tacked ship at 10 double reeffed fore top sail strong breezes from the S S W

Obs Lat 43°16' S Long by Chro 74°46' W

Wednesday the 30th first part strong gales from the South tacked ship at half past 12 at 3 double reeffed main top sail saw a sail off weather beam took in Jibb and spanker middle part stood upon the Western tack wind moderated saw a sail standing to the NE latter part set all sail tacked ship headed S E by E saw a Barque to windward standing upon the opposite tack called it the Ranger sent up mizen top gallant mast fine weather

Obs Lat 43°23' S Long by Acc 76° W

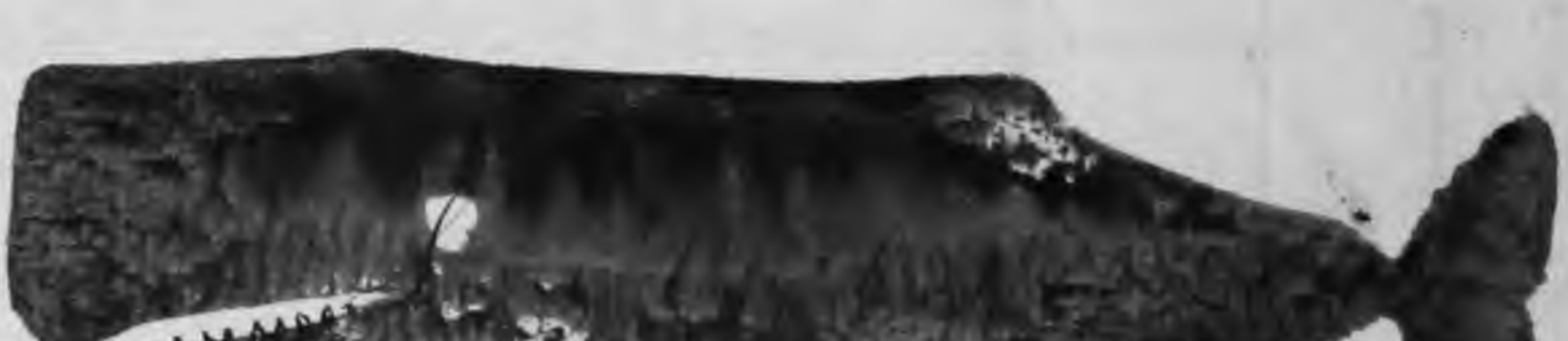
Thursday the 31th first part light winds from the West S.W and fair weather towards night foggy headed S S E sent up mizen top gallant yard and sail set the sail middle part light winds from the W tacked at 12 oclock and again at 4 latter part light winds and pleasant weather steered S.E the Barque Ranger in sight to the NW steering same way

Obs Lat 44°01' S Long by Chro 75°41' W

Ship Comd Morris cruising off Huafo

Remarks on board Friday January 32nd first part wind light from the West and NW steered North saw the land to the Eastward the Ranger to the Westward steering to the Eastward at half past five oclock raised a shoal of sperm whales to the Northward at 6 lowered the boats & got one to the waist boat the boat steerer killed him with his irons the Barque lowered her boats and struck a whale whether he got him or not I do not know took our whale alongside at 11 oclock at night wind NNW shortening sail layed with head yards aback upon the starboard tack headed WSW raining about midnight latter part strong gale from the North wore ship at 4 oclock commenced cutting the Barque Ranger off lee bow about a mile off upon the same tack cutting got the whale in at 12 oclock wore ship headed South set double reeffed top sails

Lat by Acc 44° S



Saturday the 2nd first part strong breezes from the Westward and thick rainy weather headed SSE set main sail Jibb and spanker saw land all along to leeward distant about 40 miles at 8 oclock wore ship middle part moderate breezes from the Westward wore ship at 12 oclock set whole top g sails and main top g sail fly Jib latter part breezing on from the Westward took in fly Jib and main top g sail commenced boiling at 11 oclock Huafo bearing N by E at noon distant about 20 miles headed North

Obs Lat 43°52' S   Long by Acc 74°55' W

Sunday the 3rd first part strong breezes from the W & SW double reeffed the top sails took in Jib and spanker wore ship at 2 oclock at 7 oclock raining headed WSW close reeffed the top sails cooled down the works middle and latter part a gale of wind from the NW and raining weather ship under close reef main top sail fore top mast stay sail and main spencer

Lat by Acc 44°30' S   Long by Acc 75°30' W

Cruising off Huafo

Remarks on board Monday the 4th first part strong gales
from the NW and westward wore ship at 3 oclock
at 7 set close reeffed mizen top sail and fore sail and spencer
headed NW by N weather cleared up wore ship at 12 oclock
commenced boiling at 5 oclock latter part saw the land to leeward
distant about 20 miles strong gales from the WSW set fore top sail
reeffed maine sail Jib and spanker wore ship at 9 oclock at 12
Huafo bore N by E dist 20 miles huled down the Jib and furled it

Obs Lat 43°53' S   Long by Acc 74°50' W

Tuesday the 5th first part strong gales from the WSW and clear weather
headed NW boiling at 5 oclock took in maine sail at sunset
Huafo bore East dist 18 miles about middle part moderate gales
wore ship at 10 oclock set double reeffed top sails finished
boiling at 6 oclock at 9 took in fore top sail headed WSW
raing weather wind NW strong gale

Lat by Acc 43°55' S   Long by Acc 75°20' W

Wednesday the 6th first part strong gales from the NW and raing
took in mizen top sail and close reeffed the main took in
bow boat at half past six wore ship headed NW heavy swell
from the SW spoke Ship Addison of NBedford 18 months
out 600 sperm oil the Captain came on board at 7 oclock and
stopped the remainder of the day strong gales from
the Westward headedy to the NW

Obs Lat 43°34' S   Long by Acc 76°40' W

Thursday the 7th first part strong gales from the Wes
stood upon the larboard tack Captain of the Addison left at
9 oclock in the evening wore ship stood upon the SW
tack middle part raing with strong gales from the
NW ship under close reef main top sail at 8 oclo
kept off and run down to the Addison and gammed
with them the remainder of the day heading to the
SW

Lat by Acc 43°50' S   Long by Acc 76°30' W

C Comd Morris Board ir

Remarks on board Friday the 8th first part strong gales from the West and S W headed upon the S W tack untill 4 oclock left the Addison at 4 went on board set fore and mizen top sail wore ship middle part set main sail steered N. W. by W latter part set whole top sails steered N weather cloudy

Obs Lat 42° 10' S Long by Chro 76° 31' W

Saturday the 9th first part pleasant gales from the S W and cloudy weather steered N set all sail middle part same latter part steered N. N E and N E saw the land to the Eastward

Obs Lat 40° 20' S • Long by Chro 74° 18' W

Sunday the 10th first part pleasant gales from the S W and fine weather steered shore course to the Northward at 7 oclock took in top g sails hove to upon the larboard tack main yard aback land distant about 4 leagues East middle part layed off and on the land at daylight set the top g sails and fly jib saw a boat to the Windward coming towards us hauled aback and let it come alongside proved to be the 3rd officer of the Isabella of N Bedford lost on the southern part of Chiloe on Teusday last here is the story the Isabella gammed with the Wm Nicols Monday parted company at night Wm Nicols stood off shore the Isabella stood in shore land in sight not far off stood in shore untill 12 oclock then tacked off wind very light all the latter part of the Night some time next day bout with her again stood in shore weather foggy stood in shore all day at 5 oclock in the afternoon while at the supper table the Ship struck between two roks about 3 ships lengths off the main land of Chiloe thumped badly so as to endanger the boats lowered them down and left the ship Captain Brayton got his wife into the boat on the cranes ready to leave and thinking of needing dry stockings left the boat and went into the cabin after some and was gone so long they that were in the boat became anxious on his account and one of the number went to look for him and found him streched upon the cabin floor senseless took

took hime up and put hime into the boat there he died in a very few minutes they supposed he got blow in some way or other as the ship was thumping very hard at the time he was in the cabin and probaly was thrown down and recieved his death blow in falling no mark or bruise was foun upon him except a small mark about one of his temples so much of this the boats all left the ship and pulled out clear of the breakers when the old ship shortly after cleared herself from the roks and shot out all clear then they boarded her again about sunset or little before and pointed her off shore leaking badly kept both pumps going from that time untill 4 oclock next day when she became unmanageble and they abandoned her to her fate and left in five boats had very bad weather during the nigtt and this boat in charge of the third officer got seperated and made the best of this way to st Carlos missing that kept on down the coast and fell in with us off Valdivia took the boat in upon deck and supplied the wants of the crew they had been in the boat five days had one man to die in the boat

Monday the 11th first part pleasant gales from the S W and fine weather stood in forth land saw the harbour of Valdivia entered it and came to an anchor at 6 oclock in 7 fathoms water middle part fine weather wind light blowing out latter part of the night latter part captain and boats crew went up the river to Valdivia all hands on board breaking out main hatches starboard side forward for stowing the oil that we took off Huafo wind blowing out quite fresh weather fine

Tuesday the 12th first part fine weather calm stowed down the oil amounting to 31 bbls middle part light breeze blowing in captain came on board at ten oclock at night latter part sent a raft of 20 casks on shore for water took our anchor and dropped in farther to the harbor got the raft along side at 12 oclock m.

Wednesday the 13th first part strong breezes from the South and fair weather hoisted in the raft and stowed it away

To Enter the Port of Valdivia

look well to the lattitude which must be 39° 5' 5" South running down the land to the North you will easily miss the port it being a very blind place but when you are 20. 30 or 40 miles to the South of it the land is much higher than it is about the port and to the leeward of it about midway of the lowest land is the place and when you abreast of it you will see the low land to the North make off to a point quite low standing in shore abreast of it the first thing you will Notice will be the fort to the larboard hand on a hill side the next will be a light colored house top to the Starboard hand stand in between the two one third of the distance across to be upon the starboard hand and two thirds upon the larboard hand dont be afraid to run there is nothing to bring you up so long as you keep sounding in sufficient water if the wind leaves you anchor in there is a strong current setting up or down in six hour tides as you draw in you will easily distinguish the passage and harbour keep the starboard shore onboard say about 2 towlines lengths or little more or less will not make a great deal of difference you will pass an old fort upon the starboard hand and a few dwelling houses as you draw in you will see other houses ahead a little upon one bow or the other and a fort quite long in front of a small village double around the point of rock upon the starboard hand and luff or keep off according to position of the wind to the Starboard hand keeping the starboard shore abut 2 towlines lengths [illegible] you will see a house off the starboard bow on the beach. and a low beach ahead and the fort and village off larboard bow run right along in almost up abreast of the starboard house and come to about one third or little more of the distance across and you are in a first-rate harbour with soft bottom fair holding ground and well sheltered from all winds middle or latter part of March is the best time

Comd Morris Bound on a cruise

Remarks on board February 25th at 8 o'clock A.m weighed anchor and dropped out of the harbour and let go again for the night at 5 o'clock P.m got under way with a fine breeze from the S.E and steered out to the North leaving behind 14 men on the 22nd day 7 of the larboard watch names boat steerer Geo. Hand. hands Flint. Stone. Welton. Earle. the Cook and blacksmith left the mole at Valdivia to go on board of the ship but instead of that they put out of the harbour to sea and we have not seen them since. the other five or six names Jenkins. Anthony. Gardner. Hill and the Carpenter and Lockwood ran away about 4 days before into the bush after we got out clear from the harbour we found an English man on board that ran away from the Maria Louisa of Valaparaiso and stowed away on board of us

Teusday the 26th first part strong breezes from the S S W and clear weather steered a shore course about 2 miles from the land with a boat inside steering same way looking for the runaways at 5 o'clock boat came on board kept the ship by the wind upon the Western tack middle part steered N N W took in top gsails fly jib and hauled up the courses at daylight made sail steered E N E saw the island of Mocha to the S E at 7 o'clock latter part of the day wind light from S S W stood upon the S E tack at 12 o'clock Mocha bore S E distant 10 miles

Wednesday the 27th first part light winds from the S S W and fine weather at 2 o'clock lowered a boat and went ashore on Mocha to look for the stolen boat could hear no tidings of her came on board again at half past five middle part steered to the North latter part same

Thursday the 28th first part fresh gales from the South and fair weather steered to the N E for Talcahuano at dark entered the bay middle part light airs from the North and calms latter part calm lowered a boat and went up to Talcahuano plenty of shipping laying there

Comd Morris at Talcahuano.

Remarks on board Friday the 29th first part at 3 oclock boat came on board pleasant gale from the North at 4 it veered to the South beat up and came to anchor at 6 oclock in 6 fathom water shipped 9 men here and left the 9th day of March bound up to Valdivia took the anchor at 8 oclock A m light airs from the South Observed the Lat at noon also got the longitude by Chronometer and found her 15' miles too far west Lat

Saturday March 9th
Sunday the 10th first part light Northerly winds and calms med slow headway but got clear of the bay by sunset steered to the W S W saw a schooner light breeze from the North middle part calms latter part foggy and calm saw rocks through the fog at 9 oclock lowered down the waist boat and put it ahead to tow light air breezed up from the N W steered to the W N W saw a ship the boat came on board lowered a boat down and went on board of the Chas Carroll of N London 90 days from home bound into Talcahuano from there to San Francisco at 12 oclock caracena bore N E distant about 30 miles

Lat 36° 35" S

Monday the 11th first part light airs from the W N W saw 8 or ten sails at 6 oclock wore ship headed N N W middle and latter part strong breezes from the South stood upon the Western tack took in top sails fly jib double reefed fore top sail single reefed mizen

Lat 36° 32' S Long by Chro 75° 05' W

Tuesday the 12th first part strong gales from S S E double reefed main top sail at 1 oclock at 4 set all sail saw a ship and two brigs steering to the N E middle part took in top gsails latter part set them again headed S S W weather fine

Lat 37° 11' S Long by Acc 77° W

Wednesday the 13th first part pleasant gales from the South and fine weather headed S W and W S W tacked Ship at half past five middle part calm latter part fine breeze from the N Ward fair weather steered S S E saw black fish

Lat 38° 05' S [illegible]

Comd. Morris on a Cruise

Remarks on board March 14th first part cloudy weather with some rain steered by the wind headed S S E and S E took in fly jib middle part headed S E light breeze latter part steered E by S fine weather painted starboard boat

Lat by Obs 39°26'S Long by Chro 75°40'W

Friday the 15th first part light breezes from the S W and cloudy weather steered E by S at 4 o'clock kept off East middle part light winds latter part wind North light steered E N E saw a sail ahead steering same way

Obs Lat 39°45'S Long by Acc 73°55'W

Saturday the 16th first part light breezes from the North and fair weather steered East saw the land ahead and a sail to the E N E steering in shore middle part wind from the North layed off and on abreast of Valdivia latter part thick raining weather and strong winds lowered a boat at 8 o'clock and went in to the harbour to see if any tidings of runaways could be got found none at all came on board again at noon down tacks stood upon the Western tack wind Northerly thick weather

Sunday the 17th first part strong breezes from the North headed upon the Western tack weather thick middle part light airs and calms latter part pleasant gales from the North land in sight astern saw hump backs saw a sail off lee beam standing to the N

Lat by Acc 40°00'S Long by Acc 74°20'W

Monday the 18th first part light winds from the N and N W tacked ship at 1 o'clock middle part calm latter part same

Obs Lat 39°21'S Long by Chro 74°20'W

Teusday the 19th first part light airs from the Westward stood upon the Southern tack untill 6 o'clock wore ship middle part calm latter part light airs and calms

land in sight painted larboard boat

Obs Lat 39° S Long by Acc 74°30'W

Comd. Morris on a Cruise

Remarks on board Wednesday the 20th first part light breezes from the Westward and fair weather saw a schooner to the S E steering to the North middle and latter part same saw two ships and a brig steering to the S E

Obs Lat 37°40' S   Long by Acc 75°30' W

Thursday the 21st first part pleasant gales from the S W and cloudy weather steered N W by W all sail set except fore t g sail middle part strong breezes took in mizen top g sail latter part kept off W N W

Obs Lat 35°59' S   Long by Chro 78°20' W

Friday the 22nd first part strong gales from the South and cloudy steered W S W at 6 oclock took in main top g sail fore and main sail and jib in middle part steered W N W latter part steered N N W set fore sail commenced painting waist boat

Obs Lat 33°50' S   Long by Chro 80°08' W

Saturday the 23rd first part strong Southerly gales steered E by N saw land ahead a sail off weather beam standing to the S W at 6 oclock double reefed top sails wore ship stood upon the larboard tack latter part steered to the S W by W saw the Island of Massafuero to the N W and a sail to the South

Obs Lat   Long by Acc

Sunday the 24th first part pleasant gales from the South and fair weather spoke ship Niger of N Bedford 21 months out 750 sp gamed steering S W middle part layed aback heading to the S S W latter part fine weather nice breeze steered W S W saw a sail to the South and two to the N W saw a shoal of black fish and lowered the boats in chase so ends this day

Obs Lat 34°44' S   Long by Chro 82°15' W

Cond Morris off Massafuero

Remarks on board Monday the 25th first part pleasant gales from the E S E and fine weather saw three sails took three black fish alongside between 12 and 1 o clock took them in and cleared them away at 4 o clock saw more and lowered three boats got one struck one from the larboard boat and got stove striking lost the fish middle part layed aback heading to the N E calm latter part clam had repaired the stoven boat saw a sail to the S E

Obs Lat 34°50' S   Long by Chro 82°25' W

Tuesday the 26th first part light breeze from the Westward and fair weather headed N b W saw a sail to the Eastward middle part layed aback upon the larboard tack stood boats crew watches put the larboard boat out upon the bow cranes at daylight mad sail steared by the wind headed N b W untill 8 o clock tacked ship stood to the South saw two sails to windward standing to the North

Obs Lat 34°45' S   Long by Chro 81°58' W

Wednesday the 27th first part fresh gales from the Westward steared N. E. saw the Island of Juan Fernandez at sunset bearing N E by compass distant 35 miles shortened sail luffed to the wind upon the Nathern tack middle part wore ship at ten and at 3 o clock at daylight made sail steered to the N E

Obs Lat 34°01' S   Long by Chron 80°50' W

Chronometer here has an error of 3' fast

Thursday the 28th first part light winds from N N W and cloudy stood to the N E saw Massafuero ahead at sunset distant 10 miles to the E N E shortened sail steered S by E latter part made all sail commenced boiling out the black fish blubber

Obs Lat 34°57' S   Long by Acc 80°45' W

Comd: Morris Cruising for Sperm Whales

Remarks on board Friday the 29th first part strong gales from the N W and cloudy weather steered S S E finished boiling made 160 gallons shortened sail at sunset middle part steered S S E latter part strong gales from N W saw and spoke an English brig called the Stata bound to Callao steered East at 11 oclock double reeffed the fore and main sail took in the mizen

Obs Lat 37° 17' S Long by Acc 79° W

Saturday the 30th first part strong gales from the Westward steered East untill 2 oclock took in main sail and fore top sail hove to headed S E middle part more moderate latter part set fore and mizen top sails main sail and Jibb turned out reefs

Obs Lat 37° 58' S Long by Chro 77° 30' W

Sunday the 31th first part fresh gales from W S W steered to the E S E at sunset shortened sail middle part wind light latter part made sail steered East wind S W weather clear

Obs Lat 38° 19' S Long by Chro 76° W

Monday the first day of April first part moderate gales from the S W steered E by N ½ N shortened sail at sunset middle and latter part wind very light

Obs Lat 38° 19' S Long by Chro 75° 08' W

Teusday the 2nd first part light airs from the westward steered E N E middle part same latter part pleasant gales from the North and foggy by spells saw the Island of Mocha to the East stood towards it tacked Ship at 12 oclock

Obs Lat 38° 19' S Long

Wednesday the 3rd first part light breezes from the North tacked ship at 1 oclock saw a right Whale lowered three boats without success took the boats up at 2 oclock stood to the N E at sunset foggy Mocha bore South by Compass distant about 28 miles kept the Ship under double reefs wind North by Compass headed E N E middle part stood to the Eastward untill half past 8 wore ship stood upon the West tack untill 12 oclock wore ship and lazed aback untill five at five in under the main land to the N E of Mocha weather thick made all sail steered over to Mocha went on shore at 9 oclock remainder of the day laying off and on strong breezes from the North

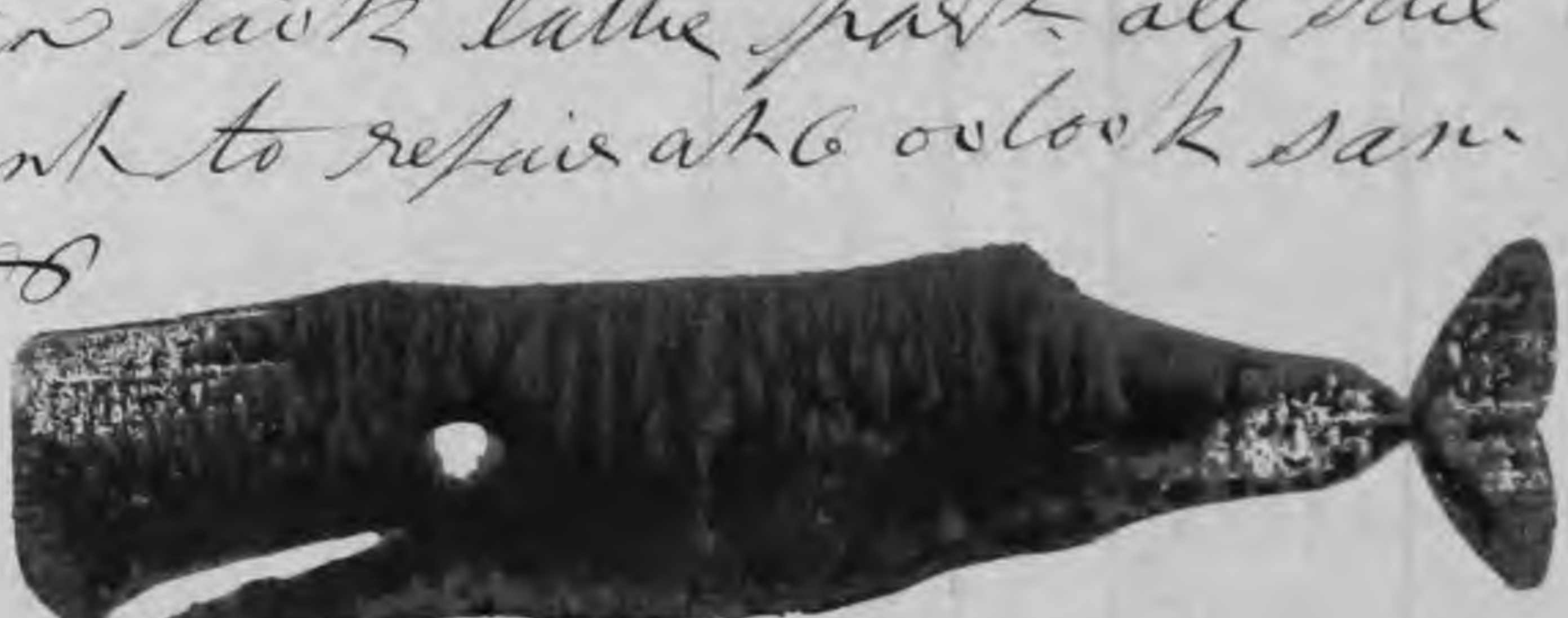
Thursday the 4th first part strong gales from the North boat came on board at 1 oclock brought 2 bbls potatoes 5 pigs 2 roosters 25 pumpkins stood upon the Western tack untill half past 2 tacked stood to the N E untill half past three tacked stood to the Westard at 8 double reefed the topsails at six Jib split hauled it down took in bow boat steered West wind N N E weather thick took in spanker middle part strong gales and rainy latter part wind died away and veered to the South East steered W by N made all sail

Obs Lat 38°20' S   Long by Chro 76°05' W

Friday the 5th first part pleasant gales from the N E steered W by N unbent the Jib to repair middle part wind light latter part light airs from the N E employed in sewing Jibb

Obs Lat 37°32' S   Long by Acc 77° W

Saturday the 6th first part light airs from S W and calms finished Jib and bent it middle part wind breezed up from the North stood upon the western tack latter part all sail set except main top g sail unbent to repair at 6 oclock saw sperm whales off weather beam at 8 lowered three boats without success so ends this day boat off strong breeze from the North double reefed top sails on the Ship



Obs Lat 37°03' S   Long by Acc 78° W

Sunday the 7th first part strong gales from the North struck a whale and got him alongside at 6 oclock got two boats stove took in all sail except close reefed main top sail main spencer and fore top mast stay sail a gale from the North whale along side headed W S W

Remarks continued of Saturday 7th middle part blows a gale from the North raining the fluke chain parted at 12 oclock having lines fast to his head veered him out to windward with two tow lines about two shots length. latter part wind veered to the S W and the weather cleared up heavy sea on did not attempt to cut but took the whale alongside and put on a fluke rope took in waist boat to repair

Obs Lat 37°19' S Long by Acc 78° W

Monday the 8th first part moderate gales from the W S W heavy swell running set the topsails double reeffed kep off N E at 3 oclock and commenced cutting at dark knocked off for the night got the head half off luffed to upon the starboard tack headed S S W head yards aback middle part moderate gales from the S W latter part wind veered to the North and blew on strong. finished cutting at 12 oclock

Tuesday the 9th first part a gale of wind from the North ship under close reef main top sail and storm sails employed in clearing away the case towards night squalls of rain and heavy blows wind shifting to the Westward in squalls middle part wind shifted to S W and weather cleared up latter part commenced boiling strong gales from S W and heavy rain squalls wore ship at 6 oclock heads W

Obs Lat 37°36' S Long by Chro 76°37' W

Wednesday the 10th first part moderate gales from the South headed W by S boiling ship under close reef main top sail and storm sails middle part same set fore top sail latter part kept off N West

Obs Lat 37°01' S Long by Chro 77°07' W

Thursday the 11th first part moderate gales from the S S W and fair weather steered N W by W made all sail saw a schooner to the South steering to the N W finished boiling at 6 oclock turned up 58 bbls middle part steered N W latter part steered N N E all sail set

Obs Lat 35°15' S Long by Acc 78° W

Friday the 12th first part pleasant gales from the South and cloudy weather steered N W by W middle part steered N W wind veered to the Westward latter part wind W N W steered by the wind upon the Northern tack saw a Barque off the weather beam in the morning tacked and stood to the S W finished repairing main top g sail and sent it aloft

Obs Lat 33°35' S Long by Chro 77°34' W

Saturday the 13th first part fresh whole sail breeze from the N W stood upon the Northern tack all sail set saw a Barque and a Brig to the Eastward steering to the South at 6 o'clock tacked to the S W Bow Boat upon deck undergoing repairs middle part steered by the wind headed S W by W latter part calm saw Juan Fernandez to the S W distant 48 miles

Obs Lat 33°20' S Long by Chro 77°56' W

Sunday the 14th first part calm and clear weather Juan Fernandez in sight to the S W distant 40 miles middle part light airs from the North and rainy tacked ship at 11 o'clock latter part calm weather thick saw the land to the W S W

Obs Lat 33°20' S Long by Acc 78° W

Monday the 15th first part light airs from the N W and thick weather some rain middle part calm much rain latter part light breeze from S S W and clear steered to the West saw a Brig to the S W steering to the N E saw Juan to the South distant 30 miles

Obs Lat 33°10' S Long by Chro 79°05' W

Tuesday the 16th first part light breezes from the S S W and pleasant weather steering to the W N W saw a Barque to the N N W middle part steered N W by N latter part wind from the N W spoke Susan of N Bedford 8 mths out 100 bbls gammed steering to the S W Juan in sight to the S E

Obs Lat 32°57' S Long by Acc 79°30' W

Ship Comd Morris Cruising off Massafuero

Remarks on board April Tuesday 17th first light breezes from the N N W steered S W in company with the Susan at 9 o'clock parted company middle part same latter part saw the Island of Massefuro to the S W steered by the Wind headed W N W saw two sperm whales ahead going to windward lowered the boats at 10 o'clock in chase fine weather Susan to leeward in sight

Lat 33°32' S Long 80°50' W

Thursday the 18th first part light winds from the North and fine weather boats give the whales up and returned at 3 o'clock Kept off for the Susan gammed untill 9 o'clock in the evening calm Massefuro distant 20 miles to the S W middle part calm latter part light airs from the S E stood towards the land the Susan off larboard beam steering same way

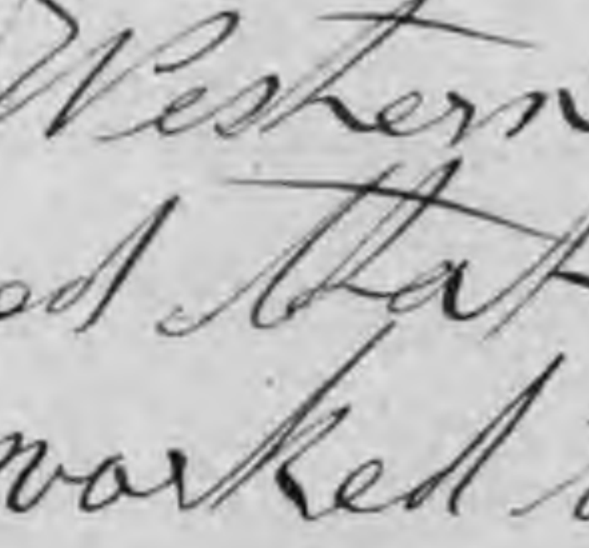
Obs Lat 33°36' S Long by Chro 80°25' W

Friday the 19th first part pleasant gales from the S E stood onto the N E side of Massefuro and sent a boat in for peaches and fish returned at half past six with 8 fish and about a bushel of peaches Susan in company at dark land bore S W distant 4 miles steered W N W middle part latter part saw the Susan astern manoyvreing braced up the yards upon the Western tack at 8 o'clock at 10 tacked ship ascertained that they were black fish raised breaches to windward worked towards them so ends

Obs Lat 33°10' S Long by Chro

Saturday the 20th first part fine gales from the South pleasant weather worked to windward untill 8 o'clock saw Massafuerous to the windward kept off N by W saw a ship standing upon the S W tack middle part steered N by W latter part saw sperm whales to the Westward lowered the boats at 11 o'clock remainder of this day chasing fine weather wind S S W

Lat by Acc 32' S Long by Acc 82° W



Ship Comd Morris from Talcahuano bound North

Remarks on board Sunday the 21st first part fine weather pleasant gales from South boats returned from the chase at 2 o clock without success saw a sail and breakers off weather beam at sunset took in top g sails fly Jib and main sail headed S W middle part wind died away latter part calm

Obs Lat 31°59 Long by Chro 82°12' W

Monday the 22nd first part calm and light winds from the W N W fine weather made all sail tacked ship at 4 o clock headed N by W middle and latter part steered N by W fair weather wind South

Obs Lat 30°46' S Long by Acc 82° W

Tuesday the 23rd first part fresh gales from the South and squally steered North all sail set middle part took in mizen top g sail and flying Jib latter part unbent the fore sail to repair fine weather wind S E

Obs Lat 28°31' S Long by Chro 81°45' W

Wednesday the 24th first part fresh gales from S E and fair weather steered N E by N fore sail down middle part calm and light winds from N E latter part saw a Barque and a schooner steering to the N W employed in repairing fore sail

Obs Lat 27°03' S Long by Chro 81°22' W

Thursday the 25th first part light winds from the N W saw a schooner and a Barque at 4 o clock tacked ship headed North finished fore sail and bent it middle part calm latter part light winds from the North stood upon the western tack saw a Barque and a schooner to the windward

Obs Lat 26°46' S Long by Acc 81°30' W

Friday the 26th first part light breezes from the N W tacked Ship at 6 o clock middle part wind Westerly tacked again latter part wind North headed W N W a Barque in sight ahead showed American colors

Obs Lat 26°27' S Long by Chro 82°2

Comd. Morris Cruising to the North

Remarks on board April Saturday 26th first part pleasant gales from the North and fine weather steered by the wind upon the Western tack a Barke off lee bow showed American colors steering same way middle part fine breeze headed N. W latter part headed N. N. W took in fly Jib

Lat by Obs 24°55' S   Long by Acc 83° W

Sunday the 27th first part strong breezes from the North and cloudy weather steered by the wind upon the Western tack middle part squally took in fly Jib and mizen top g sail latter part set them again pleasant gales from the N E

Obs Lat 25° 02' S   Long by Acc 84°45' W

Monday the 28th first part pleasant gales from the N E and cloudy headed N N W all sail set middle part took in fly Jib and mizen top g sail latter part took in fore top g sail

Obs Lat 20° 34' S   Long by Chro 84°25' W

Teusday the 29th first part fresh gales from the E N E steered N by W passed a Barque showing american colors steering South passed another one towards night steering same way took in fly Jib at 6 oclock middle part wind E N E set fly Jib latter part steered North weather cloudy

Obs Lat 17°59' S   Long by Acc 84° 10' W

Wednesday May 1st first part fresh gales from the Eastward and cloudy weather steered North untill 6 oclock steered N N E middle part took in fly Jib fore and mizen top g sails latter part steered N by W set fore top g sail

Obs Lat 15°31' S   Long by Acc 83°45' W

Thursday the 2nd first part strong breezes from the East S East and clear weather steered N by W middle and latter part same unbent the fore Spencer altered it made it smaller

Obs Lat 13°10' S   Long by Chro 83°38

Com^d Morris bound to the North

Remarks on board Friday the 3rd first part fresh gales from the S E and fair weather steered N by W middle and latter part same

Obs Lat 10°54'S Long by Chro 83°07' W

Saturday the 4th first part pleasant gales from the S E steered N by W middle and latter part same

Obs Lat 9° S Long by Acc 82°45'W

Sunday the 5th first part fresh gales from the S E Steering N middle and latter part same lowered for black fish without success

Obs Lat 6°48'S Long by Chro 83°52'
by Lunar 81°46'S

Monday the 6th first part pleasant gales from the S E lowered for black fish without success middle and latter part steered West commenced cleaning the iron work

Obs Lat 6° S Long by Chro 85°52'W

Tuesday the 7th these 24 hours moderate S East winds steered W N N passed astern of a ship read the name upon her stern the Medford of Boston steering to the Southward put the butt below

Lat by Obs 5°22'S Long by Chro 86°03
by Lunar 84°50'W

Wednesday the 8th these 24 hours light breezes from E S E steered W N W saw plenty of black fish

Lat by Obs 4°55'S Long by Chro 85°53' W

Thursday the 9th these 24 hours pleasant gales from the S E and fair weather steered S W and N W saw fin backs and black fish coopered the oil and put it in the blubber room

Lat by obs 5°25"S Long by Chro 87°30'W

thursday. one

89.48
69.58
21.42
18.40
1..50

89.48
69.56
19.52
18.40
1.12

Com^d Morris Bound to the Galapagos Islands

Remarks on board Friday the 10^th these 24 hours fresh gales from the S E and fair weather steered N by W all sail set

Lat 3°11'S Long by Chro 87°45' W

Saturday the 11^th first part pleasant gales from the S.E and cloudy weather steered N by W middle and latter part light breezes and thick

Lat 1°17'S Long by Chro 88°05' W

Sunday the 12^th these 24 hours light airs from E S E steered S W by W

Lat 1,34'S Long by Chro 87°48' W

Monday the 13^th these 24 hours light breezes steered S W by W first and middle part latter part saw Hoods Island to the North commenced painting Ship

Lat 1,46'S

Long by Chro giving a correction 6' sub
89°15' by Hoods Island 30 miles
too far East

Teusday the 14^th these 24 hours light winds from S E steered to the westward passed Hoods and Charless Islands steered towards South head saw a sail to the North Steering same way

Lat 1°50'S

Wednesday the 15^th first and middle part light breezes steered down towards South head latter part strong breeze abreast of South head at noon

Lat 1°02'S

Long by Chro 91°15' W

about right for Narborough

Cond. Morris Bound off Shore

Thursday the 16th first part fresh gales from S E steered N N W middle part calm off Narborough latter part light airs off North head heading towards the rock saw 4 sails ahead

Lat 11' N Long

Friday the 17th first part light baffling winds and calms gammed with the Empire. Nantucket 28½ months out 1550 sperm. Barke Lafayette Warren 17 months out 600 sperm and Persia 30 bbls on board sent home 80 9 months out saw the Catawba
parted company at 12 oclock steered to the S W
latter part pleasant gales from the South steered to the W.S.W Empire to the Eastward steering same way went out of sight during the day saw the Catawba and the two Barques in the morning saw North head and the rock

Lat 14' N Long 92°25' W

Saturday the 18th these 24 hours fresh gales from the S E steered by the wind headed S W by W and S W and S W by S

Lat 1°01' S Long 94°14' W

Sunday the 19th these 24 hours strong breezes from E S E steered S W by S took in top g sails

Lat 2°42' S Long 96°05' W

Monday the 20th these 24 hours strong winds from E S E steered S W top g sails in commenced making new fly Jib boom

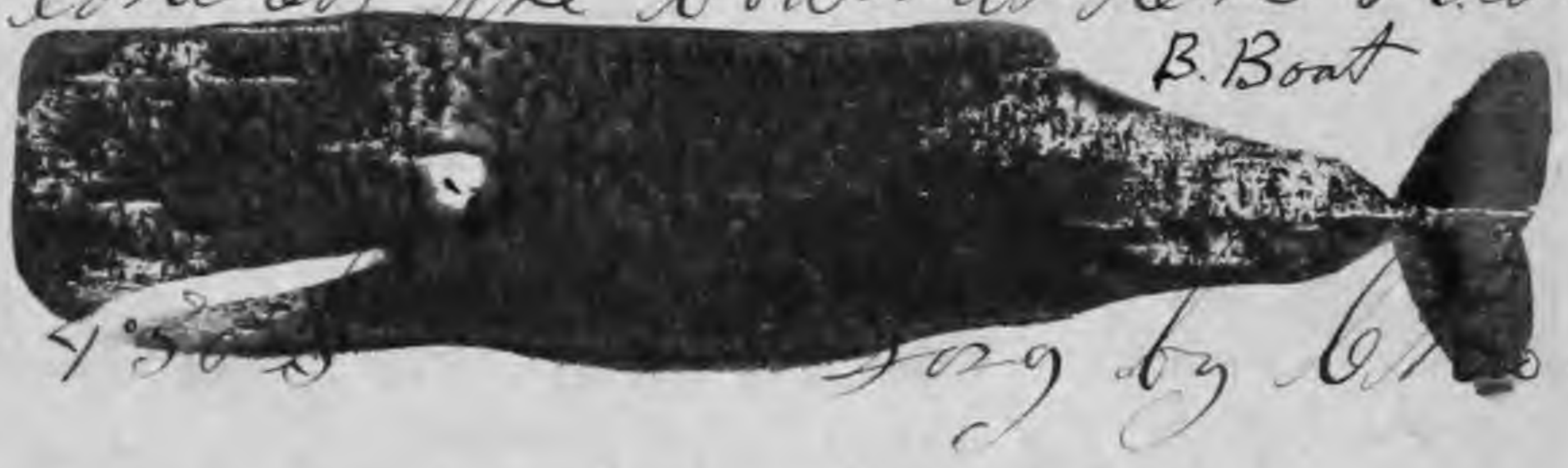
Lat 4°25' S Long 98°30' W

Tuesday the 21st these 24 hours fresh gales from the E S E steered S W and West finished fly Jib boom

Lat 4°52' S Long 100°44' W

Cond. Morris on the off Shore Ground

Remarks on board Wednesday the 22nd first part fresh gales from the E S E and fair weather rigged out fly Jib boom steered S W middle part steered West under three top sails latter part steered N W fore sail and main top g sail saw sperm whales off starboard bow going to leeward lowered the boats at ten oclock got one whale to the bow boat



Lat by Obs 4°30' S Long by Chro 102°38' W

Thursday the 23rd first part fresh gales and fair weather took the whale along side at 1 oclock at half past two kept off N W at 4 saw a sperm whale ahead at half past four lowered the boats at 6 returned without success shortened sail layed upon the N E tack middle part, latter part wore ship at 7 oclock and commenced cutting got the whale in at 11 oclock set Jib spanker and fore sail a sail off weather beam standing to the South headed S S E

Lat 4°40' S Long 103°07' W

Friday the 24th first part fresh gales from the East and fair weather headed S.S. E commenced boiling at 8 oclock, middle part same latter part wore ship at 7 oclock headed to the N E boiling saw fin backs

Lat 5°14' S Long 103°27' W

Saturday the 25th first part strong breezes ship heading N E by N under easy sail boiling at 7 oclock backed the main yard and layed untill 6 oclock in the morning made all sail headed N E finished boiling sometime in morning watch turned up 45 bbls

Lat 4°28' S Long 103°18' W

Sunday the 26th first part pleasant gales and fair weather steered by the wind upon the N E tack took in top g sails at sunset and backed the main yard layed middle part latter part made sail steered S W

Lat 3°59' S Long 103°50' W

Comd Morris on the off Shore Ground

Remarks on board Monday the 27th first part pleasant gales and fair weather steered S W at sunset shortened sail and hove aback headed S S W layed untill morning latter part steered N W under easy sail stowing down in starboard side main hole aft saw a sail to the South

Lat 4°10'S Long 104°30'W

Teusday the 28th first part fresh gales and fair weather steered N W at sunset luffed to the wind upon the Southern tack under three top sails Jib and Spanker middle part same latter part stood by the wind saw spouts off weather beam didnt know what they were saw a barque steering to the N W employed in stowing down

Lat 4°08'S Long 105°27'W

Wednesday the 29th first part strong breezes from the S E steered N by W untill 4 oclock luffed to the wind at sunset wore ship finished stowing down middle part stood to the South under easy sail latter part mad sail steered by the wind saw a sail to the windward steering to the N W saw fin back

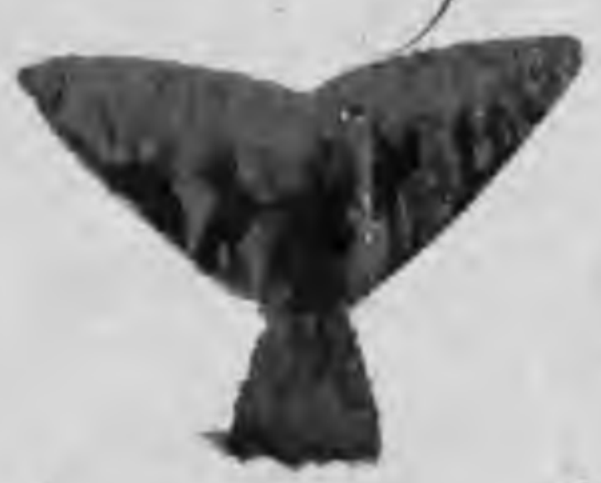
Lat 4°59'S Long 106°20'W

Thursday the 30th first part strong breezes from S E took in fore and mizen top g sails at 1 oclock at sunset shortened sail hove aback heading S S W saw a sail off weather beam steering to the Westward latter part made sail stood upon the Southern tack saw white water to leeward run for it an hour saw nothing more

Lat 6°11'S Long 106°86'W

Con^d Morris on the off Shore Ground

Remarks on board Friday May 31st first part fresh gales from S E stood upon the N East tack at sunset shortered sail at 12 oclock wore Ship and again at 6. P m made sail at 10 oclock kept off N W at half past ten saw a shoal of sperm whales ahead at 11 lowered the boats at half past 1 returned without success



Lat 6°04'S Long 106°44'W

Saturday June 1st first part fine breezes and weather chasing whales untill sunset without success took in light sails and hove about headed South at 8 oclock braced forward and stood to the S S W untill 2 oclock P m tacked ship at 7 oclock kept off W by S at ten kept her North remainder of the day

Lat 6°17'S Long 107°16'W

Sunday 2nd first part steered by the wind to the N E at sunset shortered sail latter part strong breezes stood to the N E saw fin backs

Lat 5°10'S Long 106°21'W

Monday 3rd first part strong breezes and squally weather stood to the S S W middle part under short sail latter part made sail steered S W

Lat 6°04'S Long

Tuesday 4th first part strong breezes stood upon the Southern tack at sunset shortered sail wore ship at 3 oclock to the N E latter part made sail steered North

Lat 6°13'S Long 107°51'W

Cond Mooris on the off Shore Ground

Remarks on board Wednesday the 5th first part fine breeze and pleasant weather steered to the North shortened sail at sunset layed aback middle part latter part steered N W

Lat 6° 06' S   Long 108° 11' W

Thursday the 6th these 24 hours pleasant gales from the E S E and fine weather stood upon the Northern tack

Lat 8° 06' S   Long 108° 11' W

Friday the 7th first part pleasant gales and fair weather steered North at sunset hove aback upon the Southern tack wore ship at 12 oclock latter part strong breezes double reefed the topsails stood upon the N E tack

Lat 4° 16' S   Long 108° 01' W

Saturday the 8th first part strong breezes stood upon the N E tack at sunset hove aback heading N E at 12 oclock wore Ship latter part made sail steered S W

Lat 4° 17' S   Long 108° 26' W

Sunday the 9th first part strong breezes from E S E steered S W saw an hermaphrodite brig to the Eastward steering to the N W at sunset took in main top g sail and hove to aback heading South wore ship at 12 oclock latter part made sail steered N W

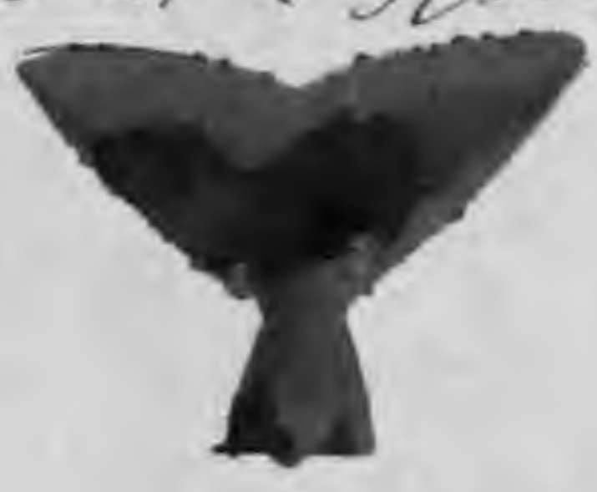
Lat 4° 19' S   Long 109° 31' W

Monday the 10th first part pleasant gales from E S E and pleasant weather steered S W at sunset took in sail hove to aback upon the Southern tack middle part wore ship at 12 oclock latter part steered W spoke Ship Eagle N Bedford 12 mts out 450 Sperm working to the eastward the Captain came on board and got his letters and went back again kept off S W

Lat 4° 04' S   Long 111° W

Comd Morris on the off Shore

Remarks on board Teusday the 11th June first part pleasant gales from the E by N fine weather luffed to the wind upon the S E tack at 2 oclock at half past two raised sperm whales ahead at half past three lowered the boats struck a 60 bls whale in larboard boat and lost line at 7 oclock came on board, middle part stood to the ~~N E~~ S E untill 12 oclock then wore ship, latter part stood to the N E



Lat 4°04'S Long 110° W

Wednesday the 12th first part strong breezes from the E S E stood upon the North East tack at sunset shortened sail middle and latter part strong breezes headed S ship under double reefs

Lat 4°10'S Long 110°10' W

Thursday the 13th first part strong breezes ship under double reefs headed S by East middle part same latter part turned reefs out of fore and main top sail headed S by E

Lat 5°57'S Long 111° W

Friday the 14th first part strong breezes from the E by S headed S by E at sunset double reefed fore and main top sail middle and latter part stood upon the N E tack ship under double reefs reported a breach from mast head forward 4 points of lee bow runs fast saw nothing more

Lat 6°28'S Long 110° 30' W

Saturday the 15th first part strong breezes stood upon the N E tack under double reefs middle and latter part same headed E N E

Lat 8°22'S Long 109° 20' W

On the off Shore

Remarks on board Sunday the 16th first part strong breezes from S E headed E N E Ship under double reefs middle part same weather squally latter part tacked Ship at 7 o clock headed S by E saw a sail off the weather quarter

Lat 5° S Long 109° W

Monday the 17th first part strong breezes and squally weather wore Ship at 3 o clock at 6 spoke Barque Franklin of New Bedford 6 mts out 60 bbls gamed untill 9 o clock middle part stood upon the N E tack took in main sail Jib and Spanker latter part set them again

Lat 4°39' S Long 108°36' W

Tuesday the 18th first part strong breezes stood upon the N E tack Ship under double reefs middle part wore Ship at 12 o clock latter part saw two sails to the S W steering to the N W strong breezes squally weather

Lat 4°57' S Long 108°51' W

Wednesday the 19th first part strong breezes from the E S E stood upon the Southern tack at sunset took in main sail Jib and Spanker middle part wore Ship at 10 o clock latter part saw a sail to the Eastward steered North

Lat 5°02' S Long 109°30' W

Thursday the 20th first part strong breezes steered N W by W at six o clock luffed to the wind upon the starboard tack headed N E middle part wore around at 10 o clock latter part steered S W saw two sails spoke the Ship Pacific of N Bedford 18 mths out 550 sperm the Captain came on board called down the other Ship the Eagle of N Bedford 500 had taken a 70 bls whale since we saw them before gammed with them untile 12 o clock at night

Lat 5°26' S Long 110°

C C C C C Comd Moris on off Stor's

Remarks on board June Friday the 21st first part strong breezes from the E.S.E stood upon the Northern tack in company with the Pacific and Eagle parted company at 2 oclock in the morning stood upon the Southern tack untill 12 oclock

Lat 8°26'S Long 110°22'W

Saturday the 22nd first part strong breezes ship under double reefs stood upon the Northern tack latter part saw a sail astern made all sail except fore top g sail

Lat 4°38'S Long 110°18'W

Sunday the 23rd first part strong breezes stood upon the NE tack saw a sail off lee quarter at sunset took in top g sails and fly jib wore ship at 12 oclock latter part stood to the Southern tack saw two sails astern and one off the lee bow

Lat 4°40'S Long 109°32'W

Monday the 24th first part strong breezes from the ESE stood upon the Southern tack at 6 oclock spoke ship Desdemona 600 bbls gammed untill 9 oclock standing to the NE latter part tacked ship at 8 oclock two sails in sight Desdemona off weather bow about a miles off when we tacked

Lat 4°41'S Long 109°16'W

Teusday the 25th first part fresh gales stood upon the Southern tack at sunset shortened sail middle part same latter part steered NNW

Lat 5°41'S Long 110°10'W

Wednesday the 26th first part strong breezes steered North untill sunset shortened sail luffed to aback upon the Northern tack latter part steered NW saw a sail to the NE

Lat 4°20'S Long 111°04'W

off Shore

Remarks on board Thursday the 27th first part strong breezes from the E S E steered N W at sunset luffed to upon the N E tack aback shortened sail middle part layed aback upon the Northern tack latter part steered S W

Lat 4° 04' S Long 112° W

Friday the 28th first part strong breezes steered by the wind upon the Southern tack at sunset shortened sail middle part stood upon the Southern tack latter part steered N. W

Lat 5° 09° Long 113° W

Saturday the 29th first part strong breezes steered N W at sunset luffed to the wind upon the N E tack middle and latter part steered by the wind upon the N E tack

Lat 3° 41° S Long 112° 10 W

Sunday the 30th these 24 hours string breezes from E S E stood upon the N E tack old sow had pigs number seven. one died

Lat 2° 11' S Long 111° 08' W

Monday the first day July first part moderate gales stood upon the N E tack middle part same latter part saw shoals to windward tacked three or four times saw fin backs carried away the fly Jib boom

Lat 1° 11' S Long 110° 08' W

Teusday the 2nd first part moderate gales stood upon the N E tack middle part layed aback heading N E latter part steared mistake. steared North middle part latter part steered N W

Lat about the Line Long about 109° 45' W

Wednesday the 3rd first part steered N W middle part layed aback latter part steered S W

Lat 1° 12' N Long by Chro 110° 50
" by Lunar 110° 58

Ship Comd. Morris on the off Shore Ground

Remarks on board Thursday July 4th first part pleasant gales from the S E and fair weather stood upon the southern tack all sail out at sunset took in top g sails latter part set them again headed S W by S

Lat 28' S   Long 113° 32' by Chro
by Lunar 112° 45'

Friday the 5th first part pleasant gales and fair weather stood upon the S W tack at half past five saw spouts off lee beam kept off for them supposed them to be sperm whales got the boats ready and they turned into killers luffed to the wind upon the southern tack latter part headed W S W wind moderate weather fine

Lat 1° 34' S   Long by Chro 115° 37' W

Saturday the 6th first part pleasant gales from S E stood upon the S W tack untill 4 oclock tacked ship fine weather all sail set headed E N E middle and latter part steered N E weather squally wind moderate

Lat 1° S   Long 114° 30' W

Sunday the 7th first part moderate gales from S E steered N weather cloudy middle part steered N E latter part steered N W

Lat on the line   Long 113° 40' W

Monday the 8th first part moderate gales from the S E steered N W at sunset took in top g sails luffed to the wind upon the starboard tack heading East N E main yard aback latter part made sail steered S W sent mizen topsail upon deck and altered it

Lat 11' N   Long 114° 38' W

Tuesday the 9th first part pleasant gales steered S W all sail set bent mizen topsail at sunset kept off N W latter part steered West fine weather

Lat 13' N   Long 116° 30' W

off Shore

Remarks on board Wednesday the 10th first part pleasant gales and pleasant weather steered by the wind upon the larboard tack all sail set headed S S W middle and latter part steered by the wind

Lat 1°54' S   Long 117°27' W

Thursday the 11th first part strong breeze from the S E stood by the wind upon S w tack middle part same latter part strong breezes took in top g sails headed S by W

Lat 4°02 S   Long 118°24' W

Fryday the 12th first part strong breezes steered by the wind upon the Southern tack at sunset shortened sail middle part wore ship layed aback from 12 oclock untill daylight latter part steered N W

Lat 4°24' S   Long 119°30' W

Saturday the 13th first part fresh gales from the E S E steered S W untill sunset luffed to the wind steered by the wind upon the Southern tack latter part steered N W

Lat 4°54' S   Long 121° W

Sunday the 14th first part strong breezes steered N W at sunset shortened sail luffed to the wind upon the N E tack middle part stood to the E N E latter part steered West untill 9 oclock then steered N W

Lat 3°57' S   Long 121°54' W

Monday the 15th first part strong breezes from the S E steered N by E at sunset single reeffed the top sails middle part steered N by E latter part same

Lat 1°12' S   Long 122°30' W

Bound to the Westward

Remarks on board July 16th first part pleasant gales and cloudy weather steered N W middle part steered N W untill 12 oclock latter part steered West

Lat 19' S   Long 123° 11' W

Wednesday the 17th first part strong breezes steered West weather cloudy middle part same latter part same

Lat 23' N   Long 126° 02' W

Thursday the 18th first part strong breezes steered W by S middle part same latter part tempoone

Lat 36' N   Long 128° 46' W

Thursday the 19th first part strong breezes steered S W by W middle part same latter part little squally

Lat 11' S   Long 130° W

Friday the 20th first part strong breezes from the E S E smoky weather steered S W by W middle and latter part steered W S W weather squally

Lat 50' S   Long 133° W

Saturday the 21st first part strong breezes and squally weather steered W S W middle and latter part same

Lat 1° 27' S   Long 135° 48' W

Monday the 22nd these 24 hours strong breezes steered W by S squally

Lat 1° 21' S   Long 139° 45' W

Bound to the Westward

Remarks on board Teusday July 23rd these 24 hours strong winds from the E S E steered W by S all sail set unbent main sail to repair

Lat 1°28' S Long 143°01' W

Wednesday the 24th first part strong winds and clear weather steered W by S all sail out repairing main sail middle part same latter part wind E S E finished main sail

Lat 1°26' S Long 145°45' W

Thursday the 25th first part wind S E squally bent main sail steered West middle and latter part same

Lat 35' S Long 148° W

Friday the 26th first part moderate winds from East steered West squally middle part same latter part Steered West by South

Lat 17' S Long 150°27' W

Saturday the 27th first part fresh gales from E S E steered W by S all sail set fine weather middle and latter part same

Lat 20' S Long 153°03' W

Sunday the 28th first part fresh gales from the East and fair weather steered W by S middle ant latter part same

Lat 12' S Long 155°40' W

Monday the 29th first part fresh gales from E by S steered W by S at half past five saw a breach to the N W steered N W untill sunset then steered W by S again saw nothing more of the breach Middle and latter part fine breezes some rain

Lat 1' S Long 158°30' W

Comd. Morris on the Line

Remarks on board Tuesday the 30th first part moderate gales from the East steered W by S middle part same squally with much rain latter part took in top g sails luffed to the wind upon the larboard tack headed S

Lat 11' S Long 159° 54' W

Wednesday the 31st first part moderate gales and squally stood upon the southern tack middle part tacked at 12 oclock latter part fine weather

by lunar 159° 28' W
Lat 4' N Long 160° 28' W

Thursday the first of August first part moderate gales from the East and fine weather stood upon the Southern tack middle part tacked at 12 oclock and layed aback untill daylight latter part steered W by S

by lunar 160° W
Lat 37' S Long 161° 02' W

Friday the 2nd these 24 hours pleasant gales and fine weather steered W by S latter part sent down main top g mast to tail on

Lat 30' S Long 163° 26' W

Saturday the 3rd first part pleasant gales and fair weather steered S W by W at sunset steered S W took in top g sails latter part steered West sent up main top g mast

Lat 1° 22' S Long 165° 45' W

Sunday the 4th first part pleasant gales from the East and fine weather steered N W at sunset luffed to upon the Northern tack main yard aback layed aback middle part latter part steered N W fine weather pleasant gales

Lat 13' S Long 166° 22' W

Remarks on board Monday the 5th first part light winds steered S W at sunset took in top g sails middle part steered S W latter part steered West unbent main top sail to repair

Lat 30' S   Long 168° 12' W

Teusday the 6th first part light winds steered W S finished repairing main top sail and bent it middle part layed abook upon the Northern tack latter part steered West

Lat 1' S   Long 168° 50' W

Wednesday the 7th first part pleasant gales from S E steered North fine weather middle part layed aback upon the Northern tack untill 11 oclock wore ship at daylight kept off W by S latter part steered W by S employed in making fly jib boom

Lat 36' N   Long 169° 51' W

Thursday the 8th first part pleasant gales and fine weather steered W S W, middle part steered South under short sail latter part steered South and S W

Lat 48' S   Long 170° 55' W

Friday the 9th first part pleasant gales steered S W, middle part steered by the wind upon the Southern tack latter part steered S W sent out flying jib boom and spanker boom

Lat 1° 45' S   Long 172° 13' W

Saturday the 10th first part pleasant gales and fair weather steered S W middle part steered West latter part steered N W

Lat 1° 36' S   Long 173° 58' W

Remarks on board Sunday August 11th first part pleasant gales steered NW middle part same latter part same fine weather pleasant gales

Lat 13' N Long 174°37' W

12th first part pleasant gales from the E N E steered N by W middle part steered West latter part same

Lat 18' N Long 175°58' W

13th first part light airs steered West saw Island of Nancytucket towards night to the W S W middle part light airs stood upon the Southern tack untill 12 oclock wore ship latter part stood upon the N E tack at sunrise the Island bore about North at 12 oclock bore about N E

Lat 10' N Long 176°24' West

Wednesday the 14th first part light airs from the East lowered a boat and went ashore upon the island got about half barrel of gulls eggs and eight curlews returned at 7 oclock Island bore E N E distant about 10 miles middle and latter part stood upon the Southern tack

Lat 30' S Long 177°17' W

Thursday the 15th first part light breezes from the S E stood upon the Southern tack middle part light airs and calms latter part light breeze headed S S W

Lat 1°47' S Long 178° W

Friday the 16th first part light airs and calms middle part pleasant gales from E N E squally steered South latter part same

Lat 3°02' S Long 178°17' W

Saturday the 17th first part pleasant gales from E N E steered W middle part same latter part same

Lat 1°58' S Long 179°54' East

Sunday the 18th first part pleasant gales steered West lowered a boat and picked up a rier nothing in it throwed it overboard again middle and latter part steered N W

Lat 1°46' S Long 178°07' E

Monday the 19th first part pleasant gales steered N W middle part steered W by N latter part saw Byrons Island at sunrise to the S W steered towards it canoes came off from the shore traded with the natives untill 10 oclock left the Island stood upon the Northern tack untill 12 oclock tacked ship stood to the south saw an Island off lee beam Byrons Island off weather beam took two natives from the Island

Lat 1°05' S Long 176°42' E

Teusday the 20th first part strong breezes from the East stood upon the Southern tack at sunset took in fore and mizen top sail middle part tacked at 10 oclock and again at three latter part stood by the wind upon the Southern tack untill 9 oclock kept off S W saw Rotches Island ahead at 12 oclock bore S W dist 10 miles

Lat 2°20' S Long 176°26' E

Wednesday the 21th first part strong breezes from the East stood upon the Southern tack untill 12 oclock at night and tacked ship latter part stood upon the N E tack saw Mope Island to windward.

Lat 2°42' S Long 176°38' E

Remarks on board Thursday the 22nd first part strong breezes and clear weather stood upon the Northern tack untill 12 oclock latter part squally stood to the North

Lat by Acc 2°40' S Long 177° E

Friday the 23rd first part light winds and squally weather stood upon the Southern tack middle part squally tacked at ten oclock latter part tacked at half past six weather squally headed E S E

Lat by Acc 3° S Long 176°50' E

Saturday the 24th first part strong breezes from N E and squally weather stood upon the S E tack under whole top sails middle and latter part same reeffed top sails

Lat by obs 5° S Long 177°17' W

Sunday the 25th first part strong breezes and squally weather stood upon the larboard tack headed S E middle part tacked at 10 oclock and again at two latter part headed S E by E strong breeze with frequent heavy squalls ship under single reefs

Lat 6°15' S Long 177° 10' E

Monday the 26th first part strong breezes and squally headed S E ship under single reefs middle part same latter part more moderate set main top g sail headed S S E

Lat 8°14' S Long 177°22' East

Teusday the 27th first part fresh gales from E S E stood upon the South tack whole top sails and main top g sail middle part took in main top g sail latter part reeffed top sails

Lat 10°02' S Long 176°39 E

Thursday the 29th first part strong breezes and squally steered to the South ship under double reefs middle part same latter part set whole top sails and main top g sail

Lat 11°38 Long 176°29' E

Thursday the 29th first part pleasant gales from the East and fair weather made all sai headed S S E tacked ship at 6 o'clock headed E N E middle part strong breezes headed E N E latter part same took in fore and mizen top g sails and set them again

Lat 11°41' S Long 177°40' E

Friday the 30th first part pleasant gales from S E and fine weather headed E N E all sail set tacked ship at 12 o'clock stood upon the Southern tack latter part same

Lat 12°02' S Long 177°57. E

Saturday the 31th first part strong breezes from the East stood upon the Southern tack saw the Island of Rotumah three points off lee bow stood towards it at 6 o'clock came to anchor on the North side of the Island in 9 fathoms water white sandy bottom middle and latter part strong trade winds

Sunday the first day of August these 24 hours laying at anchor at Rotumah strong trade wind got the water casks ashore

Monday 2nd these 24 hours strong trade winds took off the raft of water got some yams and other things

Teusday the 3rd first part strong breezes sent another raft on shore for water latter part took the raft on board weather rainy and steered to the North

Comd Morris laying at Rotumah.

Remarks onboard Wednesday the 4th first part strong breezes from the N.W. and squally some rains did very little work on account of it to middle and latter part less wind and very little rain wind from the North

Thursday the 5th first part fair weather got all the water, and board let the starboard watch go on liberty to the shore

Friday the 6th fine weather larboard watch on liberty to day stowed away all the water and got the decks clear

Saturday 7th strong trade winds the Larboard watch did not all get on board untill 10 oclock then the Starboard watch went on liberty by some means I suspected two of them were going to run away so I followed them on shore I found one of the men named Clarke and told him my suspicion and wished him to go on board he declined I told him to go he said he would two or three times but mad no movement towards the boat and was so insolent in his manner of speech that I threatened to use force in case he did not as I bid him upon that he cursed and swore and defyed me inasmuch as he mantained his position in spite of all commands and finally told me not to strike him which finding I could not move him without something being done decisive I applied to the authority of the place to have him taken in custody but they stood aloof through fear so I commenced operations by giving him a crack he defended himself and the natives came and took him he said finally that he would go onboard which was all I wanted so followed him down to the boat and set him on board. the other one Willet the boat steerer was very reasonable in some things owned he was fairly caught procured this clothes which he had carried on shore and gave his word and honour to make his appearance on board in the morning some of his reasons for leaving I here note. wasnt used well didnt like the cook wasnt allowed to go on shore at Talcahuano called other men to go in a boat that he belonged to

Bound out South

and left him out. Ship hadnt got any oil to speak of shipped to leave the same as they did in the cabin had a scarcity of provisions 3 meals objected to doing Woods work he came on board in the morning agreeable to contract all hands on board getting ready for sea

Sunday the 8th first part strong trades from the E S E got under way at 4 oclock under double reefs stood out upon the N E tack middle part tacked ship stood to the South passed about 4 miles to windward of Rotumah ship under single reefs strong breezes from the East

Lat by obs 12°52' S Long 177°15' East

Monday the 9th first part strong winds from the East and squally stood to the S S E ship under single reefs middle and latter part same

Lat 15° S Long 177°16' East

Teusday the 10th first part fresh gales from the East by N headed S E by S at 5 oclock set the top sails whole at 7 kept off S by E fine clear weather middle part set main top g sail latter part saw the Fegee Islands ahead and off lee bow kept off and run around to the leeward of them luffed up by the wind about ten miles to leeward of the land

Lat 17°44' S Long 177° E

Wednesday the 11th first part calm middle part light airs and calms latter part light airs from the South stood upon the eastern tack land in sight ahead

Lat 18°20' S Long 177°16' E

Comd. Morris Bound out South

Remarks on board Thursday the 12th first part pleasant gales from the South and cloudy weather stood towards the Island of Ambow one of the Fejee group low Island another one in sight to the South West tacked ship at half past four middle part strong breezes took in top g sails and fly Jib tacked at three oclock latter part squally weather stood upon the Eastern tack untill eleven oclock low Low Island bearing N E by compass distant 3 leagues

Lat by acc 18°45'S Long by Acc 177°50' E

Friday the 13th first part strong breezes from S E stood upon the S W tack ship under whole top sails land in sight astern middle part cleared up and moderated made all sail latter part took in fly Jib and fore top g sail

Lat 20°02 Long 176° ~~[illegible]~~ E

Saturday the 14th first part pleasant gales from S E and fair weather stood to the S S W finished repairing fore top sail and bent it set fore top g sail and fly Jib middle part fine weather latter part same saw a reef passed about a half mile to the leeward of it wind S E weather clear

Lat 21°56 Long 174°40' E

Sunday the 15th first part fresh gales and fine weather ship under full sail at 6 oclock took in fly Jib main topsail runner parted middle part squally took in top g sails double reefed fore top sail latter part set main top g sail and fly Jib sulphur bottom and breaches ahead headed S by E

Lat 23°50'S Long 173°30' E

Monday the 16th first part fresh gales from the east stood upon the Southern tack took in main top g sail and fly Jib middle part fresh gales ship under whole top sails latter part set main top g sail and fly Jib

Lat 26°40'S 173°05' East

Bound out South

Remarks on board Tuesday the 17th first part pleasant gales from the Eastward set fore and mizen top g sail headed SSE fine weather middle part fine breezes from ENE steered SSE latter part wind NE fresh gales all sail set

Lat 29°40'S   Long 176°20' E

Appearance of the land raising Rotumah

At first it appears in lumps steering towards it from the North drawing in so that the the whole Island is fairly in view you will perceive and Island to the Eastward standing out clear from the main one and approaching closer another small Island in range of the eastern part of the main Island to the Westward of this little Island about one mile and a half in 12 fathoms water white sandy bottom is as good a place to anchor as any other in Rotumah

Again standing in from the North a little to the Westward of the main Island is quite an high Island between that and the main still farther to the SW you will see two other smaller Islands the first one that you see is split in two the apperture shows distinctly between the largest of these three Islands the first named and the main Island of Rotumah is an anchorage called the NW bay

It is safe to anchor at Rotumah any time between the middle of May and the last of November, the other months of the year it is unsafe on account of the strong westerly gales

Running down to the Island from the Eastward you must if you wish to anchor in the NW bay run the entire length of the Island on the North side and as you come to the lee of the Island and you will see the leeward Islands as I have before directed if you wish to anchor in the first named place keep far enough off shore to the North to distinguish the high Island to the westward to be an Island then the East Island which you pass before coming to high Island above named is the

Island one mile and a half to the leeward of which in 12 fathoms warter you may anchor why I prefer this place to the N° W° bay is there is no difficulty about getting warter you can get off a raft as well at low warter as at high which is not the case at the N° W° bay there is an extensive reef which will not admit the floating of casks of warter at low warter which occasions a deal of trouble at times otherwise I suppose one place is as good as the other June is the best month to recruit here

Wednesday the 18th first part fresh gales from the E N° N° E steered S E ship under full sail middle part weather cloudy wind N° latter part steered E S E saw breakers to the South run for them took in top g sails proved to be hump backs

Lat 31°52'S Long 174°30' E

Thursday the 19th first part fresh gales from the North and thick cloudy weather steered E S E all sail set put the cook and steward into the rigging to day and gave the steward 6 lashes and the cook four lashes with a cat the steward for fighting and the cook for various offences of an ill nature such as refusing to let the steward have such cooking utensils as he wished and refusing to let him occupy an oven in the galley because he himself wanted it and such things repeatedly as well as too much freedom of speech to myself all of which things he had been previous warned against to no use whipped over a thick red shirt and the steward over a shirt of the same kind besides having on a frock

latter part wind N° W° weather thick steered E by N° all sail set

Lat by Acc 33°S Long by Acc 178°E

Bound to the Eastward

Remarks on board Firiday the 20th first part fresh gales from N W thick cloudy weather steered E by N ½ N at 7 oclock luffed up N E by N middle part fresh gales took in fore and mizen top g sail and fly Jib latter part raing some wind S W moderate

Lat: 32° 19' S   Long 179° 15' W

Saturday the 21st first part light winds from S S W fine clear weather at 2 oclock steered N by E middle part wind light veered to the Eastward hauled aback at 12 oclock latter part stood by the wind upon starboard tack heady N N E saw French Rock to the N E at 9 oclock

Lat 31° 18' S   Long 179° W

Sunday the 22nd first part fresh gales from the East and cloudy tacked at 1 oclock at 5 took in top g sails at 6 double reeffed the top sails took in Jib and spanker at sunset the Rock bore about N E by compass distant about 25 miles middle part wore ship at 12 oclock latter part strong breezes saw the Rock to the Eastwd about the same distance off

Lat 31° 28' S   Long 179° W

Monday the 23rd first part fresh gales from the East and cloudy weather wore ship at 12 at 6 took in fore and mizer top sails and main sail Jib and spanker middle part wind breezing and veering to the Northward latter part moderate gale laying to und close reef main top sail and Storm Sails

Lat 32° by Acc   Long 179° by Acc

Teusday the 24th first part moderatte gale of wind from the N N E and cloudy with little rain at five oclock set close reeffed fore top sail and kept off S S E middle part kept her S both main spencer gaff latter part at 10 oclock luffed to upon the Western tack strong gales from N N E

Lat by Acc 34° S   Long by Acc 179° 30' W

Ship Comdr Morris on New Zealand

Remarks on board Wednesday the 26th these 24 hours strong gales from the North and rainy squally weather layed to upon the West tack ship under close reefs

Lat by Obs 35° 17' S   Long by Acc 179° 40' W

Thursday the 26th first part thick weather wind veered to the N W middle part to the South wore ship took in fore top sail latter part set it again steered W N W

Lat by Acc 34° 50' S   Long by Acc 180° W

Friday the 27th first part fresh gales from the South and cloudy weather steered W S W luffed to at sunset upon the Eastern tack wore ship at 12 o'clock latter part moderate gales and fair weather made all sail steered ~~W~~ W by N

Lat by obs 34° 19' S   Long by Chro 178° 30' E

Saturday the 28th first part pleasant gales from the South and fair weather steered N by W from 12 untill 2 then steered N E by N untill sunset luffed to upon the Eastern tack took in sail down to close reeffed topsails middle part headed East latter part made all sail steered N E

Lat 33° 15' S   Long 180° West

Sunday the 29th first part pleasant gales from the South and fair weather steered N E by N shortened sail at sunset luffed to upon the Eastern tack middle part light airs latter part made sail steered North most calm

Lat 32° 37' S   Long 180° West

Monday the 30th first part calm and light baffling breezes made no headway either way middle part same latter part moderate gales from the N N E and cloudy stood upon the Eastern tack

Lat 32° 44' S   Long 178° 53' West

Continued October 1st

Teusday the first part pleasant gales from the N N E stood upon the Eastern tack shortened sail at sunset middle part sam tacked at sunset latter part strong breeze ship under single reefs weather cloudy headed N W by W

Lat by Acc 32°15' S Long by Acc 179°15' W

Wednesday the 2nd first part strong breezes from the N E by N and raining little at 6 oclock took in sail down to close reeffed main topsail fore sail and fore top mast stay sail headed N W middle part took in fore sail wind veered to the N W latter part wore ship stood to the N E main top g sail and fly Jib set fair weather and fresh breeze

Lat 32°08' S Long by Chro 179°11' W

Thursday the 3rd first part fresh gales from the N W and fair weather stood upon the N E tack took in fly Jib at 3 oclock at sunset shortened sail weather fine wind moderate middle part headed N N E latter part fair weather light breeze from the N N W saw French Rock to the N W stood upon the N E tack

Lat 31°32' S Long 178°12' W

Friday the 4th first part pleasant gales from the N N W and pleasant weather tacked Ship at 3 oclock and at 6 at sunset shortened sail headed North middle part headed N N W latter part made sail stood upon the N W tack weather squally unbent Jib to repair

Lat 30°51' S Long 178°06' W

Saturday the 5th first part fresh gales from the South and pleasant stood to the N W saw Curtiss Rocks two points off weather bow and Macauley.s Island two points off lee bow steered between the two at sunset shortened sail Curtiss rocks bore S W Macauley.s Island bore about North ship half way betwixt the two middle part headed to the Westward latter part made sail steered N by W Curtiss rocks in sight to the S W Macauley.s Island to the Eastward distant about 20 miles

Lat 30°07' S Long of Macauley.s Island

Ship Com^d. Morris on New Zealand St Lawrence

Remarks on board Sunday October 6th first part pleasant gales
from the South and fair weather steered N E by N saw
Sunday Island right ahead at 5 oclock saw sperm whales two
points off larboard bow at half past five lowered the boats without
success at dark cam on board whales going to the South a number
of large whales scattered about at sunset Sunday Island bore N E
Distant about 45 miles Macauley's Island bore South distant
about 35 miles middle part wore ship light airs and calms latter part
light airs from the E S E stood upon the Southern tack Macauley's Island
ahead Sunday Island off larboard quarter saw lots of fin backs

Lat 29°47' S   Long 178°.25' West

Monday the 7th first part light breeze from the E S E and fair weather
stood upon the Southern tack at sunset shortened sail and tacked
Ship Macauley's Island bore S E by S distant 15 miles middle part wind
veered to the East wore Ship at 12 oclock latter part pleasant gales and fine
weather tacked at half past six stood to the North headed N by E

Lat 29°46' S   Long 178°30' West

Teusday the 8th first part pleasant gales from the E N E and fair
weather stood upon the Northern tack at sunset shortened
sail Sunday Island bore E S E distant about 18 miles middle part
stood upon the South East tack latter part stood to the South all
sail set fly Jib upon deck undergoing repairs at half past 11 saw
sperm whales to the S W going to the South Macauley's Island
bore West Curtiss rocks bore about S W

Lat

Wednesday the 9th first part pleasant gales from the S E lowered
the boats at 2 oclock for sperm whales without success
came on board at 7 oclock Curtiss rocks bore S W by W Macauley
Island bore about North whales went due South middle part
stood upon the S E tack latter part pleasant weather
wind S W tacked at 11 oclock finished flying Jib

Lat 31°10' S   Long 178°12' W

Ond New Zealand S H Lawrence

Remarks on board Thursday the 10th first part pleasant gales from the W S W and fair weather stood upon the N W tack all sail set saw Curtiss rocks to the N N W and Macauly Island to the N N E shortered sail at sunset middle part tacked Ship at half past ten latter part stood upon the South tack wind West tacked Ship at 7 oclock saw macaulys Island bore North at noon curtiss rocks bore about S W

Lat 30°07'S Long 178°22'W

Friday the 11th first part pleasant gales from the W N W and pleasant weather stood upon the Northern tack Shortered sail at sunset Sunday Island bore N by W Macauleys bore about S W by W one about as far off as the other middle part wore Ship at 12 oclock wind veered to the South latter part strong breeze ship under double reefs steered to the N W saw Sunday Island to the North and Macauleys Island to the S W

Lat 29°30'S Long of Sunday Island

Saturday the 12th first part strong breezes from the South stood upon the Western tack set the top sails whole at 10 d Sunday Island bore N distant 18 miles at sunset shortered sail middle part stood upon the Western tack latter part moderate gales made all saile stood upon the western tack Sunday Island in sight to the Eastward

of Sunday Island
Lat 29°16'S Long about 45 miles to the West

Sunday the 13th first part light airs from the South and calm at sunset shortered sail middle and latter part calm saw sunday Island to the East

Lat 29°14'S Long 179°03'W

Monday the 14th first part calms and light airs from the South and calms middle and latter part same Sunday Island to the E S E distant about 20 miles

Lat 29°08'S Long 178°50' W

Ship Comd. Morris Cruising on New Zealand

Remarks on board Teusday the 15th first part light airs from the N W steered to the S W by S under three top sails at sunset shortened sail luffed to the wind upon the S W tack wind N W Sunday Island bore East by compass distant 25 miles middle part steered S S W weather squally with rain latter part weather cleared up made all sail tacked ship at 8 oclock saw Sunday Island to the Eastward tacked again at half past nine

Lat 29° 18' S Long 178° 38' W

Wednesday the 16th first part pleasant gales from the Westward and cloudy stood upon the Southern tack shortened sail at sunset Sunday Island bore E N E distant about 38 miles saw the Macauleys Island to the South middle part stood upon the Southern tack latter part mad all sail stood to the S East saw Macauleys Island to the S W and Sunday Island to the North a quarrel in the forecastle between Willet and John Septens

Lat 29° 51' S Long 178° 50' W

Thursday the 17th first part pleasant gales from the East and fine weather stood upon the Southern tack shortened sail at sunset Macauleys Island in sight bearing about West N W distant 30 miles middle part stood upon the Southern tack latter part strong breezes steered S by W at ten oclock raised French Rock to the S W

Lat 30° 18' S 179° 01' W

Friday the 18th first part fresh gales from the East and fair weather run for the Rock run within one mile of it to windward luffed to upon the Northern tack at sunset shortened sail middle part stood upon the Northern tack wind veered to the N during the night latter part fine breeze and weather saw Curtiss rocks and Macauleys Island to windward tacked at noon

Lat 30° 54' S Long 178° 30' W

Transactions on board of Ship Comd. Morris October 16th

One of the Boatsteerers Saml. Willet against express orders to Keep away from the forcastle as he had an habit of mixing a good deal with them forward and on one occasion became so familiar with them that they took more liberty.s with him than pleased him and one of them the carpenter of the Ship. vexing him some way he took it upon himself to give him a beating at the time I punished him slightly and cautioned him against ever laying violent hands upon any other man on board of the Ship and forbid him doing it on the very next cruise the cook of the Ship. offended him in some way in his conversation so he fell upon the cook and give him a beating and blacked his eyes at the time. I punished him by Keeping him upon deck all day for the space of three weeks and talked to him and forbid him again striking ony other man on board of the Ship. things went on pretty well with him untill we got into the next port which was Rootumah there he formed his projects for desetting and very nearly succeeded but I suspected him seeing him carry a fine coat on shore with him upon his arm in such a place as that he must have known that to wear it was to ruin it so I followed him on shore and soon fell in with him I told him that I had examined his chest and found it empty which indeed I did after he left the Ship. and that I suspected him of intending to stop on shore he acknowledged that he did not intend to go on board of the Ship again if he could get clear I ordered him on board he begged to be left said that he should be good for nothing if I took him on board and I had better leave him but I took him on board as he was a man that struck his whales well and they are valuable men to us whalers I did not like to lose him I have heard nothing amiss of him since untill this morning the 16th of October one of the foremast hands came aft with a complaint against him said that he came into. the forcastle and commenced a quarrel by some insinuations concerning this mans name but the upshot of the matter was he struck him one or more times blacked his eye and bit him upon the arm I asked Willet if he struck him he said he did did not wish to deny it and said that if a man dared him to fight he was going to strike him I asked him if he recollected of my telling him not to get caught in a scrape of the kind he said he did very well but he said if a man Jaws him and makes him mad he is going to strike him very well I told him stop upon deck this was in the forenoon so after dinner. I ordered the cover taken off from the try pots and the first officer to send Willet into the trypots to clean them out he made some reply when the officer mentioned it to him I was standing by but I could not understand what it was so I asked him what he said he said that he only said clean the pots ho he said this as he stood upon the steerage companion ladder I asked him if he had finished eating his dinner he said he had not I told him to get his dinner and go into the try pots and clean them after dinner he came upon deck and stood by the corner of the galley facing aft stood there some little time I asked him if he wished to say any thing he said he did I told him to say on he said he wished to take his things forward into the forecastle for he could not do foremast duty and clean try pots and live in the steerage boatsteerer I told him he should not take his things forward at all and told him again to go and clean those try pots he said in reply I cant clean them pots and stood still I told him again to obey my orders and go and clean those pots in reply he said again I cant clean them pots and stood still I ordered the first officer to get a pair of handcuffs and put them upon him and told him I should put irons upon him unless he did as I told him to he said he would rather go into irons than to go into those pots so put irons upon him and put him in the run kept him in irons 36 hours and he wanted to come out said that he would clean the pots and wanted to go live in the forecastle so let him go put another man in boatsteerer in his place

Saturday the 18th first part wind N pleasant weather tacked twice saw the rocks to windward shortened sail at sunset heading upon the N E tack middle part wore ship at 12 oclock latter part made all sail tacked at half past six passed to windward of curtiss rocks about a mile Macauley's Island bore N N W at noon distant 5 miles

Lat 31°22' S   Long 178°55' W

Sunday the 19th first part fresh gales from the N W stood upon the Northern tack shortened sail at sunset Sunday Island to the N N E Macauleys Island to the S S W middle part wind veered to the South latter part squally headed upon the Western tack ship under double reefs Macaulys Island in sight to the South

Lat 29°58' S   Long 178°30' W

Monday the 20th first part fresh gales from the S S W and clear ship under double reefs stood upon the S E tack middle and latter part driving about most any where around goat Island

Lat 30°10' S   Long [illegible]

On New Zealand and Curtiſs ground goat island &c. &c.

Remarks on board Teusday the 21st these 24 hours fresh gales from the S W and squally weather about to the East, ward of Macauleys island saw nothing

Lat 30°06' S Long 178°30' W

Wednesday the 22nd first part fresh gales from the S W and clear weather stood upon the Western tack all sail shortened sail at sunset Sunday island bore N E distant 20 miles middle part stood upon the western tack latter part fair weather stood upon the S E tack Sunday island ahead

Lat 29°09' S

Thursday the 23rd first part pleasant gales from the South and fair weather stood to the S E untile 6 oclock Sunday island bore East distant two miles middle and. latter part calm

Lat 29°00' S

Friday the 24th first part calm Sunday island to the S E Distant 12 miles middle and latter part calm painting boats

Saturday the 25th these 24 hours calm Sunday island in sigh sight to the S

Lat 28°34' S

Sunday the 26th these 24 hours calm Sunday island in sight to the South

Lat 28°26' S

Monday the 27th first part calm middle and latter part a breeze from the W S W stood upon the Southern tack paſsed about 6 miles to westward of Sunday island

Lat 29°28' S

Ship Comd. Morris on New Zealand

Remarks on board Teusday the 29th these 24 hours fresh gales from the S S Wd ship under double reefs Macauleys island in sight to the South

Wednesday the 30th these 24 hours fresh gales from the S Wd Macauleys island in sight to the South ship under double reefs

Lat 30° S

Thursday the 31st first part fresh gales from the W S W wore ship at 3 o'clock ship under double reefs at sunset close reeffed the top sails took in main sail Jib and spanker middle part wore ship at ten oclock and at two latter part wind to the S Wd cloudy weather stood upon the S E tack all sail set paſsed about two miles to leeward of Macauleys island There is a reef off the West end of this island about two miles from the land it breaks at times

Lat 30° 32' S

Friday the first November first part fresh gales from the S W and cloudy stood upon the S E tack Curtiſs rocks to the west in sight

Saturday the 2nd these 24 hours fresh gales from the westward in sight of the island

Sunday the 3rd first part fresh gales from the South rain at sunset took in fore and mizen top sail close reeffed the main Macauleys island bearing West middle part wore ship at 10 oclock and at two latter part stood upon the S W tack wind S S E paſsed about four miles to the windward of Macauleys island rocks off weather beam ship under double reefs

Monday the 4th first part fresh gales from the South and clear weather wore ship at half past four oclock at sunset took in main sail Jib and spanker rocks 1 point off lee bow Macauleys island off lee beam

Comd. Morris on New Zealand

Remarks on board Teusday the 5th first part light breezes from the South and fair weather stood up on the Eastern tack latter part wind S E stood in towards Macauleys island went in with two boats could not land got some fish
There is a relf off the N W end of this island about 3 miles from the share over which the sea breaks

Wednesday the 6th first part pleasant gales from the E N E and pleasant weather boats came on board at three o clock steared off to the South middle part light breeze latter part saw French Rock to the S W steering S S W

Lat 31°15'S Long by Chro 179° W rate 9' 24" Sub gaining 4" per day

Thursday the 7th first part light breeze from the North steared down towards the rock passed within a mile of it to the eastward luffed up W by S at 4 oclock rock bearing N E distant 8 miles there is a reef off the N W end distant from the rock about 6 miles over which the sea breaks middle and latter part steered West by South wind light

Lat 31°25'S Long by Chro 179°54' W

Friday the 8th first part light airs from the East N E steered West middle part same ship under short sail latter part made all sail steered west wind N E fine weather

Lat 31°14'S Long by Chro 178°21' E

Saturday the 9th first part fresh gales from the N E and thick weather steered West shortened sail at sunset caught two parpoises middle part raing wind from the North steered west latter part steered S W weather thick and drisly made no sail wind veered to the Westward

Lat by acc 31°30'S Long by acc 177°15' East

Sunday the 10th first part light airs from the W S W made all sail weather cloudy stood upon the Southern tack middle part wind light from the South latter part same

Lat by obs 31°16'S Long by Chro 176°17' E

Remarks on board Monday the 11th first part calm and clear middle part same clear and calm latter part calm calm calm calm

Lat by obs 31°24'S Long by Chro 176°26' East

Teusday the 12th first part calm middle part nothing else latter part light air from the Eastward steered South

Lat by obs 31°57'S Long by Chro 176°27' East

Wednesday the 13th first part light breeze from the East and cloudy steered South middle part same latter part same

Lat by obs 33°24'S Long 175°36' East

Thursday the 14th first part pleasant gales from the N E steered W by S all sail at sunset shortened sail middle and latter part strong breeze some rain ship under double reefs

Lat by acc 33°40'S Long by acc 172°30' East

Friday the 15th first part strong breezes from the N E and thick weather steered West middle part shortened sail layed upon the N W tack raining latter part cloudy steered S W made all sail weather moderate

Lat 33°31'S Long 171° East

Saturday the 16th first part moderate gales from N N E and drisly weather saw a brig steering W N W steered S E middle part stood upon the Eastern tack under short sail latter part strong breeze from N E steered South

Lat 34°44'S Long 171°15' East

Sunday the 17th first part fresh gales from the N E stood by the wind upon the N W tack middle and latter part same

Lat 33°28'S Long 170°48' East

Monday the 18th first part fresh gales from the N E stood upon the Eastern tack middle part wore ship at 12 o clock saw land north part of New Zealand latter part stood upon the N W tack weather rainy

Tuesday the 19th first part strong breezes from the N°E and rainy weather took in all sail except close reef main top sail and fore sail stood upon the N W tack middle part moderated down wind veered to the S W latter part died away calm made all sail

Lat 33°22'S Long 171°10' East

Wednesday the 20th first part pleasant gales from the North and clear weather steered to the E N E shortened sail at sunset middle part wore ship at 11 oclock and at three latter part stood upon the Eastern tack wind North

Lat 33°31'S Long 172° East

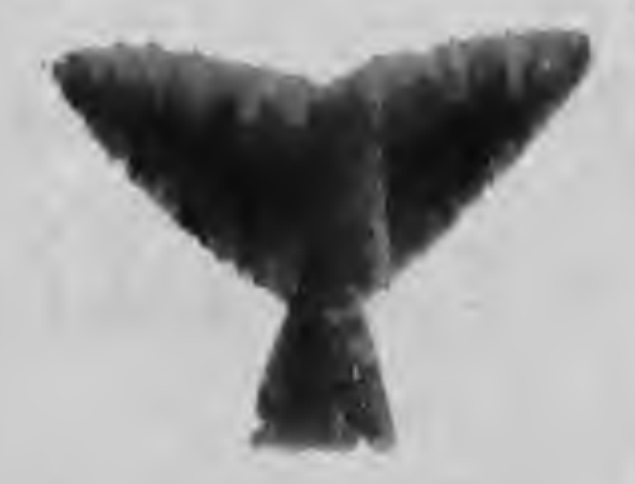
Thursday the 21st first part fresh gales from the N N E commenced raining at 6 oclock middle and latter part raining

Lat 33°57'S Long 175°27' East

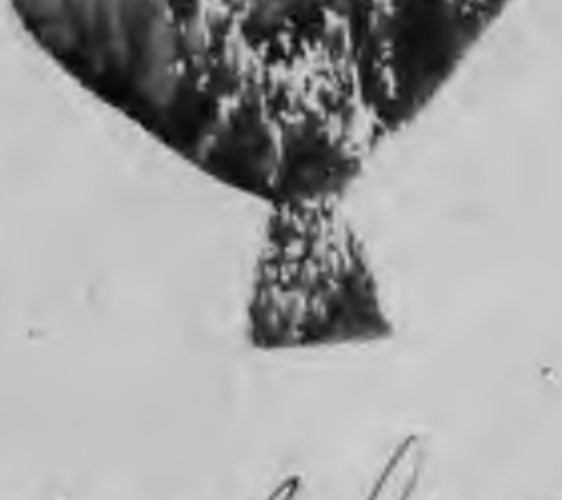
Friday the 22nd first part light winds from the Westward steered E middle part same latter part wind W N W fresh gales steered S E by E

Lat 34°26'S Long 177° East

Saturday the 23rd these 24 hours fresh gales from the N W steered S E

Lat 36° S  Long 179°25' East

Sunday the 24th first part fresh gales from the W N W and fair weather steering S E at half past two saw a shoal of sperm whales going to windward quick lowered two boats without success middle part stood upon the starboard tack main yard aback latter part steered South and East all sail set fair weather wind S S W

Lat 37°36'S  Long 179°38' East

Monday the 25th first part fresh gales from S W and fair weather steering E at 1 oclock saw a large sperm whale going to windward lowered two boats without success middle and latter part stood to the westward saw the land off Cape East

Remarks on board Monday the 26th first part fresh gales from the S. E. stood upon the N E tack middle part tacked at 12 oclock latter part wind E S. E stood upon the Northern tack saw ten thousand fin back breaching and kicking up their heels in all directions repairing main topsail

Lat 37°51' S Long 179°35' East

Wednesday the 27th first part pleasant gales from S E and pleasant weather stood upon the Nº East tack middle and latter part same

Lat 37°22' S Long 180°

Thursday the 28th these 24 hours light winds from the Eastward

Lat 36°45' S Long 178°34' W

6
Friday the 29th these 24 hours wind from the Nº W steered to the E

Lat 37°19th S Long 175°51' W

Saturday the 30th first part fresh gales from the Nº W and cloudy weather steered East middle part stood by the wind upon the Nº E tack latter part steered East fresh gales wind Nº W

Lat 37°02' S Long 175°55' W

Sunday December 1st first part fresh gales from the Nº W and cloudy weather steered E by N at sunset took in top g sails steered E Nº E middle part raining took double reeffed the top sails latter part light winds and calm

Lat 36°48' S Long 170°30' W

Monday the 2nd first part pleasant gale from the N Nº W and fair weather steered East all sail out middle part steered E by Nº latter part took in top g sails and fly Jib luffed to the wind upon Larboard tack headed Nº E by N double reeffed the top sails

Lat 36°54' S Long 167°48' W

Tuesday the 3rd first part strong breezes from the N N W and thick rany weather middle more moderate ware ship at 12 oclock latter part pleasant gales from the S W and west steered to the N W all sail set

Lat 36°28' S Long 167°44' W

Wednesday the 4th first part fresh gales from the S S W steered N W untill 4 oclock then kept off North all sail set middle part steered N by W latter part steered west fair weather wind S S W

Pigs three

Lat 34°52' S Long 168°33' W

Thursday the 5th first part light airs from the S W and fine weather middle part calm latter part pleasant gales from the N W and fair weather headed W by S all sail set

Lat 34°38' S Long 169°34' West

Friday the 6th first part pleasant gales from the N W and fair weather steered W S W all sail set flogged the cook for wasting provision middle part raing weather double reeffed the top sails latter part made all sail clear and cloudy with drizzle alternately

Lat 35°10' S Long 172° 05' W

Saturday the 7th first part pleasat gales from the Westward and fine weather stood upon the S W tack all sail out middle part light airs and calms latter part light airs from the East steered to the west

Lat 35°25' S Long by dro 172° 30' W

Sunday the 8th first part light airs from the East steered West middle part wind veered to the S W stood upon the N W tack

Lat 34°45' S Long 173° 20' W

Monday the 9th first part fresh gales from the S W by S and clear weather stood upon the western tack saw a sail to windward steering to the East took in fore and mizen top g sails and fly Jib middle part set them again latter part fresh gales stood upon the Western tack

Lat 33° 13' S Long 175°55' Wes

Remarks on bord Ship Comᵒ Morris

January 18th 1851 first part pleasant gales from the S E and fine weather gammed with the Ganges 16 months out 800 bl stood upon the N E tack parted at 9 oclock in the evening middle part headed to the N E under easy sail

Feb 1st first part strong breezes from the North stood upon the W tack untill 6 oclock middle part stood upon the N E tack weath rainy ship under short sail latter part more moderate made all sail headed N N W saw French Rock to the W S W

Lat 31°09' S   Long 178°40' W

Sunday 2nd first part pleasant gales from the West stood upon the Northern tack all sail set saw Curtiss Rocks at sunset bore W N W distant 6 miles middle part headed to the North under short sail aback latter part steered N E and E N E light winds from the S W Macauley's Island and Curtiss rocks in sight to the N W and North

Lat 30°35" S   Long 178°11' W

Monday the 3rd first part light airs from the South working to the windward all sail out saw the Hydaspe to the S E middle part stood upon the S W tack wind veered to the S E during the night latter part stood upon the Southern tack saw the Hydaspe to the windward standing upon the opposite tack saw another sail run down and speak her Curtiss rocks in sight to the N W

Lat 31°03' S   Long 179°03' W

Teusday the 4th first part light breezes from the S E stood upon the S W tack French Rock ahead bent a new mizen topsail saw two sails to the N E tacked ship at 8 oclock the rock bearing about S distant 10 miles at sunset middle part light airs latter part same saw a ship to the N E steering to the N W and a barque standing to the N E Curtiss and French rock both in sight in the morning stood to the South

Lat 31°01' S   Long 179°00' W

Wednesday the 5th first part light airs from the S E stood upon the N E tack saw Curtiss rocks towards night repaired fore top sail middle and latter part calms and light Easterly winds stood to the N

Lat 30°35' S   Long 178°58' W

Cruising off French Rock

Thursday the 6th first part light airs from the S E stood upon the N E tack saw a sail to the N E Goat Island to the N and Curtiss rocks to the N W latter part stood upon the Northern tack a sail in sight to the N E Curtiss rocks and Macauley's Island in sight

Lat 30°46'S   Long 178°50' W

Friday the 7th first part light breeze from the S E stood upon the N E tack spoke Ship C. W. Morgan 20 mts out 500 02 middle part stood upon the Southern tack latter part stood to the North saw the Morgan to the S and F. Rock

Lat 31°06'S   Long 178°55' W

Saturday the 8th first part light breeze from the East stood to the South at sunset French rock bore S S W distant 15 miles middle part stood upon the Southern tack untill 12 oclock then tacked and layed aback untill morning latter part stood to the S E saw a sail to the westward standing sameway saw the rock to the W N W

Sunday the 9th first part light winds from the N E and cloudy weather stood upon the N W tack middle part tacked at 12 oclock and at daylight latter part stood upon the N W tack saw French rock to the Westward wind light from the N E at 12 oclock rock bore about W distant 15 miles

Monday the 10th first part light airs from the N E and cloudy weather stood upon the N W tack the rock to the W middle part stood upon the N W tack latter part same

~~Lat 30°34'S~~   ~~Long 179°40' W~~

Teusday the 11th these 24 hours light winds from the N E and calms stood to the N W

Lat 30°34'S   Long 179°40' W

Cond. Marris on New Zealand

Wednesday the 12th first part light breeze from the Eastward and cloudy weather stood upon the Northern tack middle part headed N E latter part saw goat island to the S E

Lat 29°49'S Long 178°15' W

Thursday the 13th first part fresh gales from the E S E stood in towards Sunday island at sunset off the harbour about 2 miles stood out upon the N E tack middle part strong breezes took in top g sails latter part tacked at 7 oclock stood to the South double reeffed the top sails leech rope parted to the main top sail unbent it and bent another in its lieu

Lat 28°45'S Long 177°30' W

Friday the 14th first part fresh gales from the East stood upon the Southern tack shortened sail at sunset middle part headed to the South latter part strong breezes ship under double reefs at daylight Sunday island bore to the N W distant about ten miles

Lat 29°52'S Long 177°52' W

Saturday the 15th first part strong gales from the East steered S by W saw a ship to the N W standing upon the southern tack at five oclock luffed to the wind at sunset shortened sail at 12 ware ship stood to the N E latter part steered to the North

Lat 30°50'S Long 177°30' W

Sunday the 16th first part strong gales from the Eastward stood to the South shortened sail at sunset ware ship at midnight latter part steered N W and West saw Curtiss rock and old goat and a ship

Lat 30°46'S Long 178°30' W

Monday the 17th first part strong breezes from the S E steered to the W a ship ahead whaling the C. W. M. goat island and Curtiss to the S W raised whales to the N E luffed towards them and lowered the boats in chase returned at night without success shortened sail middle part bore abouts latter part raised whales lowered and got two along side at noon saw two ships one boiling goat island bore about S W at 12 oclock

Remarks on board Teusday the 18th strong breezes from the S S E cut in one whale and the head of the other middle part stood upon the Eastern tack whale alongside weather fair goat island bore about S W at dark lashed down and ware ship middle part stood upon the N E tack ship under double reefs latter part cut in the whale and ware ship stood to the South set whole top sails goat island ahead Sunday island off lee quarter both in sight commenced boiling at 4 oclock in the morning

Lat 29°53'

Wednesday the 19th first part pleasant gales from E S E and fair weather stood upon the Southern tack goat island bore S S W distant 15 miles at sunset shortened sail middle part wore ship at 9 oclock and at 2 latter part set whole top sails stood to the South passed about 8 miles to the East of goat island saw the C. W. Morgan standing in to the N E

Lat 30°19'S

Thursday the 20th first part fresh gales from the E S E and fair weather saw breakers to the windward tacked twice at sunset shortened sail Curtiss rocks to the W S W distant 10 miles goat island to the N W distant about 15 miles middle part wore ship at 2 oclock latter part calm boiling

Friday the 21st first part calm finished boiling at 2 oclock at sunset Curtiss bore W by N goat about N N W about 15 miles off middle part stood to the N E untill 2 oclock then stood to the South latter part steered to the W N W towards the rock and goat island

Saturday the 22nd first part light breeze from the Eastward fair weather stood upon the Northern tack untill sunset

To enter the bay of Islands if coming square in from sea you will know Cape Brett by a hole in a rock close to it the ninepin rock is upon the north side of the entrance to the bay in beating into the bay keep upon the larboard shore as close as you like but never stand over so far upon the Starboard shore as to shut in the nine pin rock keep the nine pin rock in sight take the second opening from the right hand shore inside of the ninepin

Remarks on board Ship Comd. Marris bound on a

May 30th 1851 Saturday took the anchor at 1 o'clock A.m fine breezes from the W.N.W stood out to sea took altitudes of the sun at 4 o'clock found the Chronometer to have an error of 23' 50" to be subtracted the middle part of this day strong breezes from the N latter part took in top g sails headed East weather hazy

Lat 35°40'S Long 178° E by Acct

Sunday 31st first part strong breezes from the North and thick weather stood upon the Eastern tack double reeffed the top sails middle part close reeffed and took in the fore and mizen top sails and fore sail latter part set whole top sails and courses Jib and spanker weather clear headed N E

Lat 36°08'S Long by Acc 180°

Monday June 1st first part strong breezes from the N and thick weather stood upon the Eastern tack double reffed the top sails took in Jib and spanker middle part took in fore and mizen top sails close reeffed the main top sail took in courses blowing a gale of wind some rain latter part laying to wind veered to the Westward blowing heavy in squalls with rain

Lat 35°54'S Long by Acc 179°30' W

Tuesday the 2nd first part a gale of wind from the Westward weather quite clear heading to the Northward under close reef main top sail middle part same latter part kept off E by N set whole main topsail and main top g sail single reeffed fore and mizen top sails main sail also strong breezes from W.S.W at 11 o'clock commenced blowing on again took in main top g sail split before they could get it furled took in mainsail that burst after it was hauled up before they could furl it took in mizen top sail and close reeffed the fore and main heavy rain squall at noon and a smart gale

Lat by Acc 35°25'S Long by Acc 178°30' W

Wednesday 3rd these 24 hours a smart gale of wind from the W.S.W steered N E by E under close reef fore and main top sails and fore sail had a severe squall about 9 o'clock A.m. of rain and thunder and lightning

Lat by obs 34°50'S Long by Chro 175°38' W cruise from the Bay of Islands New Zealand

Thursday the 5th these 24 hours a gale of wind from the W.S.W steered N.E.by.E under close reeffed fore and main topsail and fore sail

Lat 33°22' S   Long 172°38' W

Friday the 6th first part moderate gale from the SW by W and light squalls of rain set whole fore topsail and single reeffed mizen steered N.E by E middle part made all sail steered N.E by E strong breezes from S.W latter part repaired main top g sail
Lat 31°50' S   Long 168°45' West

Saturday the 7th these 24 hours fresh gales from the S W and middling good weather steered N.N.E all sail set except main sail employed in repairing that latter part of the day

Lat 30°29' S   Long 166°40' West

Sunday the 8th these 24 hours pleasant gales from the Westward steered N.N.E all sail set good weather saw fin backs

Lat 28°23' S   Long 164°38' W

Monday the 9th these 24 hours pleasant gales from the Westward fair weather steered N.N.E all sail set repaired bow boat

Lat 26°26' S   Long 162°45' West

Tuesday the 10th first part pleasant gales from the W.N.W and fine weather steered N.N.E all sail set middle part wind N.W steered by the wind latter part same put the Bow Boat out upon the cranes the goat died &c &c &c

Lat 24°23' S   Long 161°08' West

Wednesday the 11th first part moderate gales from the N.N.W and fine weather steered by the wind upon the larboard tack by the wind middle part headed E by N latter part headed N E wind light weather cloudy took in the waist boat to repair

Lat by Acc 24° S   Long by Acc 159°25' W

51

Ship Comd Morris Bound to the Line

Thursday the 12th first part moderate gales from the Westward and rainy weather steered N N W

Remarks in relation to Roratonga the Island of Raratonga is a good place for a ship to touch at for supplies which are quite reasonable sweet potatoes one dollar a barrel yams 1.50 aranges 1.00 ironpoles 10 for 80 cts pigs are dear and scarce poultry also is dear in case any of the natives were wanted there are plenty of them that are well pleased to go a fathom of cotton cloth is equivalent to half a dollar in money there are three landing places one on the North side one on the East side the other on the side it is not safe to anchor at any of the places

Ship Comd. Morris Cruising on the Line

Remarks on board Saturday August 30th first part strong breezes from the E.S.E. clear weather stood by the wind at 2 oclock raised Achilles Island to the S W Kept off and ran down on the North side and luffed up under the S W side two canoes came off got a few green cocoanuts left at sunset at 7 oclock double reeffed topsails middle part strong breezes tacked twice latter part at daylight the island off lee beam 8 or ten miles off weather squally Kept off and ran down and luffed to upon the S W side of the island went ashore with a boat got nothing at all there is about 150 natives upon the island they live upon cocoanuts and fish they raise a few pigs and at times a ship can get quite a number but they are all gone at present except breeding sows and a few very small pigs the Chronometer was 20 or 25 miles too far east for this island

Lat at 2 P.m 7°S Long 181° W

Sunday 31st these 24 hours strong trades steered North bound to the line

Lat 4°35' S Long 181° W

Tuesday Sept 1st first part fresh gales from the E S E. and fair weather steered N all sail set middle part same Latter part saw a sail off weather bow steering to the S W

Lat 2°57' S Long 178°30' E

Wednesday 2nd first part fresh gales from the East stood to the N spoke Ship Atlantic and Swift layed aback from dark untill 11 oclock middle and latter part steered W by S saw Byrons Island at half past ten

Lat 1°31' S Long 176°27' East

Thursday the 3rd first part layed off Byrons Island untill 4 oclock left two natives which we took from there a year ago middle part and latter part stood upon the Southern tack saw a sail off weather beam standing to the South

Lat 2°52' S Long 176°30' East

Friday the 4th first part stood to the South middle part stood on the Northern tack latter part stood to the South

Lat 3°42' S Long by D.R. 176° East

Cruising on the Line

Remarks on board Saturday the 6th first part fresh gales stood upon the Southern tack tacked at 7 o'clock middle part headed to the North latter part tacked at half past six stood to the S E the remainder of the day

Lat 4°17' S Long 176°05' East

Sunday the 7th first part moderate gales headed S E by S tacked ship at half past six all sail set middle part wind light tacked again latter part light airs almost calm

Lat 4°17' S Long 176°05' E

Monday the 8th first part light winds from the South and raining took in topsails steered E by N middle part strong breezes and raining double reeffed wind veered to the Eastward and North latter part wind veered to the N W steered E by N made all sail

Lat 4°03' S Long 177°15' E

Tuesday the 9th first part pleasant gales from the N W steered E by N at 6 o'clock wind veered to the N N E headed East at sunset weather fine middle part wind veered to the E N E tacked at half past two latter part headed N all sail set weather fine fitting rigging

Lat 4°09' S Long 177°40° East

Wednesday the 10th first part pleasant gales and fine weather headed N by E towards night come up N E by N middle part headed N E by N latter part same fine weather fitting rigging

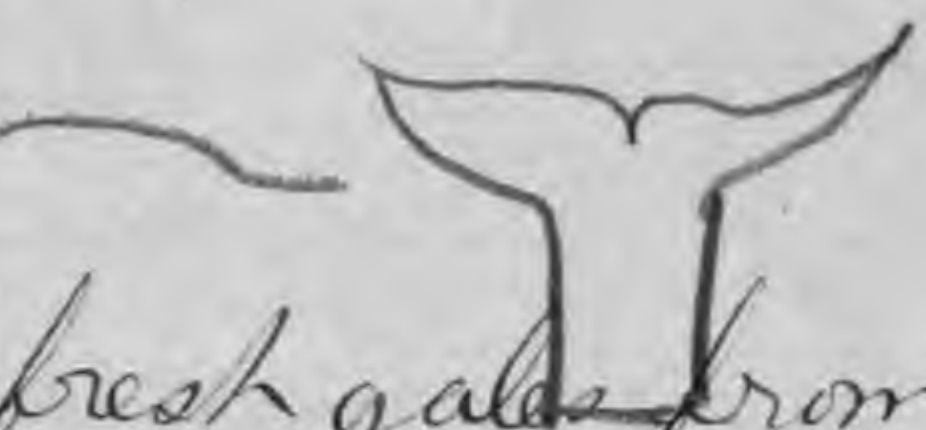
Lat 2°38' S Long 178°30' East

Thursday the 11th first part pleasant gales from the E S E and fine weather headed N E by N towards night headed off N. N. E middle part fresh gales took in fore topsail latter part took in main and mizen topsails and flying jib headed N by E fitting rigging

Lat 44' S Long 178°25' East

Friday the 12th first part fresh gales and fair weather headed N by E and N under whole topsails middle part same tacked ship at 2 oclock latter part saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered and got two

Lat on the Line   Long 177°45' East



Saturday the 13th first part fresh gales from the E N E cut in the whales saw breaches ahead to the N N W made sail stood to the Northward at 5 oclock raised a shoal of whales off lee beam to the W S W kept off for them and lowered the boats without success too near night middle part stood upon the S E tack untill 12 oclock commenced boiling latter part tacked three times saw a carcase

Lat 24' S   Long 177° East

Sunday the 14th first part pleasant whole sail breeze stood to the North saw breaches to the East middle part headed up E. N. E latter part finished boiling steered E. N. E and North

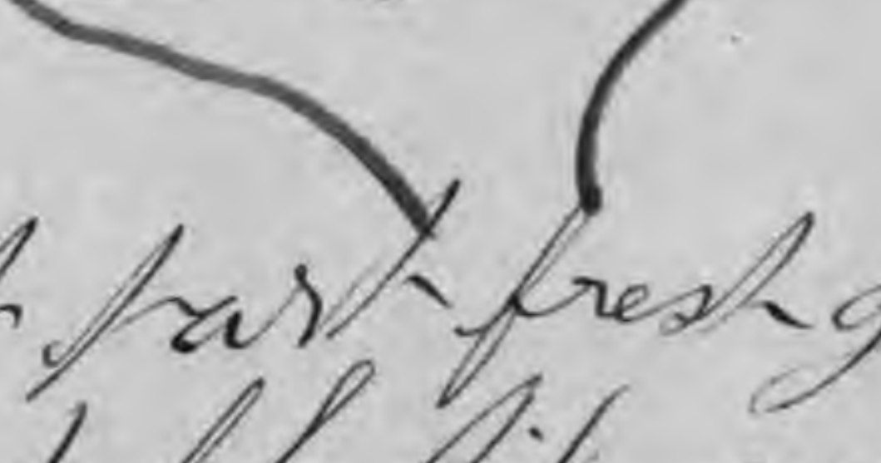
Lat 35' S   Long 178°35' East

Monday the 15th first part moderate gales stood upon the Southern tack middle part stood to the North latter part same fitting rigging

Lat 14' N   Long 178°30' East

Tuesday the 16th first part light winds stood upon the southern tack middle part calm latter part fresh gales stood to the S E all sail out

Lat 12' S   Long 178°35' East



Wednesday the 17th first part fresh gales stood upon the S E tack took in top gosails and fly jib middle part set them again stood upon the Northern tack latter part at 7 oclock kept off West at 10 raised a small shoal of whales off lee bow going to windward made a tack from them and back again fetched a mile to leeward of them lowered all the boats in chase did not get near them at all and never saw them from the ship after the boats lowered

Lat about on the Line   Long 178° East

Ship Com^d Morris on the Line

Remarks on board Thursday the 18th first part fresh gales and fair weather boats came on board at 3 o.clock from chasing the whales took up the boats and stood upon the Southern tack headed S.S.E. middle part wore ship at 8 o.clock light airs breezed up towards morning latter part steered W by S fine weather pleasant gales

Lat 43' N   Long 176° 20' East

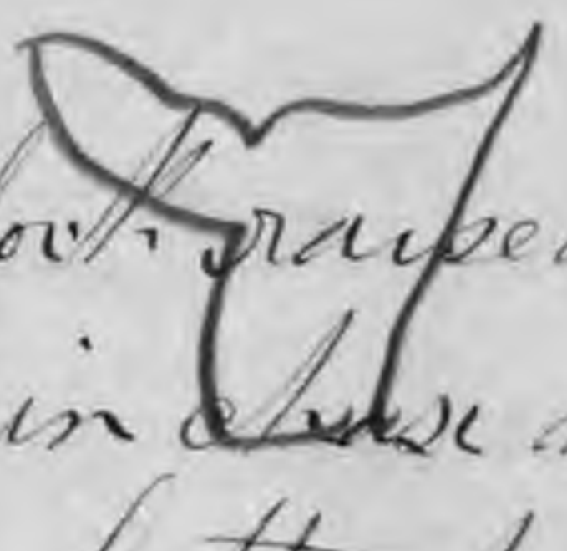
Friday the 19th first part fresh gales from the S E stood upon the larboard tack by the wind headed S.S.E. at 8 o.clock tacked ship headed E by N middle and latter part moderate winds from S E headed E.N.E fitting rigging

Lat 36' N   Long 183° 04' W

Saturday the 20th first part light winds from the S S E stood upon the Eastern tack middle part same latter part light airs

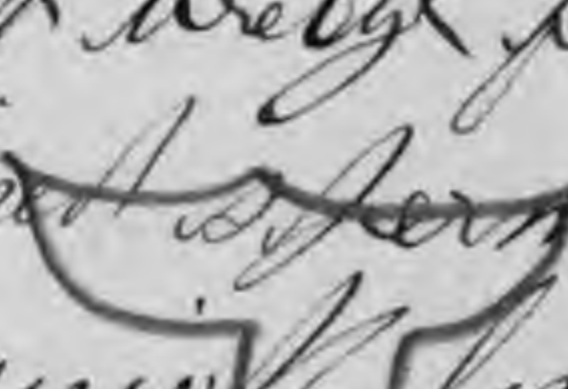
Lat 40' N   Long 183° 20' W 176° 40' E

Sunday the 21st first part calm at 2 o.clock raised a sperm whale to the S E going to the Eastward lowered the boats in chase without succes boats came on board at 8 o.clock middle part calm latter part light breeze from the E N E stood to the S E



Lat 1' S   Long 176° 15' East

Monday the 22nd first part light breeze from the E.N.E headed to the S E at half past 12 o.clock raised sperm whales ahead and off lee bow going to the Eastward quite quick lowered the boats in chase without succes took the boats up at 4 o.clock middle part tacked ship at 11 o.clock latter part strong breeze stood upon the Southern tack headed E S E a sail in sight to windward standing same way saw a breach to the East



Lat 15' S   Long 176° 05' East

Tuesday the 23rd first part fresh gales tacked at 12 o.clock at 2 spoke ship Desdemona of N Bedford had taken 300 since we saw them before gammed untill half past 8 standing to the ~~North~~ headed N. E. middle part stood to the N E untill 6 o.clock latter part stood to the South the Desdemona off lee beam standing same way

Lat on the Line   Long 176° East

Ship Com^d Morris Cruising on the Line

Remarks on board Wednesday the 24th first part pleasant gales from the Eastward and pleasant weather stood upon the Northern tack at 4 oclock P m raised a shoal of sperm whales off weather beam made two tacks did not lower the boats at sunset whales off weather bow and beam about 2 miles off middle part tacked at ~~#~~ 9 oclock at 12 oclock and three oclock latter part standing upon the Southern tack at 6 oclock raised sperm whales ahead lowered the boats got two whales the Desdemona had her boats at the last of it and got one whale

Lat 14' S Long 175° 30' East

Thursday the 25th first part moderate gales cut in the whales and stood upon the Northern tack the Desdemona ahead standing same way middle part cleared away the heads and commenced boiling latter part stood upon starboard tack headed E. N. E. the Desdemona in sight astern

Lat 17' N Long 175° 25' East

Friday the 26th first part pleasant gales stood upon the N E tack boiling middle part same latter part raised sperm whales off lee bow lowered and got two the Desdemona astern when we lowered come up and lowered her boats but without succes finished boiling the day ends with boats off

Lat 45' N Long 176° East

Saturday the 27th first part fresh gales from the S E by E and fine weather took the whales along side and cut them in the Desdemona off weather beam chasing whales but got none at 6 oclock got the whales aboard made sail stood upon the N E tack middle part cleared away the heads and commenced boiling wore ship stood upon the S E tack latter part raised a shoal of sperm whales lowered and got three took them alongside at half past ten oclock saw the Desdemona to the windward standing to the South all sail set

Lat 1° 28' N Long 175° East

Sunday the 28th first part cut in the whales ship heading to the N boiling middle part wore ship latter part stood upon the Southern tack

Lat 1° 15' N Long 175° East

Cond Morris cruising on the Line

Remarks on board Monday the 29th all these 24 hours stood upon the Southern tack boiling saw breaches ahead but they turned out nothing

Lat 8' S Long 174° 30' East

Tuesday the 30th first part strong breezes and little squally stood upon the Northern tack boiling at half past five A m raised Simpsons Island one of the Kings Mill group off lee beam middle part wore ship finished boiling latter part stood to the South saw Simpsons island astern

Lat 11' S Long by Chro 174°30' E
which is 30 miles too far East for this island

Wednesday October 1st first part strong breeze stood to the North saw Simpsons Island 2 points off lee bow and another island off lee beam supposed Hendervilles

Sunday the 5th first part pleasant gales spoke the Desdemona 1400 gammed untill 9 oclock standing to the N N E middle and latter part same the D off lee quarter standing same way about a mile and a half off in the morning

Lat 19' N Long 172°55' East

Monday the 6th first part pleasant gales stood to the N E at 8 oclock raised Halls Island ahead at sunset the Desdemona couldnt be seen from the deck lower down than half way down her courses standing same way with us all day middle part tacked twice latter part stood toward Halls Island heading about for the middle of it on the S W side when within about 4 or 5 miles of it saw bottom under us tacked off shore and hove the lead found 7 fathoms water kept off West remainder of day

Lat 57' N Long ~~18~~ 172°40' E

Tuesday the 7th first part pleasant gales steered to the N E land in sight off weather bow middle part steering N at 1 oclock raised land ahead tacked and layed aback upon the Southern tack untill daylight latter part stood upon the N E tack saw land to the windward supposed Knoxs Islands

W

Wednesday the 8th first part light airs from the S E and E stood upon the Starboard tack middle part pleasant gales steered to the N E at daylight raised land ahead about three miles off tacked ship supposed it to be Pitts Island which is layed down too far East upon the chart at half past 5 P m kept off west and run to the leeward of the island at 10 luffed up by the wind to the north land off weather beam from that to astern at noon

Lat 3°27' N   Long 172°45' East

Thursday the 9th first part strong breeze for top g sails stood upon the Starboard tack headed N.N.E middle part headed off N.N.W at 1 o'clock tacked ship headed E.S.E latter part moderate winds headed same

Lat 4°14' N   Long 173°16' East

Friday the 10th first part moderate gales headed E S E upon larboard tack all sail out middle part calm with an occasional light squall little rain latter part calm

Lat 3°50' N   Long 173°54' East

Saturday the 11th first part calm untill 5 o'clock light breeze sprung up from the Eastward stood to the N N E middle part headed up E N. E and E by N latter part steered E by N wind S S E pleasant gales

Lat 4° N   Long 174°52' East

Sunday the 12th first part pleasant gales from S.S.E steered E by N all sail set middle part same latter part wind S.W. steered E by N wind light

Lat 4°24' N   Long 176°40' East

Monday the 13th first part light winds from the S W steered E by N until 3 o'clock luffed up E by S at sunset wind veered to the South middle part wind died away latter part calm saw grampuses stowed down in ground tier fore hole larboard side aft out of 10 casks took up 4 were fit to put oil in

Lat 4°35' N   Long 177°10' East

Cruising on the Line

Remarks on board Tuesday the 14th first part light airs from the West stood to the South finished stowing 40 bbls of oil in fore hole middle and latter part strong breezes took in top g sails and fly Jib

Lat 2°50' N Long 177°10' East

Wednesday the 15th first part strong breezes from the W S W stood to the South middle part wind moderate latter part same

Lat 45' N Long 177°24' East

Thursday the 16th first part moderate gales from the W S W stood upon the Southern tack middle part tacked ship at 10 oclock latter part stood upon the Nothern tack wind very light saw grampuss

Lat 22' N Long 177°13' East

Friday the 17th first part light airs from the W S W stood to the S East saw blackfish middle and latter part calm

Lat 3' S Long 177°30' E

Saturday the 18th first part light airs from the East S E stood to the N E latter part calm

Lat 13' N Long 177°13' East

Sunday the 19th first part pleasant gales from the S E stood to the N E lowered for blackfish without success middle part strong breeze from the S E latter part wind shifted to the West in a squall kept off E S E after the squall passed wind veered to the S E again

Lat 3' N Long 178° East

Monday the 20th first part strong breeze from the E S E tacked at 3 oclock stood to the South middle part latter part kept off S W

Lat 1°38' S Long 177°15' East

Tuesday first part strong gales from the East steered W by N at 5 oclock saw Byrons island 1 point off starboard bow at 6 oclock luffed too took in light sails layed aback on both tacks all night latter part run off to the island at 7 oclock landed 10 casks for water stood off and on the remainder of this day

Cruising about the Line

Remarks on board Wednesday the 22nd first part took off the water got it aboard about 3 o'clock run off to the leeward of the island and luffed up on the Northern tack strong breezes took in fly Jib and main top g sail middle and latter part stood to the North

Lat ~~[illegible]~~ 35' N Long 176°30' E with 30' 14" rate which agrees with the long of Byrons

Thursday the 23rd first part fresh gales tacked ship at half past 12 stood to the S.S.E set main and mizen top g sails and flying Jibb at sunset took them in and backed aback heading to the SS E pleasant gales and fine weather middle part layed aback wore ship at 1 o'clock latter part steered W and N.W wind moderate

Lat 22' N Long 175°45' East

Friday the 24th first part light winds from the East steered N by E at 3 o'clock saw white water off weather quarter wore ship stood to the S E untill sunset took in top g sails wore ship middle part stood to the North latter part calm

Lat 23' N Long 175°03' East

Saturday the 25th first part light breeze from the S E stood to the S W middle part stood to the N E latter part calm lowered one boat for blackfish without success

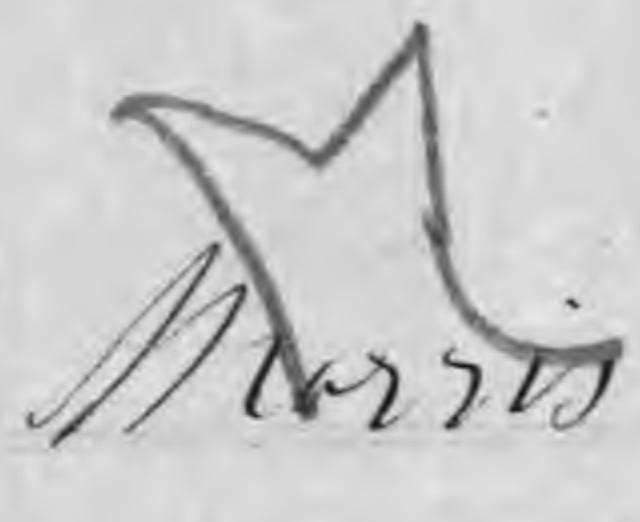
Lat 27' N Long 175°03' East

Sunday the 26th first part light airs from the S W steerd S East middle and latter part calm

Lat 18' N Long 175°21' East

Monday the 27th these 24 hours calm and light airs from the West steered to the S E

Lat 1' N Long 175°39' East



Com.d Morris cruising on the Line

Tuesday the 28th first part calm middle part light air from the North steered to the South latter part raised sperm whales lowered the boats at 7 o.clock got one whale took him alongside at ten o.clock

Lat 29' S Long 175° 32' East

Wednesday the 29th first part cut in the whale finished at 8 o.clock stood to the E N E wind N middle part calm commenced boiling latter part light airs from the N stood to the West

Lat 48' S Long 176° 11' East

Thursday the 30th first part light airs from the N W stood to the N N E calm towards night boiling middle part calm latter part light breeze from the S E steered N W saw a sail at daylight to the N N W standing to the East N E at 2 o.clock spoke Ship Lalla Rookh of Bedford 37 mts out 900 sperm steered to the N W in company the remainder of the day

Lat 17' S Long 176° 17' East

Friday the 31st first part pleasant gales from the South steered to the N W at 9 o.clock in the evening layed aback all night heading to the East S E latter part steered N both Ships

Lat 30' N Long 176° East

Saturday the 1st November first part light winds from the S S W stood to the S E at 2 o.clock Capt Gardner came on board let him have a pipe of bread weighing 481 lbs guaging 211 galls at 8 o.clock in the evening Capt Gardner went on board middle and latter part stood to the South calm part of the time the Lalla Rookh astern standing same way

Lat 20' N Long 176° 25' East

Sunday the 2nd first part light air from the E S E stood to the South the L. R. astern standing same way middle part calm latter part fresh gales from the E N E saw a sail off weather bow standing to the S E and one early in the morning astern steering to the S W

Lat 50' S Long 176° 58' East

Monday the 3rd first part fresh gales from the E N E stood to the S E a sail off weather bow at 4 oclock kept off and ran down spoke the Desdemona had taken 100 bbls since we saw her last middle part layed aback latter part steered South the Desdemona astern steering for Byrons Island which was in sight off lee quarter

Lat 1°45' S

Long 176°30' E by Chro
which is 30 miles too far west for
this Island with the rate of 30'14"

Teusday the 4th first part pleasant gales from the E S E and fine weather steered South the Desdemona in sight steering to the Westward towards Byrons Island saw a shoal of large grampuses going quick to the Eastward middle part headed South and South by west latter part tacked ship stood to the N E saw a ship off lee beam standing same way

Lat 3°02' S   Long 176°44' E

Wednesday the 5th first part pleasant gales stood to the N. E a ship in sight off lee quarter went out of sight at half past 5 raised Rotch island 2 points off lee bow tacked at 8 in the evening latter part stood to the North Rotchs Island off weather about 20 canoes came off saw a ship to windward running down

Lat 2°37' S gave the error 31'14" daily rate 4"   176°43' E 15 miles too far East gave the rate

Thursday the 6th first part stood to the south spoke a brig called the Rodolph of San francisco trading for cocoanut oil about these islands spoke also the Desdemona middle part stood to the S E on a wind all sail set latter part strong breezes ship under whole top sails

Lat 3°50' S   Long 177°03' E

Friday the 7th first part fresh gales headed E S E and S E by E set main and mizen top g sails and fly jib middle part pleasant set fore top g sail moderate latter part headed off S S E

Lat 5°38' S   Long 177°47' East

Ship Comd Morris Bound South

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 8th first part light winds from E S E stood to the South at 2 oclock raised Lynx.s island to the South at 5 oclock wore Ship unbent the fore topsail to repair bent another in its place at 6 oclock Lynx.s island bore South by compass distant 12 miles middle part stood to the N E untill 7 oclock latter part stood to the S E weather squally ~~saw a Ship to the windward steering towards us~~

Lat ~~6°50'~~ S
5°
Long 178°20' East

Sunday the 9th first part light winds and calms with frequent heavy squalls worked to the E.S.E middle part same latter part saw a ship to the windward steering towards us

Lat 6°51' S   Long 178° 20' E

Monday the 10th first part light breezes from the E.N.E stood to the S E spoke Ship Richard Mitchell of Nantucket 38 mts out 1350 bl bound to New Zealand parted company at 7 oclock middle part stood upon the S E tack latter part saw Achilles Island to the Eastward

Lat 7°27' S   Long 178°30' E

Tuesday the 11th first part light airs from the East stood to the S S E Achilles island to the N E about 5 miles off at dark a canoe came alongside from the island middle part stood to the N E latter part stood to the S E Achilles island in sight to the westward went out of sight about 9 oclock

Lat 7°48' S   Long 179°05' E
the Chronometer is about 25 miles
too far East for these islands

Wednesday the 12th first part strong breeze from the East stood to the S.S.E all sail set saw land ahead Oscars island I suppose one of the Ellis.s group middle part light airs and baffling stood upon both tacks latter part saw Ellices group ahead stood in to one island to within 2 or 3 miles and tacked off to the N three canoes with natives came off brought nothing but cocoanuts and mats to sell wanted iron hoop and fish hooks whales teeth bits of iron wire or any thing in shape of iron cared nothing for tobacco gave them a little boar and a sow pig and a cock and a hen in hopes they may be the means of stocking the island at some future day

Lat 8°13' S   Long 179°12' E

Thursday the 13th first part fresh gales from the East and fair weather stood to the N.N.E middle part tacked at 10 o'clock headed S.S.E wind light latter part headed S E wind E.N.E fine weather

Lat 8°17'S Long 179°55' East

Friday the 14th first part moderate gales from the S E stood to the N E tacked at ten o'clock middle part latter part stood to the S E wind E N E all sail set fine weather

Lat 9°07'S Long 179°35' W by Chro

Saturday the 15th first part pleasant gales from the N E and N towards night wind died away cloudy weather steered E by S middle part calm and light baffling winds very cloudy latter part calm and clear

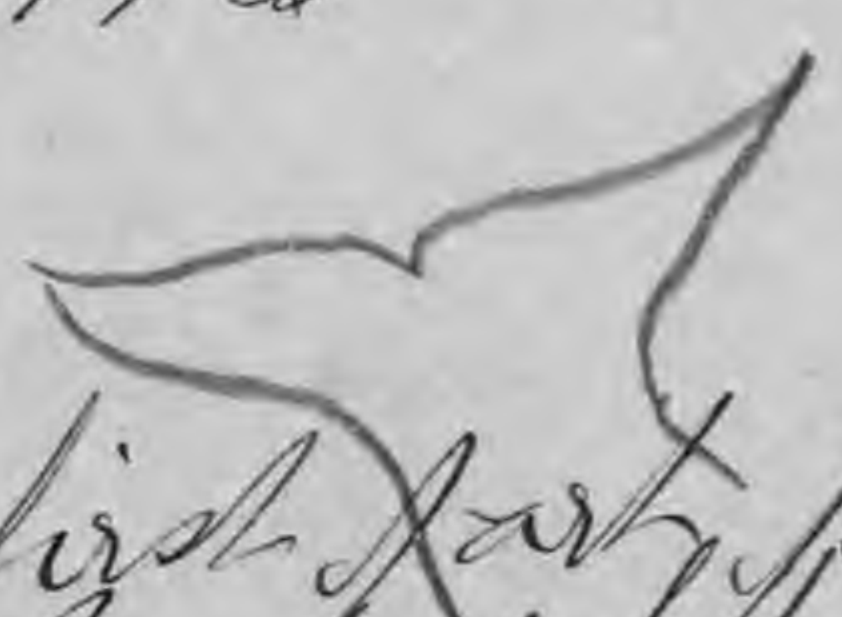
Lat 9°23'S Long by Chro 179°14' W
Do by a Lunar obs. 178°30' W

Sunday the 16th first part calm and light airs all around the house headed to the S E middle part light breeze from the E.N.E latter part same stood to the S E fine weather all this day

Long 10°20'S Long by Chro 179°12' W
Do by a Lunar 178°35' W

Monday the 17th first part light breeze from the East stood to the S S E middle part same latter part moderate winds from the E fine weather all these 24 hours

Lat 11°44'S Long by Chro 178°39' W
Do by Lunar 178°28' W



Tuesday the 18th first part pleasant whole sail breeze stood upon the larboard tack headed S.S.E middle part fresh breeze took in foretopgsail latter part heading S S E at 10 o'clock raised a shoal of sperm whales off lee bow lowered the boats this day ends with boats off two fast

Lat 13°03'S Long by D.R. 178°30' W

Ship Cem^d Marris Bound South

Remarks on board Wednesday the 19th Nov. first part took two whales alongside and struck two more lost a line by one and drawed from the other lost them both hooked off and cut in one finished at dark middle part stood upon the Southern tack latter part cut in the whale stood to the South fine weather strong breeze ship under the three top sails boiling

Lat 13°45'S Long by Chro 179° W

Thursday the 20th first part strong breeze from the E.S.E stood to the South untill 4 oclock tacked and stood to the N E fine weather boiling middle part tacked at 11 oclock stood to the S E set main and mizen top gsail and fly jib latter part same finished boiling

Lat 14°20'S Long by Chro 178°51' W

Friday the 21st first part fresh gales from the E N E stood to the S E untill 3 oclock tacked to the N E at 6 oclock kept off N W by N. all sail set bound to Rotumah middle and latter part steered W N W fine weather wind East broke out the fore hole for stowing oil in the ground starboard side aft

Lat 13°35'S Long 179°50' East

Saturday the 22nd first part fresh gales from the East steered W N W middle part squally latter part kept off W by S stowing down

Lat 12°35'S Long 177°45' East

Sunday the 23rd first part fresh gales from the East and light rain squalls steered W by N raised Rotumah ahead run for it and anchored at half past 9 oclock on the N side of the island in 14 fathoms water latter part strong breezes from the East and fair weather

Monday the 24th these 24 hours fresh gales from the East and fair weather laying at anchor took a raft of casks on shore for water

Tuesday the 25th strong breezes from the East and squally got a boat load of yams from the N W bay two men ran away E. Y. Peterson and Henry Green

Wednesday the 26th strong breezes from the East took 140 bls water on board and 5 pigs left 30 casks on shore at night for water got about 80 yams from Malar

Thursday the 27th took off all the water to day strong breeze from the East

Friday the 28th got under way and went down into the N W bay and came to in 16 fathoms water to get recruits took off two boatloads of yams

Saturday the 29th let the larboard watch go on liberty got a few yams and pumpkins one of the crew deserted James Clarke by name

Sunday the 30th the starboard watch went on liberty 2 of them deserted Charles Phillips and Wm Cetum got ready for sea went on shore after some things and a boy deserted named Jack a native of Oahu got under way and left for New Zealand at 11 o'clock strong breeze from the East and squally shipped two men.

Monday December 1st first part fresh gales from the East and squally weather steered S by E and S middle part same latter part steered S by E wind N E. weather squally

Lat by obs 15° S Long 176°35' East

Teusday the 2nd these 24 hours strong gales from the N E and squally weather steered S by E

Lat by D R 18° S Long 176°35' E

Wednesday the 3rd first part fresh gales from the N E and rainy weather steered S by E all sail set middle part wind N latter part same cloudy with rain wind Moderate steering S by E

Lat by obs 20°57' S Long 176°20' E

Ship Comd Morris. Bound to New Zealand

Remarks on board Thursday December 4th first part moderate gales from the N'ard fair weather steered S by E middle part same latter part wind came out from the Westward light breeze with little rain

Lat 22° 47' S   Long 176° 25' East

Friday the 5th first part light airs from the S W and calms headed to the S.E middle part light breeze from the North latter part same steered S by E

Lat 23° 43' S   Long 176° 38' East

Saturday the 6th first part calms and light breezes from the N middle and latter part moderate breeze from the N steered S by E

Lat 24° 18' S   Long 176° 37' East

Sunday the 7th first part wind moderate from the N middle part same latter part fresh breeze steered S by E all sail set

Lat 25° 25' S   Long 176° 43' East

Monday the 8th first part fresh breeze from the N and cloudy weather middle part raing latter part much rain with thunder and lightning steered S by East

Lat by D. R. 27° 40' S   Long 176° 40 East

Tusday the 9th first part wind N pleasant gales and cloudy untill 3 o'clock a violent squall came out from the westward kept her off East untill we got the sail in and luffed up to the South again at 5 o'clock it cleared up nicely and the wind veered into the North again made all sail steered South middle part wind veered to the Westward latter part quite light

Lat 29° 10' S   Long 176° 47' East

Wednesday the 10th first part moderate breeze from the Westward stood to the South middle part headed off S E latter part strong breezes from S S W took in sail down to double reefs

Lat 30° 50' S   Long 177° 52' East

Ship Comd. Morris Bound to New Zealand

Remarks on board Thursday the 11th first part strong breezes from the S S W and clear weather stood to the S E under double reefs. Jib and spanker in middle and latter part same

Lat 32° S Long 179° 02' East

Friday the 12th first part fresh gales from the S. S. W. and clear weather ship under double reefs Jib and spanker in headed S. E middle part wind moderated down made all sail latter part headed S. E pleasant gales and fair weather

Lat 33° 04' S Long 179° 35' West

Saturday the 13th pleasant gales from the S S W and fair weather working to the windward all sail set

Lat 33° 02' S Long 179° 40' East

Sunday the 14th first part pleasant gales from the S W and fair weather stood to the S E until 6 o clock tacked and stood to the W. N. W. middle and latter part until half past six tacked and stood to the South the remainder of the day

Lat 32° 20' S Long 178° 27' ~~West~~ East

Monday the 15th first part moderate winds from the S. S. W tacked at 3 o clock and stood to the Westward middle part same latter part calm commenced breaking out the main hatchway to cooper oil took up the after quarter on starboard side

Lat 32° 26' S Long 177° 20' East

Teusdy the 16th first part calm finished the oil on starboard side aft and took up a few casks from the larboard side aft middle part steered S. S. W light winds from the N E latter part same employed in coopering oil

Lat 33° 15' S Long 176° 37' East

Ship Comd. Morris Bound to New Zealan

Remarks on board Wednesday the 17th first part light breeze from the N.E steered S.S.W finished the oil on larboard side aft and hoisted part of the forward quarter on starboard side middle part light airs latter part calm employed in coopering

Lat 33°54' S   Long 175°36' East

Thursday the 18th first part calm blocked off the main hatches on starboard side at 6 o'clock light breeze sprung up from the N.E steered S.S.W middle part wind N.E latter part same hoisted out the oil from larboard side forward

Friday the 19th first part light airs from the North steered to the west saw the land towards night Cape Brett bore S.W distant about 30 miles at sunset middle part pleasant gales beating up towards Cape Brett latter part pleasant gales boarded a small schooner from Auckland bound to Hokianga up on the west coast

Saturday the 20th this 24 hours the Ship layed off and on at Bay of Islands the Captain on shore for provisions

Sunday the 21st the Ship laying off and the Captain on shore after provisions weather fine wind to the South

Monday the 22nd first part took off a boat load of provisions and went to sea while we were filling away a seaman named James Kingston came aft and said he would like to have his discharge was told by the Capt. that he should not have it he said that he would do no more duty then so put irons upon him and put him into the run middle part wind to the South steered N until 10 o'clock then steered N.W saw two sails the latter part of the day

Lat 34°25' S   Land in sight to the w

Tuesday the 23rd first part light breeze from the S.W stood to the N.W spoke Ship Merimac of New London 14 months out 2100 150 sperm bound to Mangonui middle part fresh gales latter part same tacked thrice saw the North Cape and an English Barque cruising

Lat 33°57' S

Ship Comd. Morris off North Cape of New Zealand

Remarks on board Wednesday the 24th first part fresh gales from the W.S.W. and fair weather stood to the N.W. saw a barque off lee beam standing same way at about half past five oclock while we were scrubbing the decks off a seaman before the mast named Saml Willet the same that came out boatsteerer and was transfered to the forecastle of his own choice run his broom against the feet of one of the boatsteerers and Mr Jones spoke to him about it he gave some answers back which displeased the mate while the were getting into pretty hight words I went upon deck and inquired what the matter was Mr Jones told me that he spoke to him about scrubbing the feet or running his broom against their feet and he Willet said the he hadn't done it Mr Jones told him to say no more about it and scrub away he said I suppose a man has a right to speak and kept on talking so I stepped toward him and told him to stop where he was and say nothing more he repeated again that he supposed a man had a right to speak I ordered him then positively not to mention it again or speak at present he immediately spoke and said O strike me if you want to I will speak by God as long as I have a tongue I told the Mate Mr Jones to take him aft and put him in the rigging intending to keep him there untill the decks were washed off and then to ascertain the rights of the case if possible but upon the mate giving him orders to go aft he looked up into his face and laughing said what am I going aft for the mate repeated the order again and got the same reply I stepped up to ~~the~~ him and took hold of his shirt to pull him aft he resisted the mate took hold of him about the same time and we took him aft but he resisted with all his might and struck the chief mate several blows with his fist the mate being upon deck where he had fallen in the scuffle I was compelled to resort to blows to get him extricated I called upon the third officer for assistance and was told to fight my own battles we soon managed to overpower him and when he found himself compelled to yield he uttered all kinds of abuse with his tongue among other things said you be dammed carful what you do. look here now dont haul that rope so God dam tight. now you have done something nice aint you ashamed youve got no soul 800 such souls as yours could dance upon the point of a cambric needle with much more of such blackguardism with a great many oaths I told him that I should flog him for his insolence to myself and chief officer for his disobedience of orders and resistance of the lawful

have to pay damned dear for them too
fine fellow to tear shirts aint you I have to buy my shirts and

authority of the ship and for striking the chief officer several times with his fist and did accordingly flog him gave him 12 stripes with a cat upon the bare back took him out of the rigging and let him go forward James Kingston the man whoe was taken in irons on the 22nd complained of being sick gave him an emetick he stated his willingness to go to his duty so took his irons off and let him go forward
Some other remarks of Willets I here notice he said to the mate while we were binding him O my boy if you was the only one here I would soon fix you out and take that dog away or I'll stop his wind for him and you have got something to do to put me into that rigging I aint so damned easy handled as you think for in fact every thing that was insulting and insolent he mad good use of his tounge to say

Thursday the 25th first part fresh gales from the S.S.E stood to the S W untile six oclock tacked midder part stood to the East untill 1 oclock tacked stood to the South wind veered to the E.S.E saw North cape ahead
Willet complained of pains in the breast and small of the back gave him 40 drops of Turlingtons balsam of life he asked what is this was told he made the remark that he did not wish to take poison as much as to say he was afraid I would poison him

Friday the 26th these 24 hours fine weather and light winds from the S E cruising of North Cape land in sight

Lat 33°58' S

Saturday the 27th these 24 hours light winds and calms saw the North Cape and the Kings

Lat 34°10' S

Sunday the 28th pleasant gales from the N W stood to the S.E untile 11 oclock at night luffed to upon the Eastern tack latter part stood in to the Bay of islands saw the Richard Mitchell bound in had taken 100 bbls of oil since we saw him before

Monday the 29th stood out of the bay and layed off and on waiting for provisions to come from Auckland which are hourly expected strong breezes from the N W

Tuesday the 30th first part strong breezes from the N W laying off Cape Brett saw a schooner com out of Wangaroa and go down along shore to the S E saw the Sloop Napi of Bay of islands to leeward beating up latter part run into the Bay as far as the black rocks a violent squall came up with heavy rain and very thick lowered down the starboard boat and went on shore at Kororadika the Ship off between Tapeka and the black rocks bent a cable and split the jib about 8 oclock the Napi arrived from Auckland with provisions for the Ship

Wednesday the 31st first part the weather cleared up and became fair at dark got the provisions along side in the shores Kororadika and commenced discharging finished at 10 oclock at night and left the bay for the Cuatis Rocks and vicinity to cruise for whales left the Ship Monticello at Bay of islands 15 mts out 500 sperm sold 100 of whale Ship Reichard Mitchell 1400 sperm. Ship Alpha 16 mts 300 sperm saw the Ship Merimack of N London 14 mts 150 sperm 1900 whale bound to Mangi Nui and Arctic Ocean Monticello also bound to the Arctic Barque Martha had 600 bbls latter part strong breezes from the N W steered N E by N all sail set

Lat 34°29' S Long 183°54 W

Thursday the January 1st first part fresh gales from the N W steered N N E middle and latter part calm

Lat 33°36' S Long 183° W

Friday the 2nd first part light airs from the East and cloudy weather stood to the S S E at 6 oclock tacked ship middle part stood to the N N W untill 3 oclock latter part headed E S E wind very light weather cloudy

Lat 33°34' S Long 177°45'' East

Ship Comdr Morris on New Zealand

Remarks on board Saturday the 3rd first part calm and light airs from the N.E. headed to the E.S.E. weather cloudy middle and latter part calm

Lat 33°50' S Long 177°50 East

Sunday the 4th first part light air from the N W and fair weather stood to the N.N.E middle part calm latter part light airs from the N ~~sama~~ stood to the N N W

Lat 33°34' S Long 178°45' East.

Monday the 15th first part light breeze from the North saw a Ship spoke the Ship Pacific Bedford Refus Pease Master 11 mts out 200 whale 100 sperm bound to Tahita and N W middle part wind light latter part calm the P in sight to the S E

Lat 32°41' S Long 179° E

Tuesday the 16th these 24 hours calms and light airs from the North headed to the East the Pacific in sight to the S E

Lat 32°36' S Long 180°10' W

Wednesday the 7th these 24 hours calm and light airs from the North stood to the East the Pacific in sight to the S E

Lat 32°34' S Long 178°41' W

Thursday the 8th these 24 hours calms and light airs from the North the Pacific in sight to the N.E saw another sail to the North running towards us

Lat 32°12' S Long 179° W

Friday the 9th first part light breeze from the N.W stood to the N N E spoke Ship Tamerlane of Bedford 14 mts out 100 whale Capt Stockley came on board also Capt Pease of the Pacific left at 10 o'clock at night calm middle and latter part of the day

Lat 31°48' S Long 178°48' W

Ship Comd. Morris off French Rock

Saturday the 10th first part wind breezed up from the N.N.E stood to the N.W middle part tacked at 12 o'clock latter part stood to the East saw French Rock to the North

Lat 31°41' S Long 179° W

Sunday the 11th first part pleasant gales from the N.N.E stood to the East at 6 o'clock saw three sails to the windward took in sail at sunset wind died away had a shower of rain at about 8 o'clock weather cloudy middle part wind veered to the Westward layed aback heading to the N.N.W latter part made all sail stood to the N.N.W saw two sails ahead standing same way and one off weather beam

Lat 31°05' S Long 178° W

Monday the 12th first part light breeze from the South and raining about 4 o'clock cleared up and fell away calm s two ships to the N.E. gamming took in sail at sunset middle part calm latter part light breeze from the North stood to the W.N.W saw two ships to the South standing same way I should have said the wind was South and the Ships were in sight to the North

Lat 30°55' S Long 177°45' W

Tuesday the 13th first part calms and light airs from the East weather cloudy with a little rain stood to the N.W saw two Ships to the North saw Goat Island and Curtis Rocks to the N by W and W.N.W at sunset took in sail and hove aback upon the Northern tack wind Easterly middle part wind veered to the South and breezed up fresh latter part made sail stood to the W saw Goat Island off lee bow and Curtis right ahead saw Sunpiters

Lat 30°37' S Long by Chro 177°45' W

took altitudes at 20 minutes past four afternoon Goat bore to the North distant 2 miles Ship headed W by N the passage between the rock and island just open down to the water 177°44'37"

Ship Comd Morris on New Zealand.

Remarks on board Wednesday the 14th first part strong breeze from the S W stood to the W N W to within about 2 miles of goat island on the South side of it tacked Ship at 5 oclock took in sail at sunset middle part stood upon the S E tack latter part set the top sails whole ware ship stood to the West raised Curtiss rocks between the hours of ten and twelve to the N W strong breezes weather squally

Lat 30°50' S Long 177°45" W

Thursday the 15th first part strong breezes from the South stood to the W S W saw goat island off lee beam and Curtiss rocks too ware Ship at sunset and shortered sail headed E by S middle part ware Ship at 12 oclock latter part made sail ware Ship stood to the Eastward wind to the South Curtiss rock in sight to the N Ward goat island to the N

Lat 30°45' S Long 178°04' W

Friday the 16th first part light breeze from the South stood to the East Curtiss went out of sight about 3 oclock goat island in sight at sunset bore about N W saw a school of Killers shortered sail at sunset ware Ship headed S W middle part calm latter part pleasant gales from the S E made all sail stood upon the S S W tack nothing in sight

Lat 30°51' S Long 178°28' West

Saturday the 17th first part fresh gales from the S E stood to the S S W all sail set saw French Rock at sunset to the W S W shortered sail ware Ship headed N E by E middle part wind very light latter part wind light from S E stood to the S S W all sail out

Lat 31°12' S Long 178°31' West

Sunday the 18th first part pleasant gales from the E S E stood to the South saw French Rock to the S W at sunset ware Ship shortered sail middle part stood upon the Northern tack untill 12 oclock and ware Ship wind very light latter part saw French Rock to the N W

Lat 31°36' S Long 178°33' West

Monday the 19th first part light winds from the E N E
stood to the North French rock to the N W at 5 o clock saw
spouts to the N E long way off did not know what they were
but supposed them to be sperm whales shortened sail at sunset

Lat

Tuesday the 20th first part calm middle part same latter part
light air from the E N E stood to the North saw French rock
to the westward

Lat 31°21' S Long 178°30' W

Wednesday the 21st first part pleasant gales from the N E stood
upon the Northern tack saw Curtiss rocks and goat island
shortened sail at sunset wore Ship head to the S E Curtiss rocks
bearing N N W goat island about N N E middle part
wore Ship at 10 o clock latter part made all sail stood to the East
wind N N E fresh gales saw two Ships to the W S W Curtiss rocks
in sight to the W N W one of the Ships boiling at 9 o clock
tacked Ship stood to the westward

Thursday the 22nd first part strong breezes from the N E
steered N B E Curtiss ahead saw a sail off the lee bow
at 3 o clock spoke Ship Omega Nantucket 31 mts 600
double reefed top sails stood to the S E parted company
at 7 o clock middle part blowed on from the N E took in fore
topsail latter part rainy wind moderated made some
sail stood to the N W

Lat 31°50 S

Friday the 23rd first part strong breezes from the North
and clear stood upon the Eastern tack middle part
wore Ship at ten o clock latter part wore ship at 6 o clock
headed North wind to the Westward weather squally

Lat 30°45' S Long 177°45' W

Cond Morris on New Zealand

Remarks on board Saturday the 24th first part strong breezes from the N W stood to the N N E middle part stood upon the S W tack latter part fresh gales set main top g sail and fly Jib headed N W took in fly Jib and main top g sail and double reffed the top sails took in Jib spanker and mainsail saw a Ship to leeward standing to the N E

Lat 30°23' S   Long 178° W

Sunday the 25th first part strong gales from the N N W and N W with rain took in foretop sail at 4 o'clock spoke ship Benjamin Rush Warren 28 mts 1800 550 Sperm towards night weather cleared up headed W S W

Sunday Febuary 1st first part pleasant gales from the North and cloudy weather steered West all sail set shortened sail at night and backed the main yard heading to the Westward middle part headed to the S W aback latter part made all sail steered S S W wind light from the North

Lat 27°40' S   Long 177° W

Monday the 2nd first part light airs from the N N E and fair weather steered S S E at sunset shortened sail middle part same latter part same

Lat 28°24' S   Long 177°07 W

Teusday the 3rd these 24 hours light breezes from the E S E stood to the South saw Sunday Island ahead latter part

Lat 28°45' S   Long 178° W

Wednesday the 4th first part light breeze from the S E and thick with some rain stood to the S S W at sunset took in sail the Westernmost part of Sunday Island bore South distant about 6 miles backed the main yard headed S by E middle part same latter part wind S E with rain lowered two boats and went in fishing Ship laying off and on the Bay

Thursday the 5th first part wind veered to the South weather lowery light winds toward night boats came on board about 8 o'clock middle part headed to the S E wind to the S.W latter part rainy and clear alternately headed to the S E saw Sunday Island to the North

Lat 29°30' S   Long 178° W

Friday the 6th first part light winds from the South and cloudy weather stood to the East shortened sail at sunset and headed her to the ~~[illegible]~~ S.W middle part wind sprung up from the S W stood to the S.S.E latter part made sail weather fair headed S S E saw Sunday Island to the N.W

Lat 30°4' S   Long 177°45' W

Saturday the 7th first part light winds from the South stood upon the starboard tack shortened sail at sunset wore ship headed S W wind light from the S E middle part steered S W. by W latter part steered to the S S W saw a ship to the Westward steering off to the West saw Goat island to the S W saw Curtiss rocks to the S W at 10 o'clock

Sunday the 8th first part strong breezes from the S E stood to the S S W saw two sails ahead at half past one raised sperm whales breaching 3 points off weather bow worked to the windward untill sunset saw them breach occasionally untill about 5 o'clock saw them spout through the spy glass and no other way whales were going to the Eastward at sunset Curtiss bore about N N W distant 8 or ten miles a ship in sight to the N N E and one to the S.W middle part stood upon the Eastern tack headed S.E latter part stood to the Westward untill 9 o'clock saw the rocks and Goat island strong breeze from the S

Lat 30°34' S

Monday the 9th first part strong breezes from S S W stood to the S E saw a sail to the S W standing same way at sunset wore ship took in sail headed W S W middle part tacked stood to the N E latter part stood to the S W saw French rock head the ship N.W saw two sails ahead and Curtiss rocks

Ship Comdre Morris of N Bedford

Remarks on board Tuesday the 10th first part pleasant gales from the E S E steered off to the S W spoke Ship Robert Pulsford of N Bedford 8 mts out clean and Ship Ben Rush gammed untill 8 o'clock standing to the South middle part tacked and stood to the N East at daylight saw another ship to leeward standing to the N E run off and spoke the Ship Uncas N B 8 mts 180 sp 100 whale the Ben Rush came down and we had a gam standing to the North Goat Island ahead and Curtis rocks off weather quarter

Wednesday the 11th first part strong breeze from the S E standing to the N E saw a Ship to leeward run off and spoke Ship Montreal Fairhaven 1800 whale on board sent home 1200 whale parted company at 8 o'clock in the evening stood upon the N E tack until 12 o'clock and tacked latter part stood to the South saw four Ships ahead passed about half mile to weather of Goat Island in latter part of the day fine weather pleasant gales from the E S E all sail set

Thursday the 12th first part pleasant gales from the E S E and fine weather stood to the South four ships in sight passed about a half a mile to weather of Curtis's rocks between 12 and 1 o'clock raised French rock about 5 o'clock 1 point off lee bow at sunset took in top g sails and fly jib middle part tacked at 10 o'clock and again at daylight made all sail Curtis's rock bore North by W saw a sail astern standing to the N E stood to the South lowered the boats for Killers without success saw French rock off lee bow saw breakers to the S W ran for them and layed aback after it but saw nothing saw a ship to the S East standing to the North

Lat 31°09' S   Long 178°50' W

Friday the 13th first part pleasant gales from the E S E stood to the South passed about ten miles to the East of French rock saw a sail ahead at sunset took in light sails spoke Barque Australian of London standing to the N E middle part stood to the South latter part made all sail tacked at 6 o'clock saw the Ben Rush to the S E standing to the South saw a Barque to the Westward standing to the South

Lat 32°16' S

Saturday the 14th first part strong breeze from the East stood upon the N.N.E shortened sail at sunset middle part tacked at 11 o.clo latter part weather hazy steered N.W saw French rock

Lat 31° 28' S Long 178° 40' W

Sunday the 15th first part fresh gales from the East and smoky weather stood to the N.N.E shortened sail at sunset middle part wore ship at 10 o.clock latter part made all sail stood upon the N.W tack wind N.N.E saw Curtiss rocks to the North tacked at 10 oclock

Lat 30° 41' S Long 178° 30' W

Monday the 16th first part plesant gales from the N.N.W and hazy weather stood upon the Eastern tack untill 6 oclock and tacked saw Goat Island to the N.N.W and a sail to the W.N.W took in sail at sunset middle part wore Ship at 12 oclock latter part tacked at 6 oclock wind N.W weather thick saw a sail to the Eastward

Lat 30°36' S Long 178°30' W

Tuesday the 17th first part fresh gales from the West and fair weather stood upon the Southern tack saw three sails Goat Island and Curtiss rocks to the West shortened sail at sunset wore ship headed W.N.W wind South west middle part wind veerd to the S.E hauled aback main yard heading to the S.W latter part a moderate gale steered to the North passed Curtiss rocks to the Eastward and Goat Island to the Westward saw a Barque to the S E steering same way

Lat 30° 05' S Long 178° 45' W

Wednesday the 18th first part a moderate gale from S.E at 2 oclock took in fore top sail and luffed to the wind upon the Eastern tack at 8 oclock close reefed main top sail took in the mizen wore Ship headed S S E middle part layed too upon the E tack latter part steered N.W saw Goat Island to the S S E in the morning

Lat 29° 41' S Long 179° 26' W

Cmd. Morris on New Zealand

Remarks on board Thursday 19th first part strong breezes from the East and clear weather stood upon the Northern tack foretop sail in main and mizzen close reefed midde part moderated latter part set whole top sails and main top g sail steered N N E and West

Lat 28° 44' S Long 179° 13' West

Friday the 20th first part fresh gales from the S E steered W and S W by S took in main top gsail at five o'clock at sunset luffed to the wind shortened sail headed S b W middle part same latter part stood upon the S W tack

Lat 29° 37' S Long 180° W

Saturday the 21st first part fresh gales from the S E stood to the N E shortened sail at sunset middle part wore ship at 11 o'clock and again at 6 o'clock P m made sail stood to the N N E latter part wind East

Lat 29° 15' S Long 179° 20' W

Sunday the 22nd first part pleasant gales from the East and cloudy weather stood to the North saw a ship spoke Ship Christopher Mitchel Nantucket 38 mts out 1700 on board

Tuesday March 30th got some altitudes the first low point to the South off Pungpung bearing W b N distant 4 miles lat worked from 14°48' made the long 171° 34' 30" applying the rate of 38" 04" to Chro which was 69 miles to far West for this land increased the rate to 42" 36" to make it tally allowing a daily rate of 2" Subtractive

Lewis H Laurence

Lewis Lawrence

Ship Comd Morris Boud to the Line

Remarks on board April 1st laying off and at Leone for water and wood took 28 casks of water and one boat load of wood on board light baffling winds and calms some rain towards night

Friday the 2nd took off two boatload of wood light airs from the East S East

Sat 3rd first part pleasant gales from the S E and pleasant weather left at 4 oclock P M run around the West part of the island and luffed up to the N. E a boat with Natives came off to us in the evening from Massacre bay middle part stood to the North weather squally latter part same head to the North

Lat 13°03' S Long 170°28' W

Sunday the 4th first part pleasant gales from the S. East and fair weather stood to the N.N.W. all sail set middle part same latter part headed North all sail set little squally

Lat 11°50' S Long 170°26' W

Munday the 5th first part pleasant gales from the E N E and pleasant weather stood to the North middle part same latter part N.N.E took in fore topg sail

Lat 10°17' S Long 169°35' W

Teusday the 6th first part fresh gales from the N E and fair weather stood to the N N E set fore topg sail at 6 oclock middle and latter part fresh wholesome breeze headed N N E

Lat 8°12' S Long 169°11' W

Ship Comd Morris Bound to the Line

Remarks on board Wednesday the 7th first part fresh gales from the East and fair weather took in fore top g sail at half past 12 set it again at 6 o'clock P.M. middle part headed off N.N.W latter part moderate headed N.W raised whales at 12 o'clock

Lat 6° 48' S Long 169° 17' W

Thursday the 8th first part moderate gales and pleasant weather lowered the boats at half past 12 for whales got two middle part headed to the North head yards aback latter part cut in the whales and steered W.N.W remainder of the day

Lat 6° 49' S Long 169° 58' W

Friday the 9th first part moderate gales from the N E stood upon the Northern tack untill 4 o'clock wore ship commenced boiling at half past three at half past five sung out for spouts from the mast heads to the Westward kept off in that direction run untill sunset saw nothing luffed too upon the Northern tack main yard aback latter part made all sail stood to the S E boiling

Lat 6° 43' S Long 169° 59' W

Saturday the 10th first part moderate gales from the East stood to the S S E wore ship at sunset middle part finished boiling at 12 o'clock turned up 80 bbls wore ship at 5 o'clock headed to the S E latter part same

Lat 7° 21' S Long 169° 50' W

Sunday the 11th first part moderate gales from the E N E tacked at half past 12 headed to the North middle part headed N.W latter part tacked to the S E

Lat 6° 24' S Long 170° 24' W

Bound to the Line

Remarks on board Monday the 12th first part moderate gales from the N E headed E S E saw a finback middle part headed E by S latter part headed E fine breez fie weather

Lat 7°21' S Long 169°25' W

Tuesday the 13th first part moderate gales from the N N E and fair weather headed East and towards night E by N and E N E middle part headed East latter part raised whales ahead going to the N E lowered the boats at 8 oclock struck and got one whale whales went off to the windward

Lat 7°35' S Long 168°40' W

Wednesday the 14th first part fresh gales from the N N E took the whale along side and cut him in stood to the N W untill dark wore ship stood to the Eastward middle part commenced boiling at at ten oclock latter part headed East fine weather pleasant gales from N N E

Lat 7°40' S Long 167°47' W

Thursday the 15th first part moderate gales from N N E and fine weather stood to the Eastward boiling middle part finished boiling turned up 24 bbls latter part headed E N E wind light

Lat 7°45' S Long 167°32' W

Friday the 16th first part moderate gales from the N W and fine weather steered E N E at 6 oclock wind came out to the Eastward in a squall steered by the wind to the N N E middle part tacked to the S E wind E N E light latter part tacked headed to the North wind very light

Lat 7°16' S Long 167°20' W

Sunday the 17th these 24 hours first part pleasant gales from ~~the~~ E N E and pleasant weather stood to the North stowed down 35 bls oil in main hole which filled it full middle and latter part wind light

Lat 7°01' S Long 167°14' W

Ship Comd. Morris Bound to the Line

Remarks on Board Sunday the 18th first part moderate gales from the East and fair weather stood upon the Northern tack middle part wind light latter part headed North weather squally

Lat 6° S Long 167°23' W

Monday the 19th first part moderate gales from the E N E and squally weather stood upon the N tack middle part calm and light North winds squally latter part same tacked and stood to the East

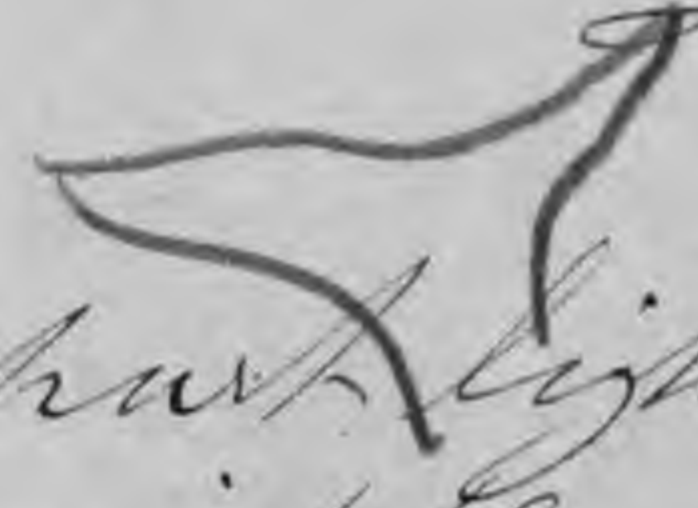
Lat 5°40' S Long 167°47' W

Tuesday the 20th first part calm and light baffling winds chiefly from the N W cloudy middle part headed N and N. by W latter part same light breeze and clear weather stowed down 38 bbls oil in starboard side fore hole aft

Lat 4°59' S Long 167°47' W

Wednesday the 21st first part light breeze from the E N E stood to the North squally towards night headed off to the N W middle part calm latter part light North winds and calms

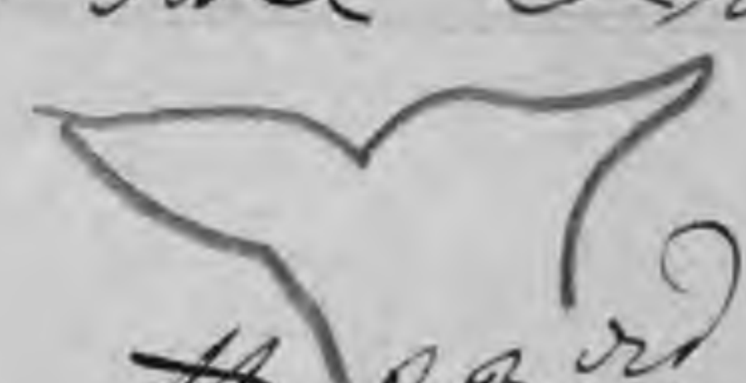
Lat 4°40' S Long 167°55' W



Thursday the 22nd first part light airs from the N W stood to the W S W middle part calm latter part light breeze from the N W stood to the W S W saw a shoal of sperm whales at 8 o'clock to the South going to the West lowered the boats at 9 o'clock and the day ended with boats off.

Lat 5°05' S Long 168°18' W

Cruising on the Line



Remarks on board Friday the 23rd first part light airs from the Westward stood to the South boats came on board at half past three o clock without getting any chance to gally um middle part calm latter part light air from the N E saw sperm whales at sunrise in the morning close to the ship lowered the boats at six o clock this day ends with boats off

Lat 4°38' S Long 168°03' W

Saturday the 24th first part light airs from the E N E boats came on board at half past 12 stood to the S E saw more whales at 4 o clock lowered the boats again without success middle part pleasant gales from the N N E stood to the East latter part tacked at 7 o clock saw sperm whales at half past 7 lowered the boats at 9 got one whale along side at noon and so ends the boats a chasing the shoal

Lat 5°13' S Long 167°59' W

Sunday the 25th first part pleasant gales from the E N E and fine weather boats off took two whales got them alongside at 8 o clock in the evening middle part layed aback three whales alongside headed North latter part cut in the whales finished at ten o clock ware ship and stood to the S E fresh gales from the E N E

Lat 5°08' S Long 168°34' W

Monday the 26th first part fresh gales from the E N E and fair weather commenced boiling at 2 o clock ware ship at 6 o clock single reefed the topsails middle part stood to the North latter part same boiling

Lat 4°52' S Long 169° West

Tuesday the 27th first part moderate gales from the E N E and fair weather ware ship at 3 o clock stood to the S E boiling middle part same latter part saw a breach to the S W run for it one hour saw nothing after Lat 5°42' S Long 168°50' W

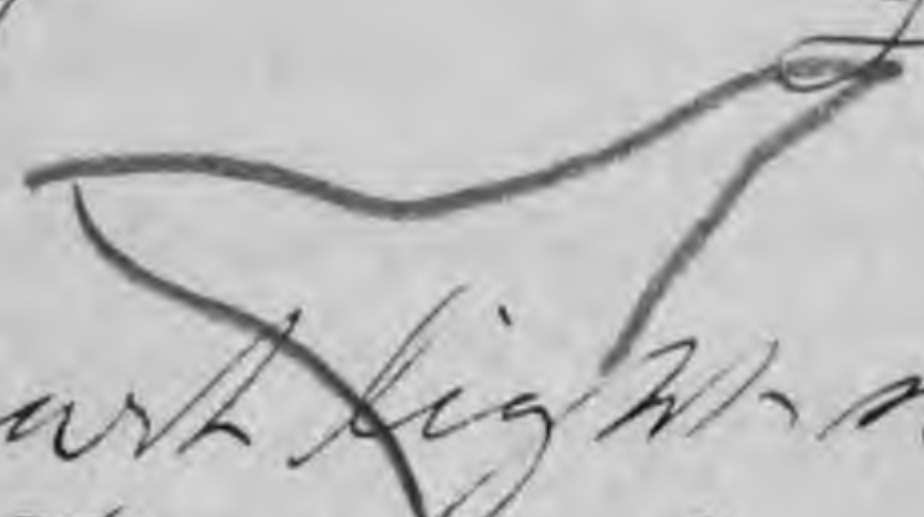
Ship Comd Morris Cruising on the Line

Remarks on board Wednesday the 28th first part fresh gales from the E N E and fair weather stood upon the S E tack finished boiling at 2 o'clock turned up about 70 bbls at 6 o'clock turned out the reefs and set top g sails and fly jib middle part headed S. E by S latter part wind light headed E and E by S

Lat 6°52' S Long 168°30' W

Thursday the 29th first part light winds and calms with rain squalls stood to the North middle part calm latter part pleasant gales from the N. E headed to the N N W

Lat 6°18' S Long 168°30' W



Friday the 30th first part light winds from the N E stood to the N W weather some squally middle part calm and light winds from E N E latter part strong breezes from the E N E stood to the North took in fore top g sail at half past eight o'clock saw sperm whales to the leeward of the ship close to lowered the boats got two whales took them alongside at 12 o'clock two boats chasing so ends this day

Lat 5°22' S Long 169°09' W

Saturday the 31st first part fresh gales from the E N E and fair weather boats came on board between two and three o'clock hooked on and cut in the whales finished at sunset middle part stood to the North commenced boiling at 11 o'clock latter part tacked and stood to the S S E strong breeze

Lat 5°47' S Long 169°12' W

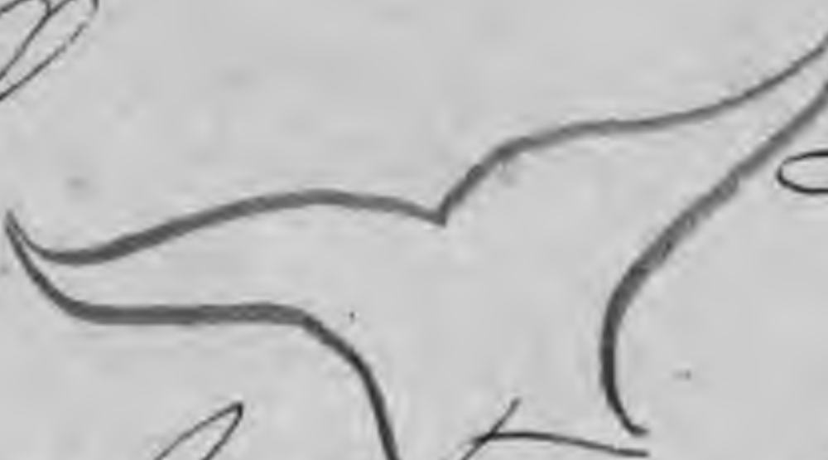
Sunday the first May first part fresh gales from the East and fair weather stood to the S. S. E set fly jib and main top g sail middle part light airs finished boiling turned up 35 bbls tacked at 11 o'clock latter part headed N N W

Lat 5°10' S Long 169°52' W

Continued

Munday the 2nd first part light breeze from the E N E and fair weather stood to the North saw black fish middle part tacked 11 oclock latter part strong breezes

Lat 5°22' S Long 169°45' W



Teusday the 3rd first part strong breezes from the East stood to the South at 3 oclock raised sperm whales 2 points off lee bow going quick to windward lowered the boats but without succefs boats returned at sunset middle part tacked at 12 oclock latter part strong breezes took in top g sails and fly jib at 6 oclock raised sperm whales 2 points off lee bow going to windward quick did not lower for them at half past 11 saw two whales off lee bow close to the ship lowered down bowboat and waist boat attempted to cut them off but missd of it boats returned at 12 saends this day Stowing down

Lat 5°35' S Long 169°28' W

Wednesday the 5th first part strong breezes from the East stood to the North untill half past two and tacked to the South and stood till 7 tacked to the N N E ship under whole top sails finished Stowing down 110 bbls oil in fore hole middle part strong breezes stood to the North latter part Lat tacked at 7 oclock at 9 saw a breach to the S W run for it one hour saw nothing luffed to upon the Southern tack

Lat 5°13' S Long 168°29' W

Thursday the 6th first part strong gales stood to the S S E untill 6 oclock tacked to the North middle part tacked to the S at 12 oclock ship under whole topsails latter part more moderate set main and mizen top g sails and fly jib headed to the North

Lat 5°38' S Long 169°35' W

Tag Ends. Notifications. Notices. &c. &c.

Lat Cape Bret 35°07' S. Lat Kororadika beach 35°16' S
Long. Do. – Do. 174°10' East

Remarks relating to the Island of Yoatorilah the harbour of Rungpung is upon the S E side of the Island the entrance to the bay cannot be distinguished untill you get pretty close in but the island which lies off the N E point is a good mark so stand towards the land leaving the island upon the right side and run the Shore down to the Westward and the harbour cannot be missed in the daytime there is a round rock quite high upon the lee or West side of the entrance also a good mark while the S E trade wind blows the harbour is rather difficult to leave especially if you lay so far down in the bay as to make it impracticable to get under way from your anchor there ar a good many trading places along the coast all around the South and west side of the Island and water can be got good and quite easy yams and pigs can be bought for cloth and a fathom of it is equivalent to half a dollar I should say about May or June is the height of the yam season here hurricanes blow here sometimes as latte as in April it is a bold shore around this Island and all the danger can be seen the wood is of an inferior quality but cheap three fathoms of cloth a boat load the secong village from Leone to the West is where I got my water and it is a very good place

Small Bones the first small bones that I saved was from the small of a small bull whale which made about 25 bbls there was about half a dozen Joints only it made 6 gallons of oil I boiled out in water

The next time we saved the back bone of two 20 bbl cows as far as the niscit they with the fin bones and about a third of one of the head bones the part at the end of the head made 30 gallons boiled in water I have a poor opinion of the head bone there is a substance not unlike oil and foots in the pores of it but upon examination I think you find it water and a kind of snot

Continued

Small Bones No 3 this was this was the small bones with the fins we got about 40 gallons of oil but there was about ten gallons or more of lean oil and scrapings

the fourth time it was the small bone of a 25 bbl bull the whole bone from the waist it made about 8 gallons

the fifth time there was about half or little more than half of the bone from the waist of three cow whales which with the fin bones well chopped up made 40 gallons of oil so I have given it a pretty fair trial and conclude that by saving these bones there is a barrel at least saved of bone oil to every hundred barrels of oil boiled out

Remarks in relation to the island of Raratonga this island is a good place for a ship to touch at for supplies and they are quite reasonable there is sweet potatoes at a dollar a barrel. yams one dollar and a half a barrel fruit of various kinds plenty and cheap a yard of cloth is equivalent to 28 cts and counting dollars for recruiting they understand fathoms of cloth two is one dollar there is plenty of arrow root here of fine quality the wood is good it is also a good place to give liberty the laws of the island are such that no sailor can leave his ship there and the captain of a ship incurs a fine if he leaves the island before a specified time after the authorities of the place are acquainted with the fact that a man has deserted they guarantee on their part to catch every deserter and demand 6 dollars as a remuneration sick men being discharged here by a captain he will be subject to the usual fee of 30 dollars the same as where there is a consul there is a landing place on the North side and another on the east side it is excellent laying off and on at both but there is no safe anchorage for ships at either men natives of the island can be shipped here any quantity but it is nessessary to bargain with them clandestinely for their parents are unwilling to have them go off because few of them come back again they prefer living upon some other islands where there is not so much restraint upon their conduct the natives of this island fancy bread molasses and the like in small quantities and are very willing to exchange their fruit for these things cloth and clothing is what they mostly stand in need of for trade the height of the season here is about the last of May or the first of June

Remarks in relation to Sunday Island

This Island lies in Lat South 29°14' Long W. 178°13' about. it is called Kermadeck island on all Charts of this part of the Ocean that I have ever seen it is an high island well wooded with an excellent kind of wood for fuel but it is not a first rate place for getting wood off the reason why I suppose that so few ships wood there. but with a smooth sea as I have seen at times wood can be procured very well in several places one is in at the bay where the inhabitants live another upon the North side of the island at a sand beach and I have been told that it is better wooding upon the South side than at either of the others but having never taken wood from there I cannot say as to the truth of the statement. some years ago an Englishman by the name of Baker resided upon this island together with a few natives of New-Zealand and followed the busineſs of raising. Potatoes punkins and such other things as the island would produce with the labor of planting and cultivating but he Baker having raised a numerous family of children about him (which by the way I think the climate of the island is admirably adapted) as well as collected a considerable sum of money came to the determination of giving up the island and returning to New Zealand so that his children might get an education and he himself enjoy the priveleges of European society of which he had for many years deprived after he left the cleared land soon grew up to be a forest again or rather a prairie for most of the land which he left clear came in with a coarse graſs resembling the dogs graſs of our own country which formed a tremendous tough sward so that in after years when other settlers came they found it to be very laborious and exceedingly slow work to break it up which will not be wondered at when we consider that it had all to be done with a common hoe with mans hands

the present Lord of the land here is Mr Josiah. B. Halsted he hails from Poughkeepsie New York state and came out to these parts in a whaleship from that port some years ago previous to his coming to Sunday island he lived at Fannings island and superintended a gang of Society island natives for procuring cocoanut oil and recieved 20 dollars per month for his services this island producing nothing but cocoanuts the women of his household blowed out some at being deprived of the fruits of their dear native land and very often expreſsed a wish to emigrate to some place where they could grow a bannana a watermelon or something to eat besides the everlasting cocoanut finally Halsted heard of this Sunday island and was advised by Capt J. Nichols then commanding the Ship Surges of Nantucket then whaling in those parts to emigrate thither with his family and disposables assuring him that he could do well the women folks got interested in the account given of the good land by Capt N and were resolved to use their utmost influence in promoting Halsteds slight inclination to go over and possess it and when women are really bound after a thing tis prudent to gratify them and H. did as any prudent man would that couldnt help himself decided to go over and take possession of this Canaan accordingly having wound up his affairs he embarked with his father in law a Mr Porter an american and his wife with four children his wifes three sisters in the Ship United States of Nantucket but the U. S. was cast away somewhere about 60 or 70 miles to the N W of Tongataboo the ship filled so quick after she struck that it was with difficulty that they saved their lives in the boats and Halsted lost four children and all of his property amounting to upwards of 1000 dollars indeed he had upwards of a thousand dollars in cash and he lost every thing they eventually reached Tongataboo and finally took passage in the two brothers and reached Sunday island some time in December 1849 he landed with his wife or rather two wives for he has had children by two sisters one of which he is married to and two children a boy and a girl he brought very little with him and depended almost wholly upon ships for supplies the first two years the next year after he landed his wifes father came as also two more daughters sisters of his wife one of them was married to an American chap by the name of Mervin the other was quite young about eleven years of age report says but true or false I do not know that since the death of the old gentleman Halsted has attempted to hold criminal intercourse with this young girl sister to his other wife but she fled to the other family living on the other end of the beach for protection and would not go back again untill he did promise never to attempt the like again.

The family or rather families living at the other end of the beach are New Zealand natives numbering 6 souls they came to the island the same year that the old gentleman and Mervin died one year after Halsted landed.

Upon the S W side of the island is a fine bay. and a low flat of level land of about 100 acres more or less surrounded on the back by perpendicular cliffs 1000 ft high and in front by the sea is where the inhabitants live the soil on this flat is exceedingly fertile and grows irish potatoes corn beans pumpkins watermelons yams and in fact almost every thing grows here the cape gooseberry thrives beautifully grapes would grow well I have no doubt but there is but one vine upon the island and that overgrown with weeds and grass onions of the size grown in the states will not thrive here but they grow plenty of the shalots which are a very good substitute the shores abound with excellent fish and one kind resemble the mullet but larger are fine fish they are caught in the water just back of the breakers at the beach in the bay most plentiful but there are plenty of them around the North rocks much larger but it is not always that you are fortunate enough to fall in with a shoal of them that take the hook well when you do however you are pretty sure of getting a good lot these do not want fishing to the bottom for but nearly to the top of the water the water in the bay is shoal a good piece off shore and even outside the heads there is but from 15 to 18 or 20 fathoms water with a coarse black gravelly bottom off the middle the bay but upon the Northern shore it is a rocky bottom there is a sunken ledge bearing due west from the S.W. head about a quarter or half mile from land it is said to have from 12 to 14 ft water over it at low tide but I have seen it break over it very often off the N.W. head the water looks greenish as though it was a white sandy bottom but I do not know whether it is or not in the month of October November or december I would not hesitate to anchor at the entrance of this bay using some precaution of course in choosing a time of good weather and smooth sea

Eggs can be procured here in the month of November of mutton birds which are very good eating they resemble a hens egg in shape and colour but are considerable larger directly after the mutton bird the wideawake commences laying and although their eggs are not so good as the mutton birds yet are they quite palatable they can be picked up upon the North part of the island in abundance a few may be got off of the largest N. rock taking this island altogether it is a very handy place indeed being right in the very centre of the whale ground it is none out of the way to run down to it any time and get a fresh mess if they keep one in a year or two more any number of ships could get supplied there there cannot be a more suitable place in the world for the raising of poultry there is a fine lagoon in the middle of the flat the water is splendid as good as the very best it can be got for ships tolerable easy as proof of this I went in there in the Comd. Morris and put a raft of 14 pipes overboard at 10 oclock in the forenoon and took them on shore filled them and got it on board before dark about a hundred barrels of water among the curiosities may be mentioned the mountain which has a crevice in it which emits smoke and in the vicinity of it the earth is so hot that a hole dug and flesh or vegetables put in and covered with very soon cook done there are also two lagoons of salt water in the middle of the island and

heir surfaces apparently as low as the sea level around the island.
the banks all around are perpendicular cliffs of great height to look
at it one can but think that through some convulsions of nature the
part of the island where the lagoons are sunk down and thereby
caused these salt water lakes whether the tide rises or falls in them
I could not learn the appearance of some of the highest cliffs upon
the sea coast is grand and most singular entirely barren they rise
some 1800 or 2000 ft above the sea level the the horizontal lines
of the different strata forming the mass are as distinctly marked
as the colors of a rainbow and almost as many ol colors on one of
the North rocks I noticed the different strata lay in lines very distinct
to be seen in and oblique direction inclining in an angle of about
40 degrees slight shocks of earthquakes are frequently felt here
but nothing severe has been known as I have ever heard of
the island abounds in a species of rat which annoy the farmers exceeding-
ly they are about the size of a half grown american rat but they are
very plentiful and dreadful mischievous it is very difficult
to get any ripe corn for them got is the woods full of cats but
they have so many birds to live upon that they appear to live upon
good terms with his ratship with this I shall close my
remarks upon Sunday island.

Horne Island Sunday Island
Island Island

Lewis Henry's remarks
Davis Lawrence.

Horne Island

Island island

Horne Island d
d d d d d d done

This Island is a first rate place to get yams the handsomest yams
that I ever saw I think was here upon the South side of the island
is a fine place to lay off and on the shore is bold and all the danger
can be seen ships have anchored here I am told but there is not much
of a harbour as I said before yams are plentiful 10 yams for a
fathom of cloth is their standing price it is not a place for pigs
there is very few indeed and not abominable dear neither is there
poultry at all to speak of water can be got of first rate quality
and quite handy wood can be got but of what quality and how
cheap I do not know Oranges are quite plentiful as also pineapples
limes very scarce in December late or early in January is one
season for yams and in May or June is another there was but
two resident beach combers on the island ships in times past
have had but little difficulty about men running away here and
the natives are very good about catching them again the inhabitants
of this island are a very civil people not given to that knavery so
common at some other islands whatever they have to sell they bring
out at once and they are very honest bannannas are scarce hard

Comd. Morris Cruising on the Line

Remarks on board Friday the 7th first part moderate gales from the N E squally weather at 5 o'clock a heavy squall struck split the fore and mizen top sails to pieces did no other damage furled fore and mizen top sail double reeffed the main took in Jib and spanker middle part moderate set whole main top sail main top g sail and fly Jib latter part unbent fore top sail and bent another unbent the mizen top sail to repair weather squally winds light and baffling and calms occasionally

Lat 6°18' S Long 169°37' W

Saturday the 8th first part light winds from the N E and thereabouts weather squally stood upon the starboard tack middle part latter part cloudy but no rain strong breeze from the E N E ship under whole top sails

Lat 5°08' S Long 170°02' W

Sunday the 9th first part fresh gales from the E N E and clear stood to the North ship under whole top sails at half past six set main top g sails and fly Jib middle part same latter part strong breezes took in fly Jib and main top g sail

Lat 4°04' S Long 170°02' W

Monday the 10th first part strong breezes from the East and cloudy weather stood to the N N E middle part headed N E latter part same ship under whole topsails repairing mizen topsail

Lat 2°28' S Long 169°35' W

Tuesday the 11th first part strong breezes from the East stood to the N N E bent the mizen top sail set the mizen top g sail and fly Jib at 6 o'clock middle part stood to the N. N. E latter part same

Lat 58' S Long 169°30' W

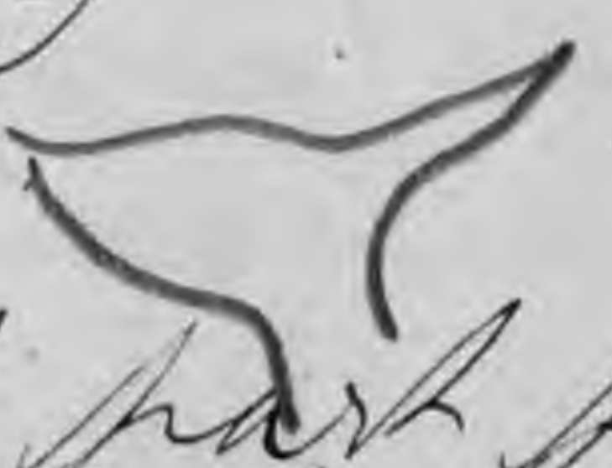
Continued

Remarks on board Wednesday the 12th first part fresh gales from the East and fair weather tacked to the SSE at 3 o'clock all sail set middle part moderate latter part light wind headed S E by S

Lat 2°07' S   Long 169°30' W

Thursday the 13th first part light breeze from the E S E and fair weather stood upon the southern tack middle part calm latter part light breeze from the E S E headed S

Lat 3'17' S   Long 170°02' W



Friday the 14th first part pleasant gales from the ESE and fine weather headed S at 1 o'clock raised sperm whales 1 point off lee bow at 3 lowered the boats without success boats returned at 5 o'clock larboard got stove by a whale coming up under it did not get a chance to fasten to him middle part light breeze tacked at 11 o'clock and at 4 latter part strong breezes took in fore and mizen top g sail and fly jib

Lat 4° S   Long 170°03

Saturday the 15th first part strong breezes from the East and clear weather stood to the N N E saw two breaches 1 point off weather bow at 5 o'clock saw nothing afterwards at 6 o'clock set fly jib and mizen top g sail middle part tacked at 11 o'clock and at three latter part moderate set fore top g sail tacked to the South repairing stoven boat

Lat 3°47' S   Long 169°54' W

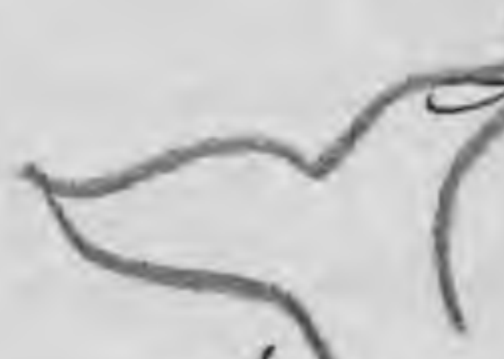
Sunday the 16th first part moderate gales from the E S E stood to the South untill 5 o'clock tacked to the N E middle part same latter part tacked at 7 o'clock headed to the S S E took in top g sails and fly jib

Lat 3°53' S   Long 169°53' W

Ship Comd. Morris cruising on the Line

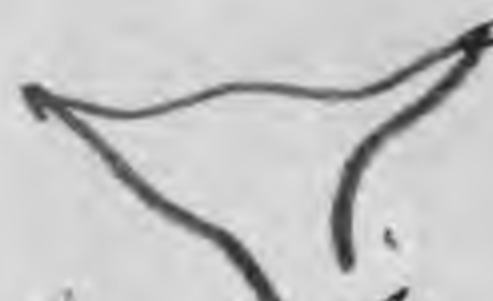
Remarks on board Monday May 17th first part pleasant gales from the East and fair weather stood to the South untill 5 o'clock tacked to the N E set top g sails and fly jib middle and latter part pleasant gales headed N N E all sail set

Lat 3°08' S   Long 169°31' W



Teusday the 18th first part moderate gales from the E N E stood to the North at 5 o'clock saw sperm whales off lee beam going up across the bows to windward lowered the boats without success at dark boats returned middle part calm and light airs from the Eastward latter part moderate breeze from the E N E stood to the S E

Lat 2°50' S   Long 170° W



Wednesday the 19th first part pleasant gales from the E N E standing to the S E at 1 o'clock raised a large sperm whale to the S W going to the N E at 2 lowered the boats succeeded in getting him took him alongside at half past 4 o'clock middle part stood upon the Northern tack whale longside latter part pleasant gales from East employed in cutting got the body in started the tryworks at half past 11 o'clock

Lat 2°43' S   Long 170°45' W

Thursday the 20th first part fresh breeze from the East and fine weather took in the head stood to the North middle part same latter part same boiling ship under the three top sails

Lat 2°18' S   Long 171°22' W

Friday the 21st first part pleasant gales from the E N E stood to the S E boiling set main and mizzen top g sails and fly jib middle part same latter part same

Lat 3°08' S   Long 171°45' W

Continued

Remarks on board Saturday the 22nd first part pleasant gales from the E. S. E and pleasant weather stood upon the Southern tack boiling saw an island to the Westward either Phoenix or Birnies as laid down upon the chart middle part tacked at Moclock finished boiling at 12 turned up 110 bbls latter part stood upon the NE tack raised another island at 9 oclock Pm supposed Phoenix island

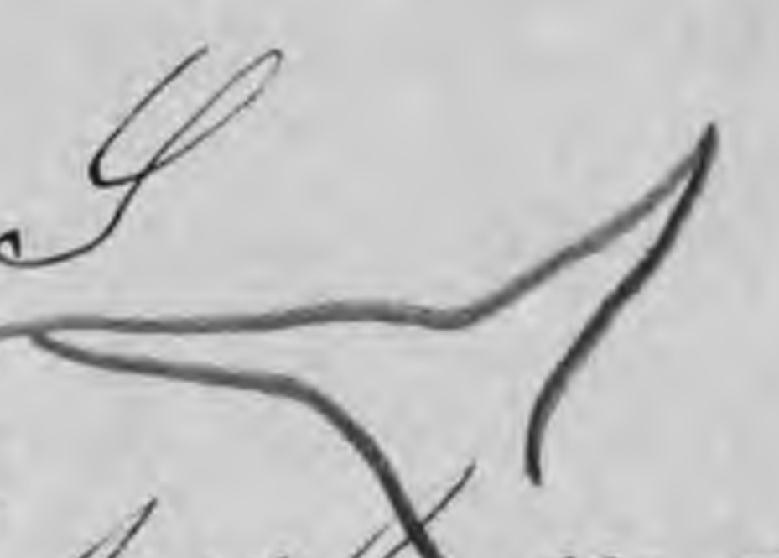
Lat 3° 50' S Long 171° 25' W

Sunday the 23rd first part pleasant gales from the E S E and pleasant weather stood upon the NE tack passed about 6 miles to windward of the island at sunset it bore W. S. W distant 10 miles set fore top g. sail tacked ship stood to the S. S. E all sail set middle part tacked at Moclock and again at three latter part stood to the N

Lat 3° 33' S Long 171° 12' W

Monday the 24th first part pleasant gales from the E. E N stood upon the Northern tack untill 5 oclock tacked stood to the S E middle and latter part same

Lat 4° 12' S Long 171° 12' W



Tuesday the 25th first part moderate gales from the East stood to the ~~N W~~ S. S. E at half past two raised sperm whales off weather beam tacked they were going to leeward lowered the boats at half past three got 1 up to one in the bow boat and the boatsteerer missed him boats returned at dark middle part calm and light airs from the East latter part same headed to the North stowing down in starboard side after hole

Lat 4° 06' S Long 171° 25' W

Wednesday the 26th first part light winds from the East stood to the N N E middle part tacked at 10 oclock latter part headed S E by S all sail set

Lat 4° 05' S Long 171° W

Ship Genl Morris Cruising on the Line

Remarks on board Thursday the 27th first part fresh gales from the E N E tacked at 12 headed N took in fore top g sail at 11 middle part same tacked at 1 oclock latter part stood to the S

Lat 3°53' S Long 170°42' W

Friday the 28th first part moderate gales from the E stood to the S.S.E saw a fin back middle part headed S.E latter part same took in fore top g sail

Lat 4°47' S Long 170°22' W

Saturday the 29th first part pleasant gales from the E.N.E stood to the S.E middle part same latter part wind moderate headed S E and S E by E

Lat 5°48' S Long 170°13' W

Sunday the 30th first part pleasant gales from the E.N.E stood upon the Northern tack middle part tacked at 12 oclock latter part headed S.E. by E

Lat 5°27' S Long 170°07' W

Monday the 31st first part calm and light airs from the E N E headed to the S E at 6 oclock tacked in a squall headed to the N middle and latter part calm

Lat 5°49' S Long 170°09' W

Tuesday the first June first part calm middle part same latter part light breeze from the E stood to the N N E

Lat 5°43' S Long 170°05' W

Wednesday the 2nd first part light air from the East stood to the N.N.E middle part wind moderate tacked twice latter part fresh gales headed N took in fore top g sail

Lat 4°53' S Long 170°08' W

Ship Com^d Marris Bound to the Navigators Islands

Remarks on board Thursday June 3^rd first part fresh gales from the E.N.E tacked at noon, steered S.S.E at 6 o-clock set fore top g sail middle part strong breezes at 3 o clock took in fore top g sail latter part set it again at 11 o clock raised a large Sperm whale off lee bow at 12 lowered the boats

Lat 7° S Long 170° W

Friday the 4th first part ~~ple~~ pleasant gales from the E.N.E boats struck the whale at about 1 o clock at 2 got the whale along side got dinner and hooked on cutting. got the head half off. with the straps in to the case and lasted down for the night headed to the North top sails down top g sails in latter part employed in cutting commenced boiling at ten o clock got the body in at noon

Lat 6°45' S Long 170°30' W

Saturday the 5th first part fresh gales from the East and fair weather took in the head hoisted the topsails stood to the N.N.E boiling middle part same latter part wore ship stood to the S.E

Lat 6°36' S Long 171° W.

Sunday the 6th first part fresh gales from the E.N.E stood to the S.E untill 6 o clock wore ship stood to the North middle part same latter part stood too the S.E. weather little squally boiling

Lat 6°32' S Long 170°38' W

Monday the 7th first part fresh gales from the East stood to the South finished biling stowed up about 100 bbls middle and latter part headed S E by S took in top g sails and set them again

Lat 7°12' S Long 170°10' W.

When We See Whales 1849 .raised

6th Sept saw a large whale got within 3 darts and he settled . Clarke 1.

8th Sept. several large whales mate struck one took his line chased on after them again struck him again from bow boat fast to him untill after dark cut and let him go didnt get a lance at him at all lost a line by this whale Persia 1

1850

27th January saw a lone whale at a quarter past seven oclock 2 miles off weather beam come on dark didnt see him after we lowered the boats Willet 1.

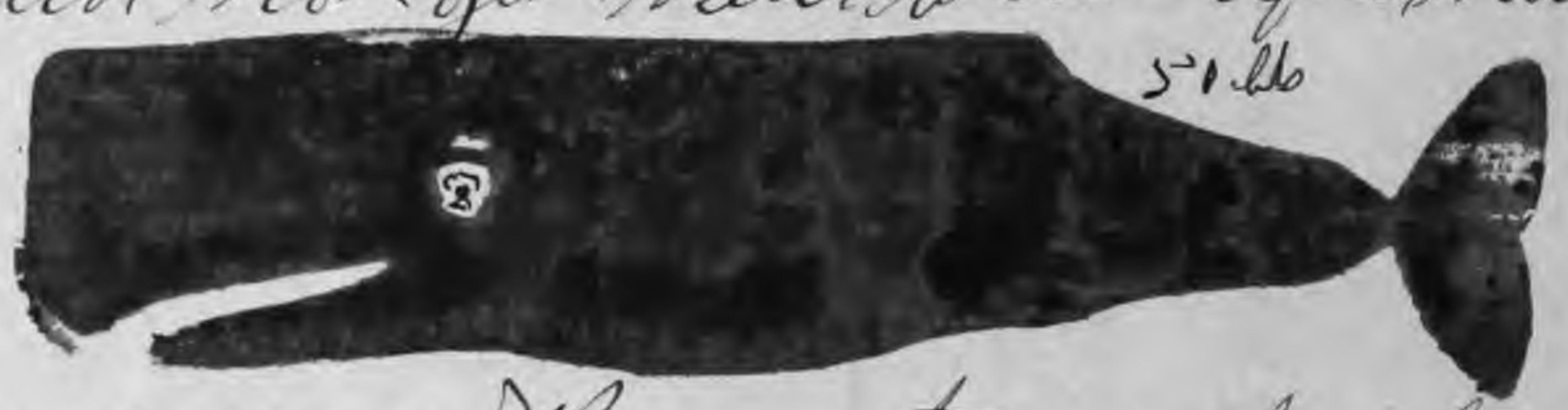
1st February saw a shoal of whales at half past five afternoon got one to the Waist Boat the boatsteerer killed him with his irons Welton 1.

6th April saw a shoal of Whales at 6 oclock in the morning off weather beam standing upon the Western tack tacked at half past seven got the whales off lee bow run off near enough and lowered away three boats whales scattered about got within 3 boats lengths of one and he went down whales then come together 4 or five of them in all and started off on a wind to the S E called the boats on board and waited a spell for them to get steady and sent them off again went alongside off one in the larboard boat fair chance and the boatsteerer miſsed him Wood whales didnt alter their course kept in pursuit and soon got alongside of one in the waist boat and got fast solid whale run around some by and by the waist boat got up to him to give him the second iron and got a small hole stove in the larboard bow of his boat pretty soon the bow boat went up and fastened afterwards got stove lancing him boat sunk under him mr Chadwick got into the larboard boat and the rest off the boats crew got into the waist boat whale layed around did not go off at all larboard boat bent on line to waist boat whale sounded out waist boats line left larboard boat in charge of the whale waist boat came and took stove boat alongside whale off weather beam half mile off come on thick strong gales larboard boat cut and come on board captain took starboard boat and he and the mate went off to windward after the fish after about an hours pull fell in with him and got fast and soon turned him up got him along side at six oclock at night blowing a gale from the north the loose whales went off to windward raised by Austin 1. lost a line by this whale

April 17th saw two large whales off Maſsafuro distant 30 miles to the S W lowered the boats did not see them from the boats went out of sight of the Ship in about an hour and a half raised by Captain 1.

When & Where We See Whales

April 20th Lat 32° South Long 82° W saw three 50 or 60 barrel whales beautiful weather ship headed West S W whales 2 points off lee bow wind South lowered the boats whales laying very still heading as the Ship did got down to them hove up two whales come up close to the boats heading to windward undertook to hall onto them and they perceived the boat and away they went to windward eyes out did not get near them afterwards raised by Austin 2.



~~April~~

May 22nd Lat 4°50'S. Long 102°30' W saw two 50 barrel whales going to the N W got one of them to the bow boat saw more whales from the ship took the whale along side and kept off N W at 4 o'clock in the afternoon raised one whale ahead long way off most night ship moved slow with the whale alongside so lowered the boats but the whale got wind of some others or got started about something and cleared out on a wind to the N E towards some others that had just come in sight night come on went on board raised by Captain 2.

May 31st Lat 6°04'S Long 106°44' West saw a shoal of 7 or 8 40 barrel whales raised them ahead steering N W going upon a wind to the N E quite quick lowered the boats next time they came up they were laying still heading in all directions manouvred around them about an hour trying to get a chance but after all they saw the boat and away they went to the S W chased them a little while and went on board and chased them with the Ship whales off lee bow ship heading to the South whales heading same way or very little more off about half past three they got pretty still off lee beam a mile off lowered the boats and went down to them but something started them again whether they saw the boats or whether it was a notion of theirs that made them go I know not but I suppose that they saw one of the boats while they were down as they stayed down an uncommon long time and come up a great distance from the boats going to the S S W and indeed this was about their course untill sunset the boats could catch them fast enough so long as they continued on top of water but when the boats would get close to them down they would go so got nothing about sunset they got so hard pushed that they separated one from another and went off so at dark raised by the Cooper 1.

48 bbl

Continued

June 10th Lat 4°15'S Long 111° W

saw a shoal of 60 bbls whales Ship on larboard tack heading SSE whales came in sight half point off lee bow 2 miles off going nearly square to windward wind a little on their starboard bow stood along untill we brought them little abaft weather beam and lowered the boats pulled directly up to them and struck one in the larboard boat about four oclock as soon as the iron was into him he put her down wouldnt let a boat come nearer than ten or fifteen fathoms to him at all hung on untill about 7 oclock the he sounded and took the line end for end and we hasnt seen him since raised by Mr Jones.1. lost a line

October 5th Lat 30°S Long 178° West Lon saw several large whales I should think at least 20 scattered about steering NE by N when we first raised them two points off larboard bow fine weather 8 oclock afternoon luffed ship to upon the larboard tack lowered the boats for whales off lee quarter about a mile off going to windward quite good Jog got in after two and the mate got close on but they perceived the boat and kicked up and away they went darted one iron but could not reach him no chance so the boat header said whales all moving to the South raised by the cooper.2.

October 6th off Macauleys Island and Curtiss rocks saw three large sperm whales 4 points off lee bow Ship heading South going quick to the South weather fine wind about ESE could not gain them with paddles had to use oars got almost on in the larboard boat but the whale percieved the boat and they got started but did not alter their course chased on after them about sunset got up to one in starboard boat had a fair chance for one iron but the boatsteerer didnt like to dart for fear he should miss sa got nothing raised by Mr Chadwick .1.

° November 23rd Lat 36°S Long 179°25' East saw a shoal of about six whales ship steering SE fresh breeze from WNW when we raised them off starboard beam 2 miles off going quick to windward braced up on starboard tack headed for them they went down about a mile off ½ point off lee bow the next time they came up they were off weather beam mad a mile off made a tack and lowered two boats whales went down the next time they came up they were 3 mile off called the boats aboard raised by Austin 3

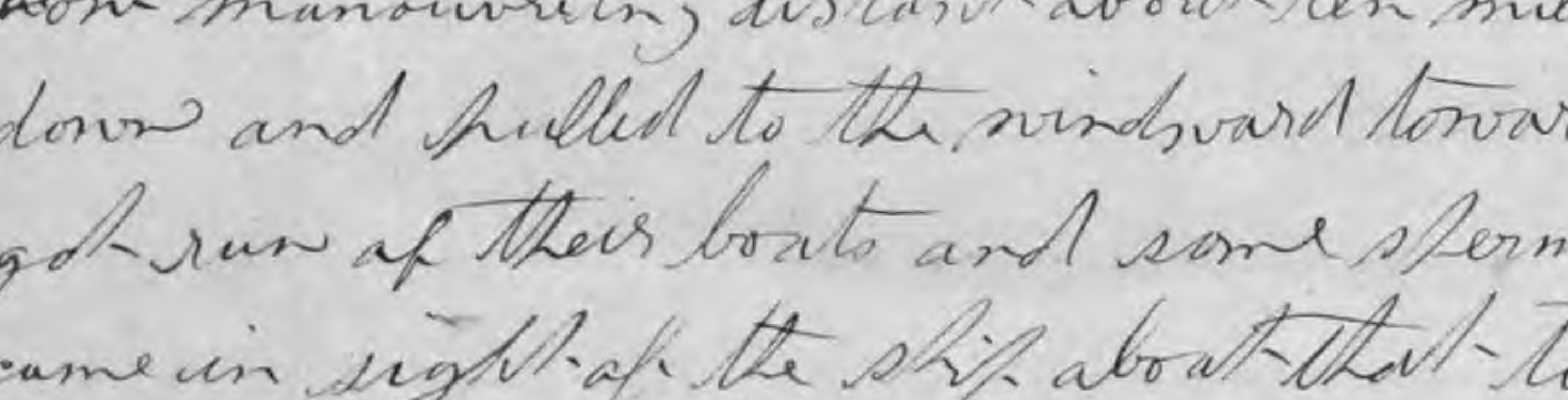
When we see Whales Where &c &c

Sunday November 24th Lat 37°36' S Long 179°38' East saw a lone whale off the lee coming to windward quick wind S W weather fine lowered two boats undertook to take him head on in starboard boat got within a ships length of him and down he went and the next time he came up he was a mile and a half to windward and next time 3 miles and so on raised by Mr Chadwick 2

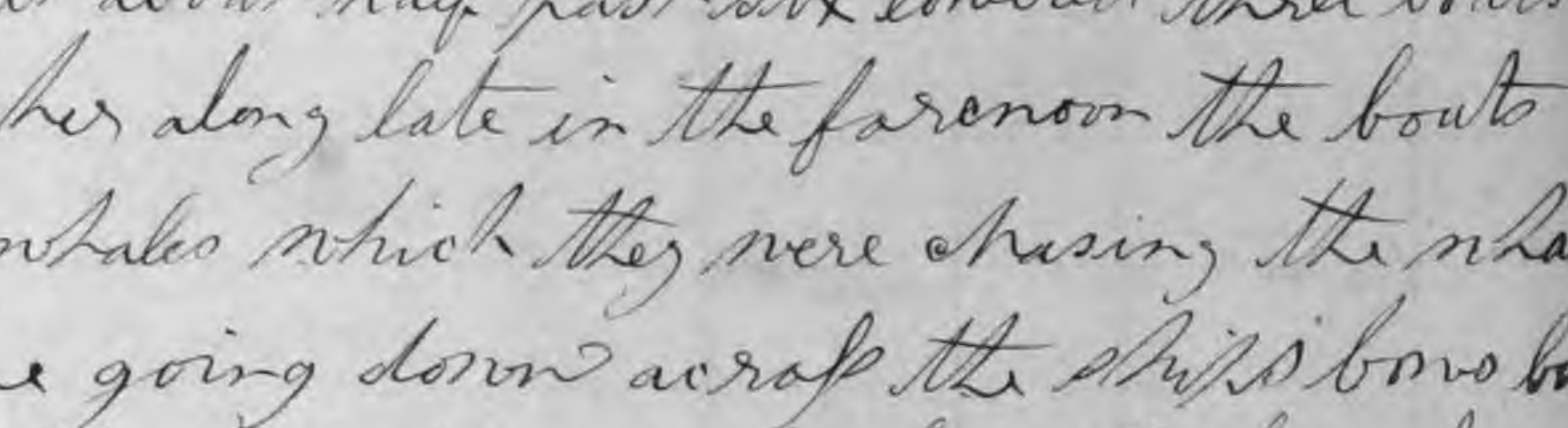
Thursday the 19th December Lat 32°30' S Long 176°30' East wind N E thick weather strong breeze ship under double reefs heading E by S at 4 P.m saw a shoal of sperm whales off lee beam going to windward lowered the boats down right away whales just gone down off lee quarter boats pulled to windward slowly next time they come right astern of the ship and to leeward of the boats however before the boats got half way to them they disappeared next time they came ahead of ship and boats going to the North and East come on heavy rain and very dark thundered and lightened lost sight of the whales and come on board at half past five saw no more of the fish raised by Mr Jones, 2.

January 10th Curtis Rocks bearing N.W. distant 25 miles ship on starboard tack wind to the S W fine weather at half past five in the morning saw a ship off weather bow manouvreing distant about ten miles at about half past six lowered three boats down and pulled to the windward towards her along late in the forenoon the boats got run of their boats and some sperm whales which they were chasing the whales came in sight of the ship about that time going down across the ships bows boats coming up with them when they got about one point off lee bow the bow boat struck lowered down the fourth boat directly and went to the fast boat got there just as the whale turned up chased on with two boats after the shoal got up with them and struck another in the starboard boat about four oclock Killed him and got him along side at dusk raised by Ship Ganges

Starboard Boat

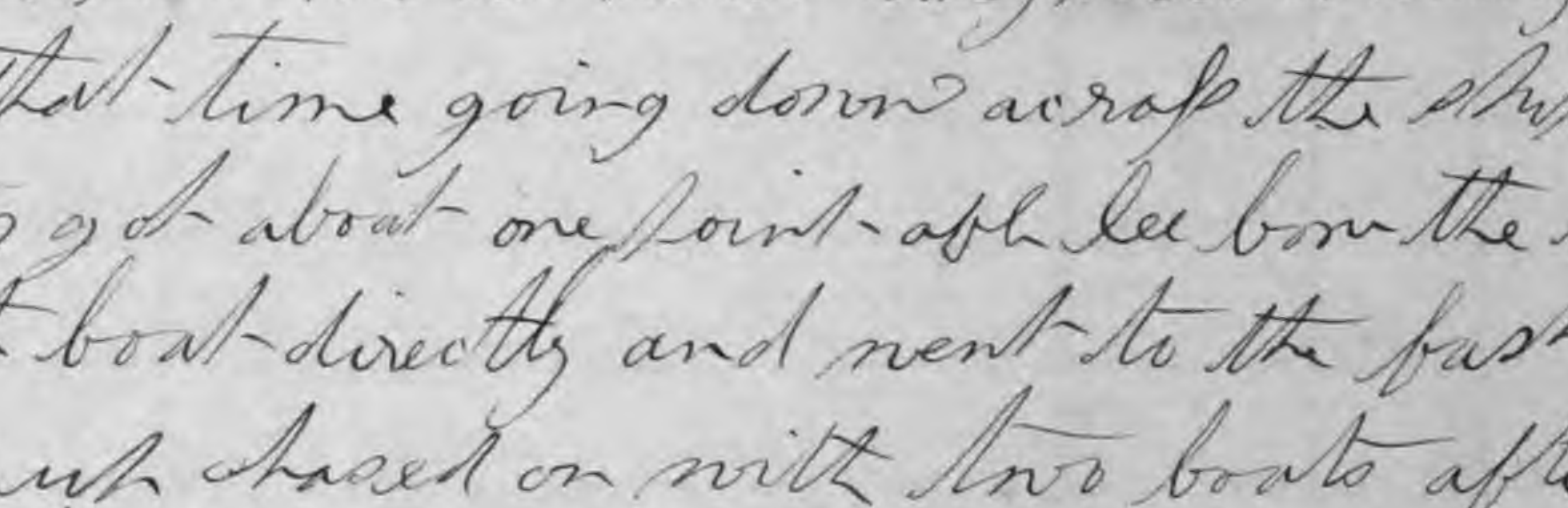


Bow Boat



January 22nd Curtiss rocks bearing W Macauleys Island just in sight to the N W rocks barely in sight from the decks saw a shoal of 50 bbls whales fine weather wind to the S E whales going to the North got one no chance to get more got him alongside at 2 oclock cut him in raised by John Gardner 1.

S Boat

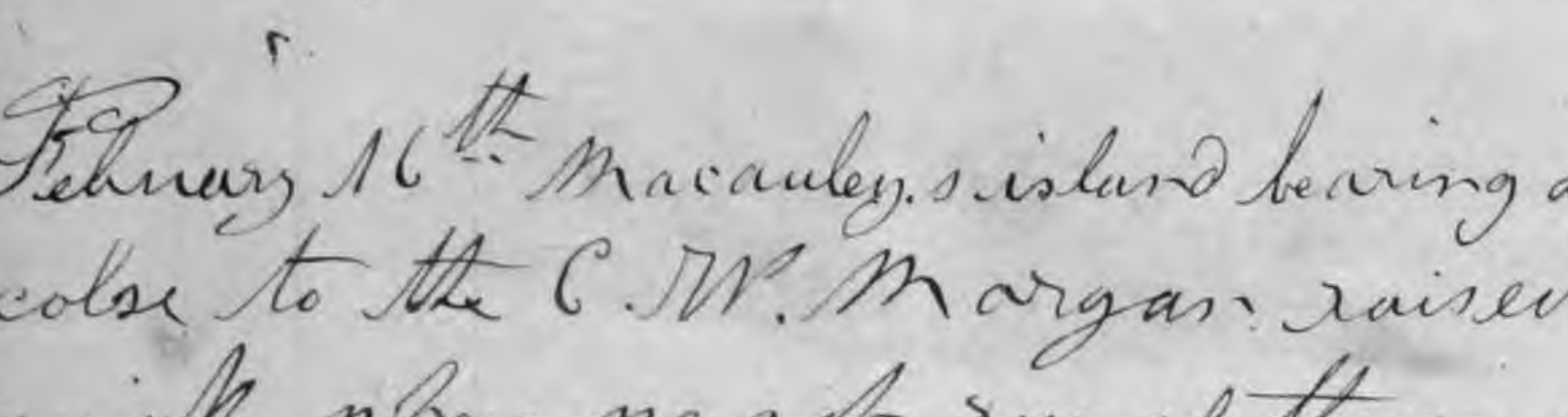


Continued

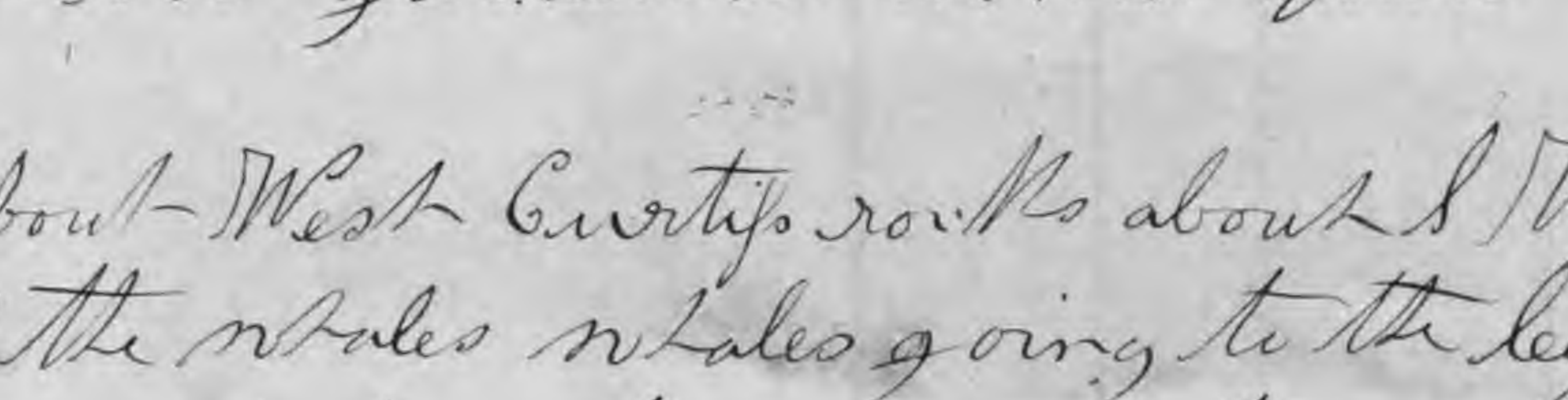
January 30th French Rock bearing S W plain in sight from mast head a ship raised them the Olive Croiker we got run of them about half an hour before sunset lowered three boats strong breeze from the N W whales going to leeward some of them some to the S W got close up to one in the larboard boat darted but did not fasten no chance head of the boat almost up to his flukes in the crotch the bow boat got almost on not quite

February 16th Macauley's island bearing about West Curtis rocks about S W close to the C. W. Morgan raised the whales whales going to the leeward quick when we got run of them we got almost on several times but they were badly gallied and would not let a boat strike at dark gave them up they were going quick to the westward at dark strong breezes from the S E 30 bbl bulls large shoal

February 17th saw them again at about half past five in the morning of lee beam goat island bare about west Curtis about S S W whales coming to windward took them head and head struck in larboard boat the rest of the whales put off to the leeward and we put off after them and after about three hours chase struck another in the waist Bow boat got the one along side at 11 oclock and the other at 12 oclock 30 barrels whales lotts of them about to day raised by George Moree 1



L Boat 35



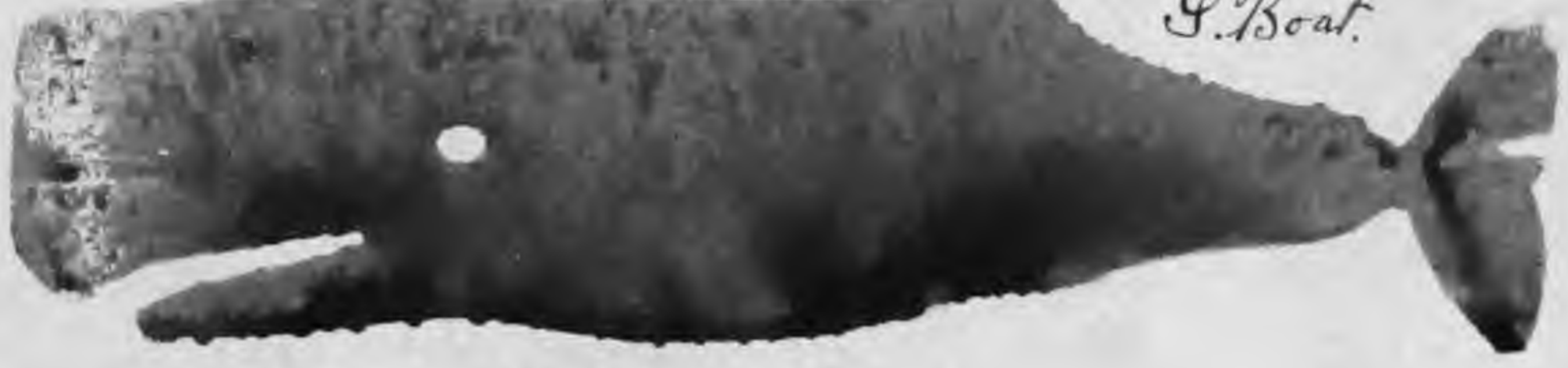
B Boat 35

March 13th Lat 28°45'S Long 179°30' W saw a shoal of small whales scattered about a good deal wind S W light fine weather whales going quick to the W S W raised them two points off lee bow 3 miles off ship heading N W lowered the boats at about a quarter of five in the afternoon at about sunset got up nearly along side of one in the larboard boat but he percieved the boat and cleared out they were going nearly as fast as the boats could pull any way raised by Wm Jones 3

March 14th Lat 28°50'S Long 179°30' W calm saw a body of whales to the Westward moving to the S W lowered all the boats for them got up close to them and found them going in all directions paddled up to one in waist boat got almost along side of him and he percieved the boat and sprung darted and pricked him in the small but did not fasten chased them about untill dark it was about five oclock in the afternoon when we lowered got no chance so come on board without cow whales plenty of them very shy raised by the Cooper 3

When & Where we see whales

March 15th 1881 Lat 28° 40' S Long 179° 20' W Sunday Island barely in sight to the S E saw a shoal of cow whales to the South 6 oclock in the morning whales moving to the S W wind to the N N W light lowered three boats got fast soon lowered the fourth boat & got fast pretty soon got the two whales & the rest of them a great many went off to the South raised by Mr Hamlin 1


S. Boat.

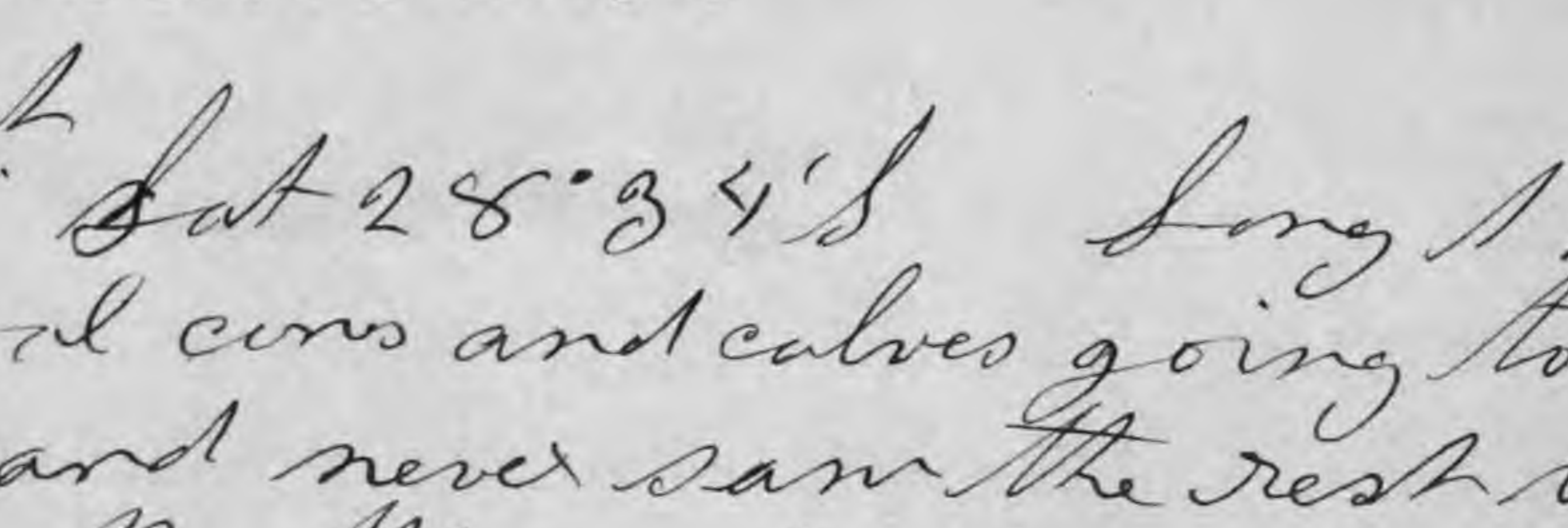
B. Boat.

March ~~17~~ 18th Lat 29° S Long 179° 30' W saw shoals of cows & calves going quite quick to the North wind S E raised them to the Westward a barque in sight to the N W whales going right down towards her we got to within about a mile and a half of the whales right astern of them and lowered set the boat sails and off to leeward after them the Barque was ahead of the whales about the same distance from them lowered his boats and pulled up smash in amongst them and gallied them we both chased them all day but got nothing. whales going to the W N W at night raised by the Captain

March ~~18~~ 19th Lat about 29° Long 179° 45' W the Barque Sol Saltus raised them for us shoals of whales cows and calves going to the S W got them off the lee after the Barques boats had been into them chased them all day could not get fast the other vessel got three whales going to the N N E

March 20th Lat 29° 07' S Long 179° 45' W saw a small shoal cows and calves gallied by a dead whale the Sol Saltus picked him up whales went off to the N. E got almost on a number of times towards night but not quite raised by the Sol Saltus

March 21st Lat 28° 34' S Long 179° 20' W saw a large shoal cows and calves going to the N N W wind S E got one and never saw the rest very bad seeing raised by Mr Hamlin 2


L. Boat

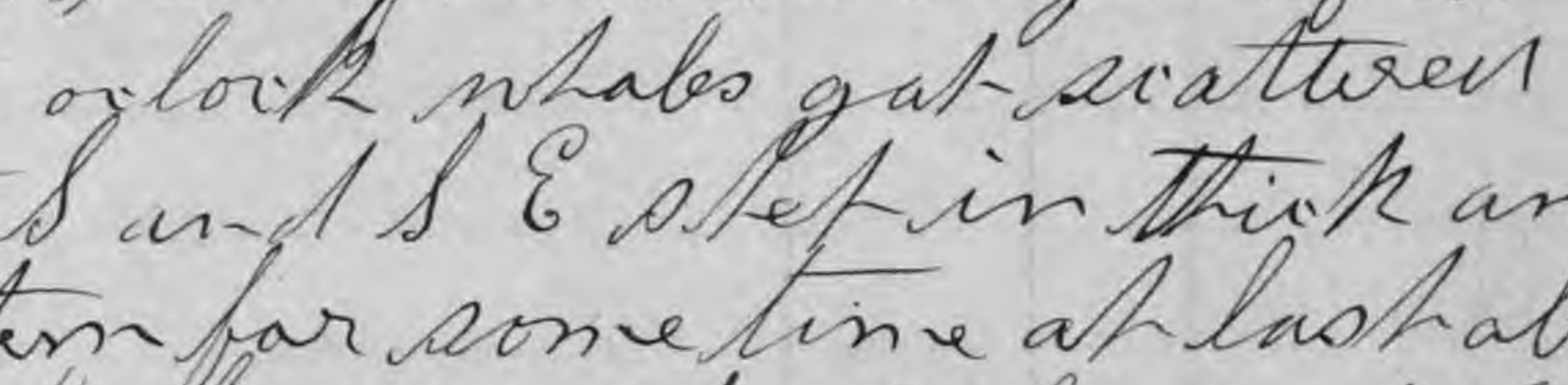
Continued

March 31st Curtiſs Rocks bearing N W fairly in sight from the mast head Macauleys Island bearing about N by W almost out of sight ship heading South wind W S W saw a shoal of 4 or 5 whales 4 points off lee bow rough sea on could not tell positively which way they were going but think they were pretty still heading to the S W lowered the boats did not get very near to them left them going to the S W quick what started these whales I do not know but think they must have heard the boats when they lowered as they were quite handy about a mile off raised by the Captain 4

April 4th saw a shoal of 5 or 6 large whales about 50 miles E S E from Curtiſs rocks the Ganges raised them and were after them when we raised her she gave them up before we saw the whales at all we raised them to the N N E going to the N E quick wind E N E strong whole sail breeze beat the ship to windward from 12 untill half past four kept sight of the whales all the time about four oclock whales got scattered apart and turned off to the S and S E shut in thick and rainy lost sight of some of them for some time at last about five or little before saw some off lee bow a mile off lowered down got within about a ships length of a large whale about sunset and he peaked his flukes and down he went going to the S S E slow Lat at noon 30°47'S

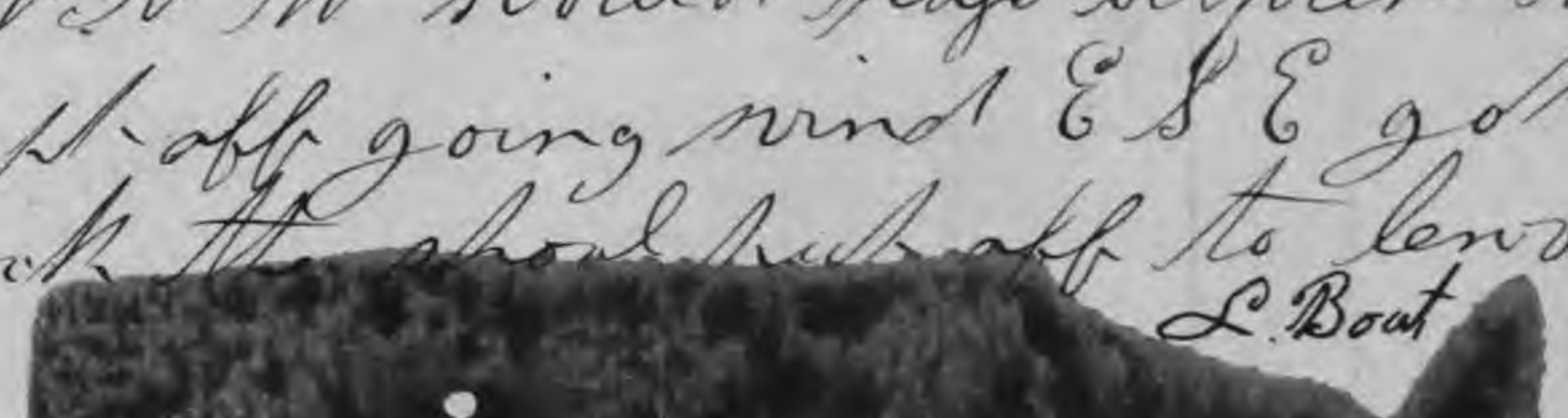
April 5th Lat 30°50'S Long 178°45'W saw a lone whale and two others together further off had a heavy rain storm all the morning from daylight untill about 8 oclock and it lighted up wind E manned the mast head raised the whales going up the rigging lowered and went down and struck the lone whale before he went down and succeeded in getting him raised by Willet 2 whales were going West

L. Boat



April 9th Curtiſs rocks bearing N W by W distant 15 miles Goat Island bearing N by W distant about 30 miles saw a shoal of 50 bbl whales going to the W N W would paſs between the rocks and island if they kept off going wind E S E got one struck him about five oclock the shoal kept off to leward raised by Austin 4

L. Boat



When we saw Whales, Where we saw Whales &c.

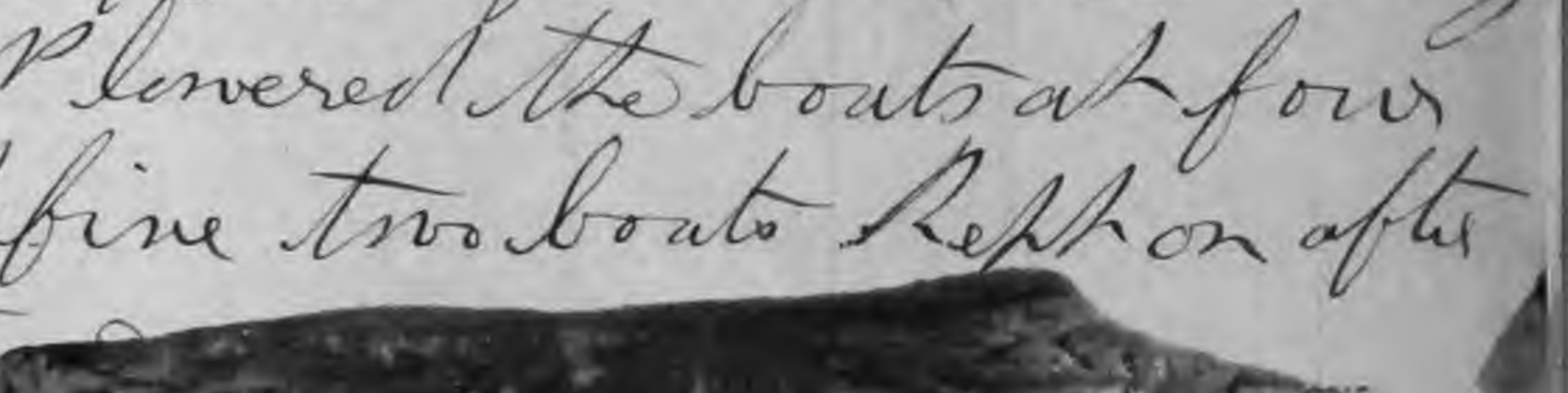
April 15th 1857 Lat 31° S. Long 178° W saw three whales wind S E ship heading E N E two whales off lee bow two points one off weather bow 2 points all going to the N W lost run of them except one stragler he got afoul of the ship and got gallied went off to the South lowered two boats in chase but did not get any where near him went out of sight from the ship steered off to the N and W untill noon then luffed to the wind upon the larboard tack headed S S W saw four more whales in the afternoon to the windward working to windward no chance raised by John Howland 1

N. B.
35

July 1st Lat 5 miles North Long 170°50' W saw a larke s[illegible] body of cows and calves raised them at 6 oclock in the morning sh[illegible]n the northern tack whales of weather bow and beam coming to leew[illegible] some of them off lee bow and lowered the boats got one whale to the [illegible] Boat followed the shoal up and got amongst them in the larboard [illegible] but did not get fast owing to a misunderstanding about st[illegible]y. whales went to windward finally raised by Mr Andrews

July 20th Lat 35 miles South Long 175° West saw a shoal [illegible] all whales strong breezes ship under whole topsails steering N N [illegible] half past two afternoon sun glades ahead and off lee bow the fi[illegible] we saw was a whale close along side upon the starboard bow g[illegible] to windward lowered two boats saw some more whales after the boats got off but all going so quick to windward could not catch them raised by Mr Jones 4

July 23rd Lat 45 miles S Long 176° W saw a shoal of cows and calves dead calm raised them within half a mile of ship off starboard beam ship heading South by E whales going about S S E quick lowered the boats chased them about ten miles could not get up to them at all very shy lowered at 7 oclock in the morning got on board again at quarter past two in the afternoon raised by Austin 5



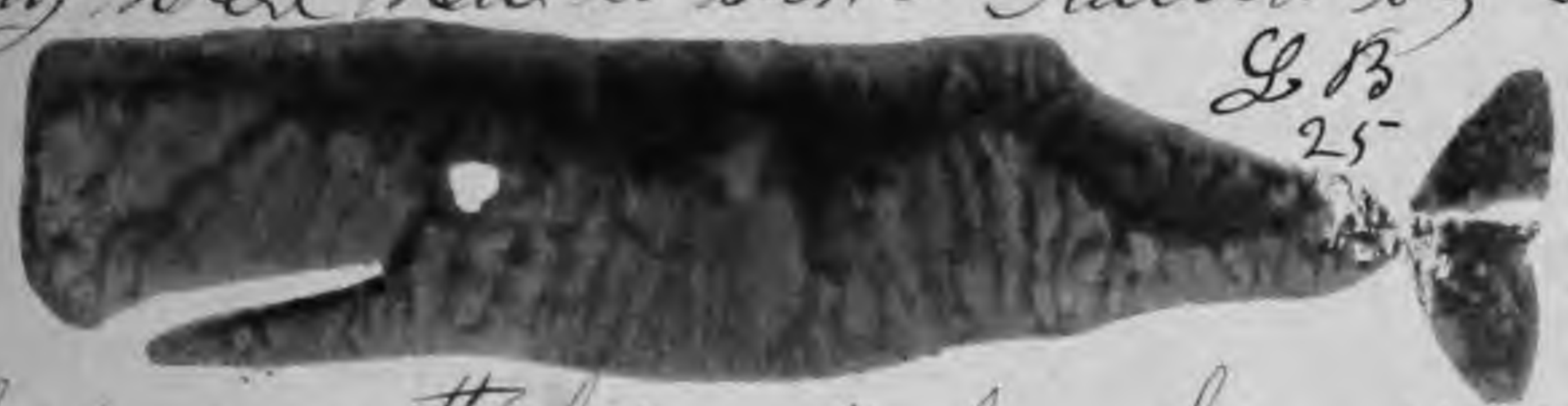
July 30th Lat 25 miles South Long 176° West raised a small shoal of small whales after the Barque Martha of Bedford had been amongst them and took three going to the S S W lowered the boats at four oclock P.M. struck one about half past five two boats kept on after the shoal but night coming on gave the[illegible] up took the one we got along side at seven [illegible] P. M. the shoal went to the South raised by the Martha 1

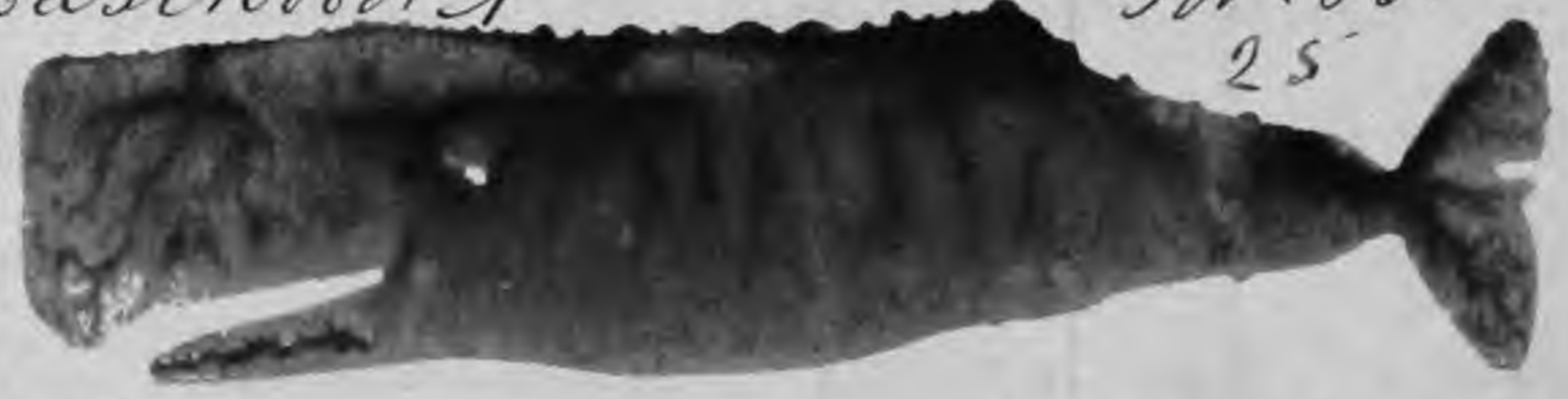
15
L. B.

Continued

August 10th Lat on the Line Long 176° 30' W saw a shoal cows and calves coming to windward very quick a ship to leeward suppose they had been amongst them lowered the boats attempted to take them head and head but they percieved the boats or something else and turned off to the Northward long enough to allow them to get by the boats and off they went to windward eyes out raised by Austin 6

September 12th Lat on the line Long 177° 45' E saw a shoal of cows and calves strong breezes ship upon larboard tack heading S E whales off lee beam going sam way of the ship lowered three boats waist boat struck first struck a calf and when the cow came up drugged her got loose from the calf and struck anott cow got adrift from her and struck another one and got it got one in larboard boat and drugged another so we got two after we got the whales cut in saw more whales to the S W lowered for them but night overtook us before we got any where near to them raised by Eastwood 1





September 17th Lat on the Line. Long 178° East. saw a shoal of cows and calves strong breeze from E N E ship steering N W by W saw white water ahead could see no spouts took in top g sails and luffed up about three points more soon after raised spouts 2 points off lee bow close to or within three quarters of a mile whales going square to windward made a tack from them and back towards them again fetched a mile to leeward of them lowered the boats and pulled to windward but did not get near them saw them out of two of the boats never saw them from the ship after the boats lowered raised by the Captain 5

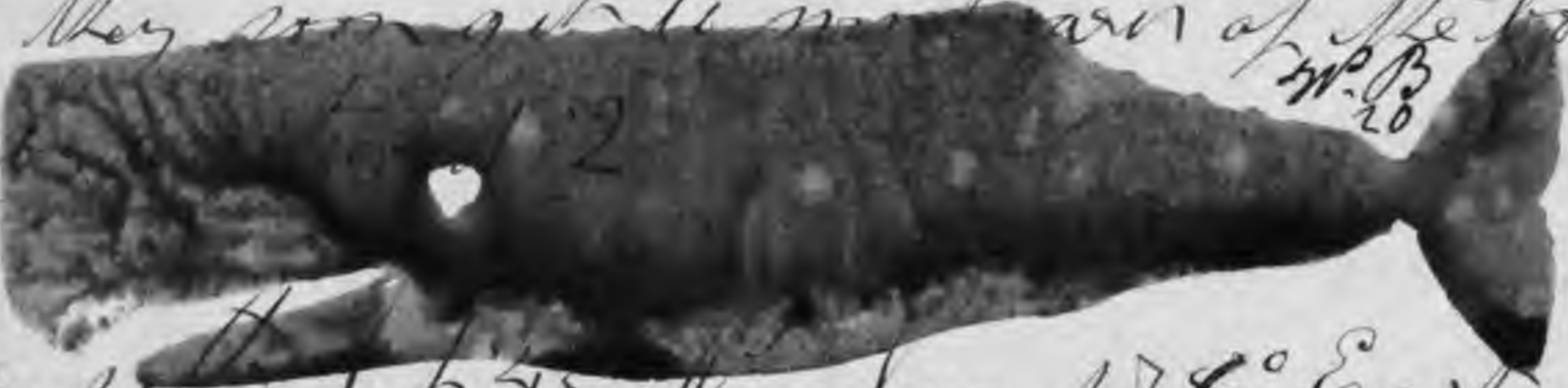
September 20th Lat 40. miles North Long 176° 40' East calm ship headed to the S.E. at 2 o.clock P m saw a lone whale but a small one to the S East about 1 mile and a half off going to the Eastward quick lowered down three boats and put after him saw him from the boats one or two risings and lost sight of him and one of the boats saw three more whales but they were going so quick that boats pulling hard as ever they could could not go so fast as they S raised by the Captain 6

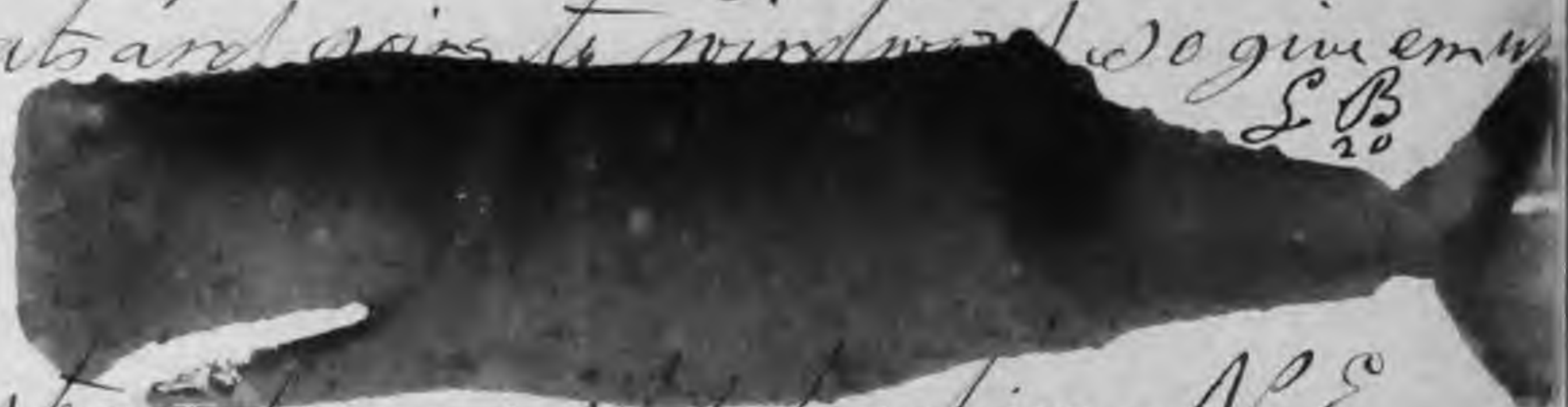
September 21st Lat on the Line Long 176° 15' East wind E. N. E ship heading S E at half past 12 P. m raised shoals of cows and calves ahead and one and two points off lee bow wind light going to the Eastward quick lowered the boats in chase got pretty handy to them when they passed us going to windward but after they once got by they went away from the boats hand over fist got nothing raised by Mr Jones 5

When we saw Whales Where we saw Whales &c. &c.

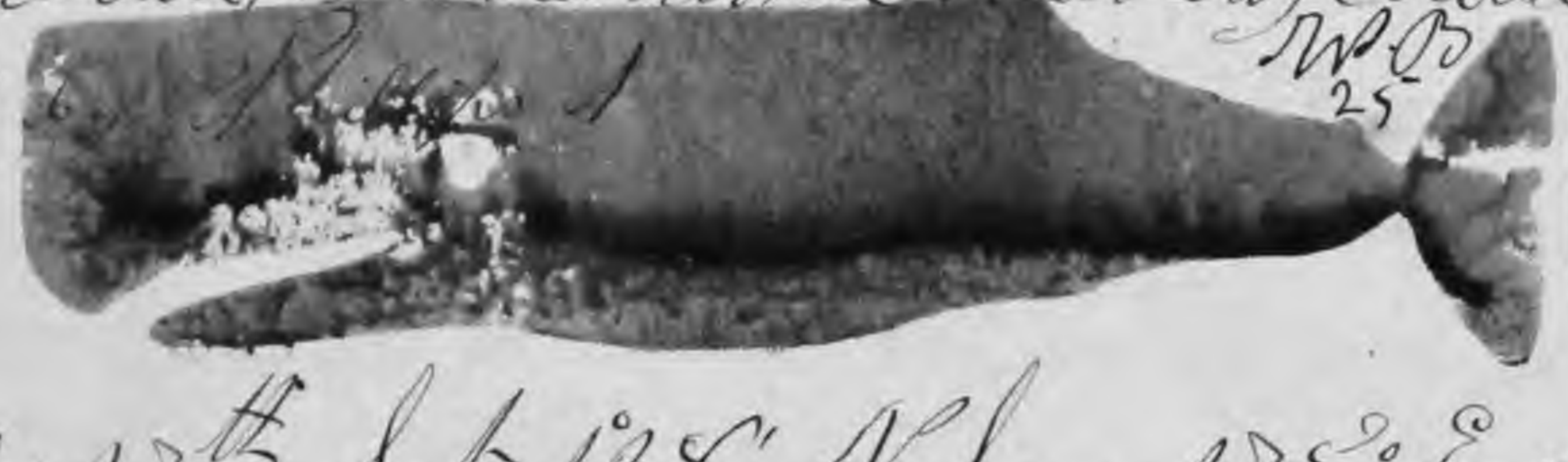
September 23rd Lat on the Line Long 176° East fine weather ship heading N.N.E on starboard tack saw a shoal of cows and calves off weather beam two miles off going to the S E tacked Ship soon percieved they were going to windward and afterwards headed off to the S E again going quick did not lower as it was near night and whales going too fast towards dark they appeard to stop somewhat and breached a good deal raised by Mr. Jones 6

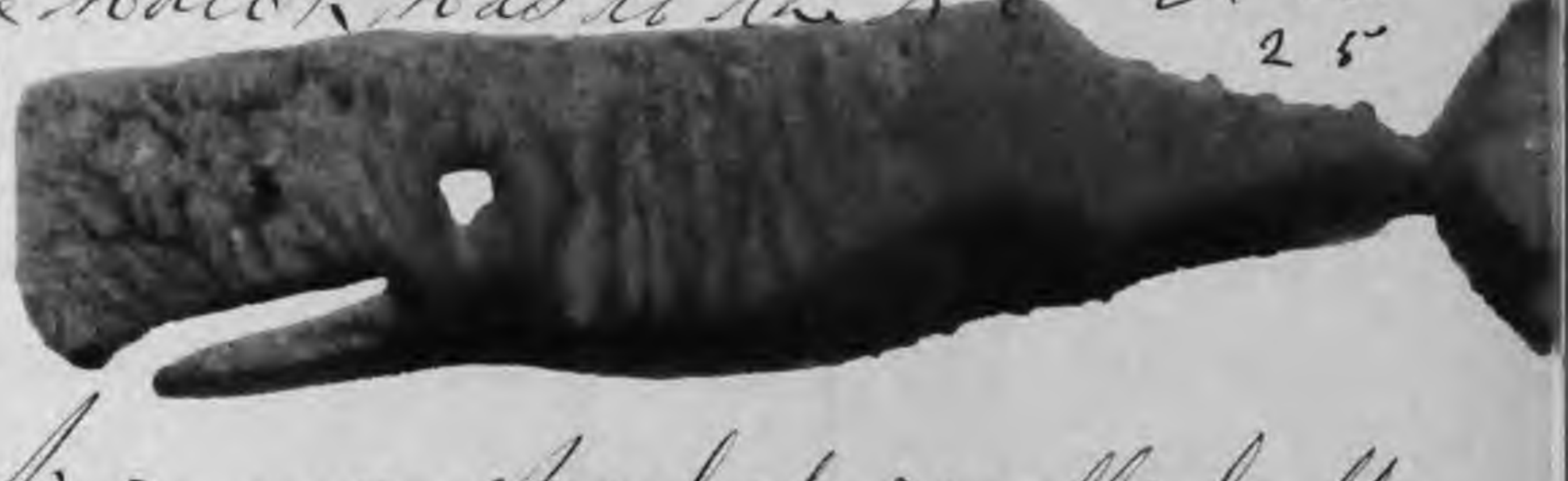
September 24th Lat about 4 miles S Long 175°30' East fine breeze and weather ship standing to the S. E. saw a shoal of cows and calves going to the South and South west slowly lowered the boats at 7 oclock in the morning at about half past 8 struck with one boat they brought to a little time around the fast boat but the other boat went off to the leeward after other whales and another boat got close down to the fast boat and they killed their whale in the fast boat and hove a lance in to a loose whale that a loose boat which was close to might have struck so got no good chance but darted at one whale did not fasten chased on to leward after them at about ten oclock struck another at about 11 attempted to strike again and turned them to windward about this time the Desdemonas 4 boats got there and by dint of hard pulling they struck one then they soon got to windward of the boats and going to windward so give em up raised [illegible] 2



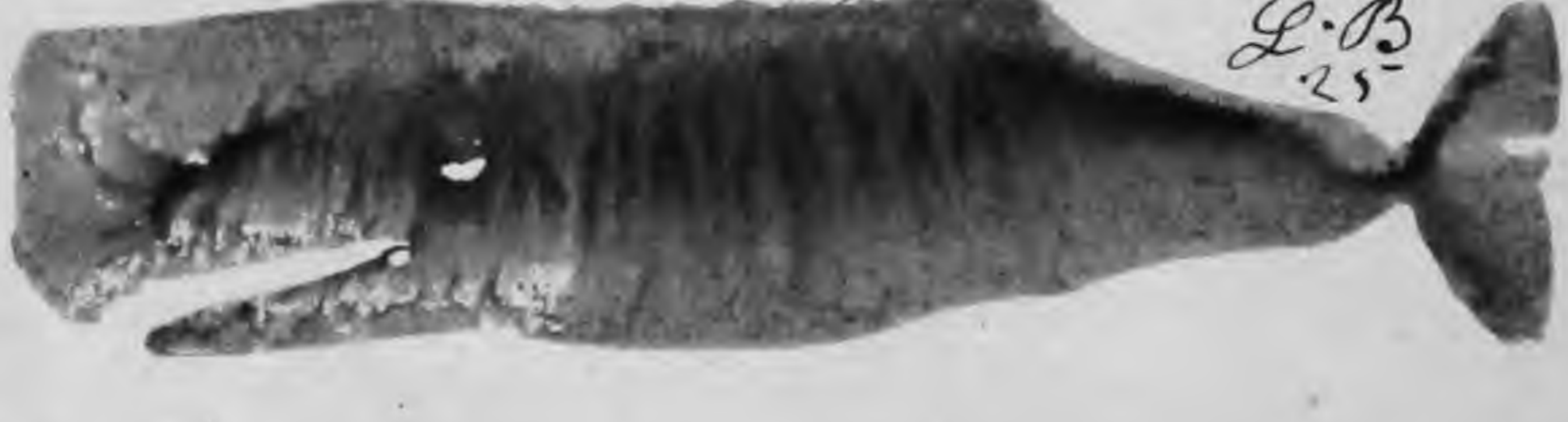


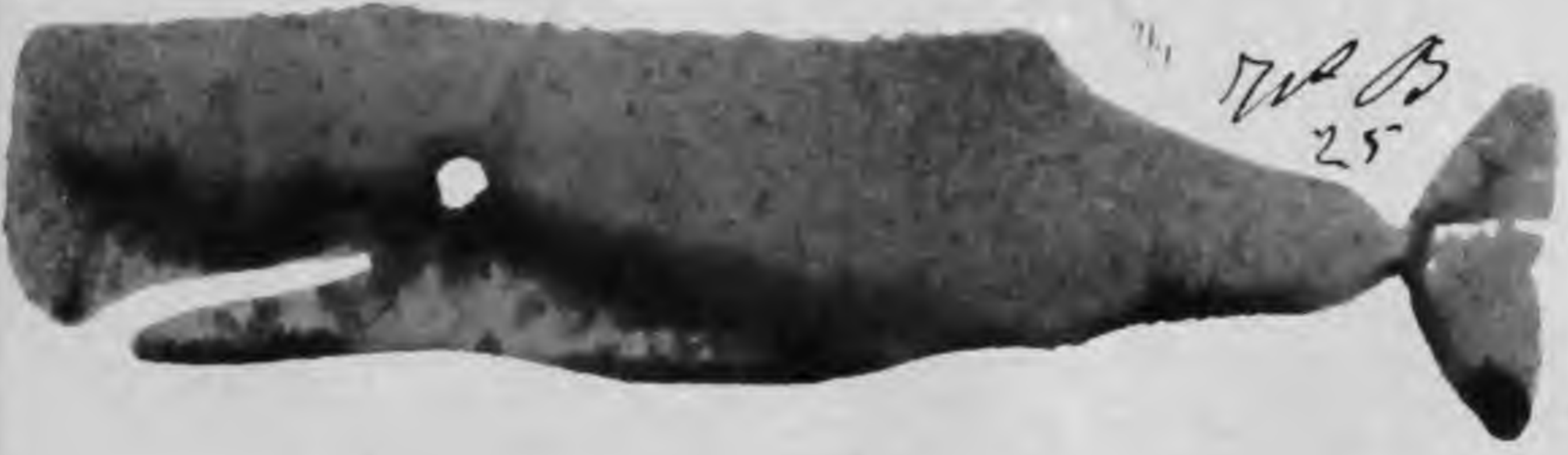
September 26th Lat 45 N. Long 176° East strong breezes ship heading N E on starboard tack raised a shoal of small bulls cows and calves appeared to be perfectly at home but working to the Northward and N W struck and got two after we struck whales took a weatherly course which was to the S E raised by Millet 1

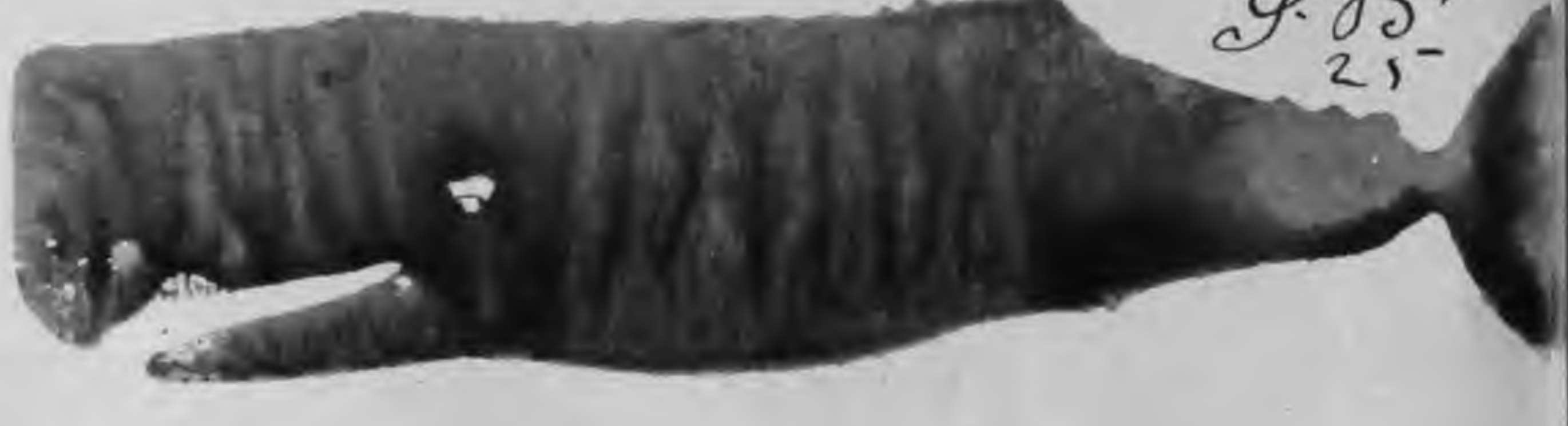




September 27th Lat 1°28' N. Long 175° East saw a shoal of smalls bulls and cows ship upon the Southern tack raised them breaching off lee quarter lowered the boats at 7 oclock P.M got three whales struck another from the larboard boat but got adrift they were fast with the second iron only and the short warp either parted in the boling or cast off as no traces of the short warp or iron was seen raised by Millet 3

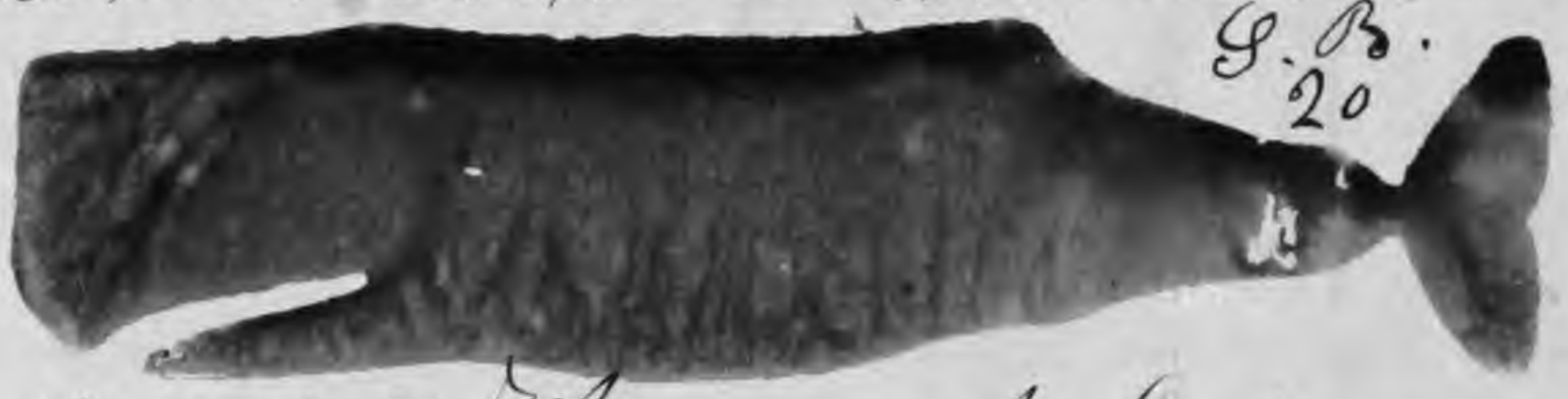




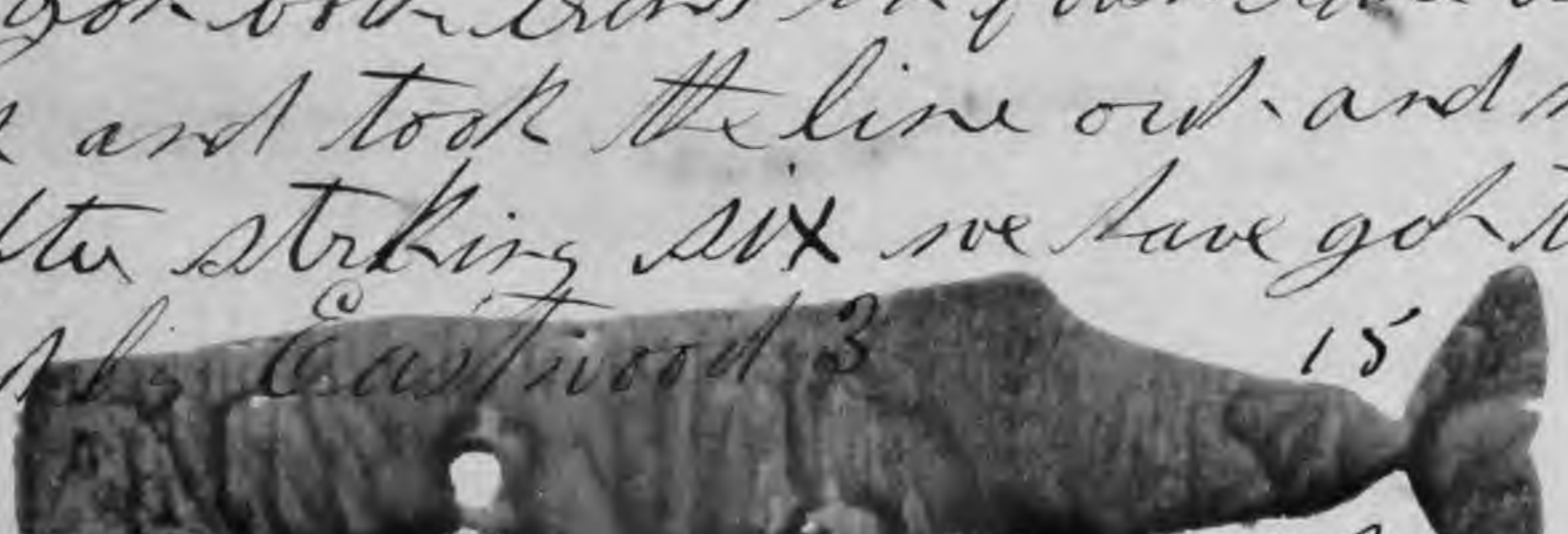


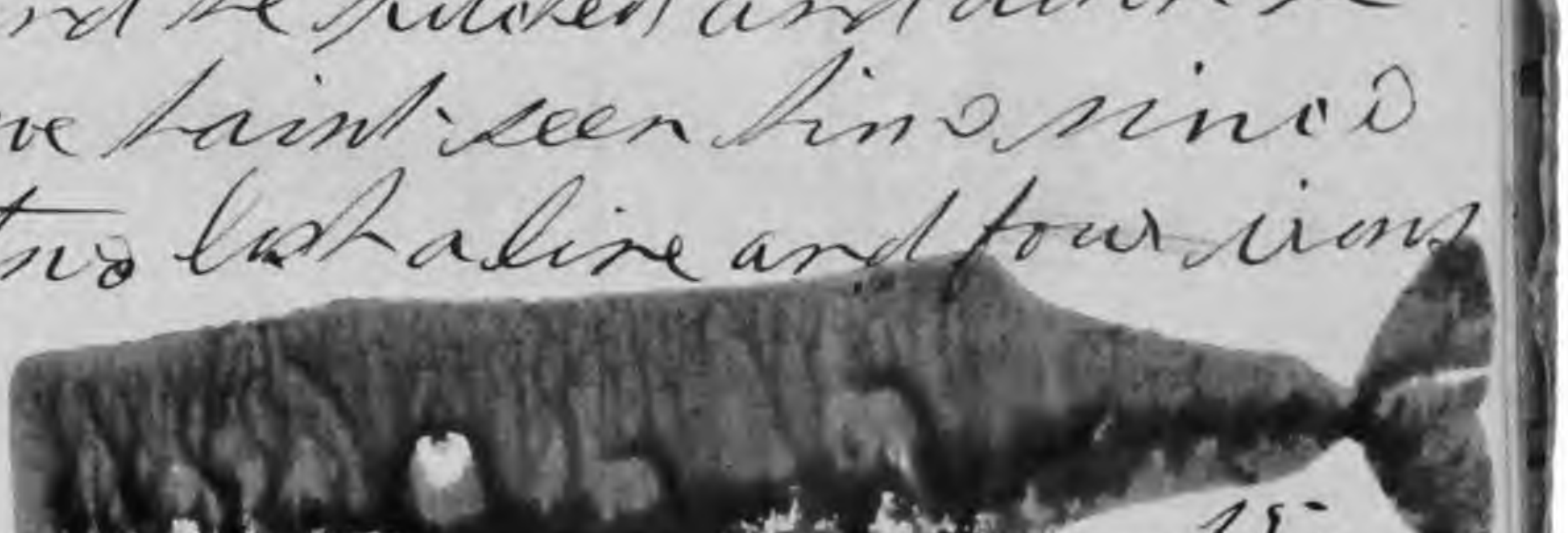
Continued

October 28th Lat 25 miles South Long 175°32' East saw a shoal of small whales to the South some heading to the N W and some to the S E and East very much scattered got one whale to starboard boat struck another in waist boat with both irons but they both came out before the whale broke water darted at another from larboard boat but did not fasten whales eventually went to windward which was to the North raised by Phillips 2



November 18th Lat 13° South Long 178°45' W saw a shoal of cows and heading going to the North lowered the boats took them head and head waist boat fastened lowered down starboard boat and struck one slightly with second iron held on about ten minutes and came out did not get near him larboard boat fastened about this time they got their whale and theirs in the waist boat also bow boat struck soon after slightly with one iron did not hold on long enough for the whale to break water as he sounded bad took the two alongside and kept off for the boats to leeward coming aboard saw a small pod of whales coming up towards the ship luffed the ship too and lowered down the larboard and waist boat waist boat went right on and struck and his whale started to windward and run and sounded very bad held on about two hours did not get near him at all either in the fast boat or one of the loose ones finally the iron came out only had one in about this time or little before the waist boat got adrift from his whale they struck another in the larboard boat got both irons in first rate and he pitched and down he went and took the line out and we haint seen him since so after striking six we have got two lost a line and four irons raised by Eastwood 3

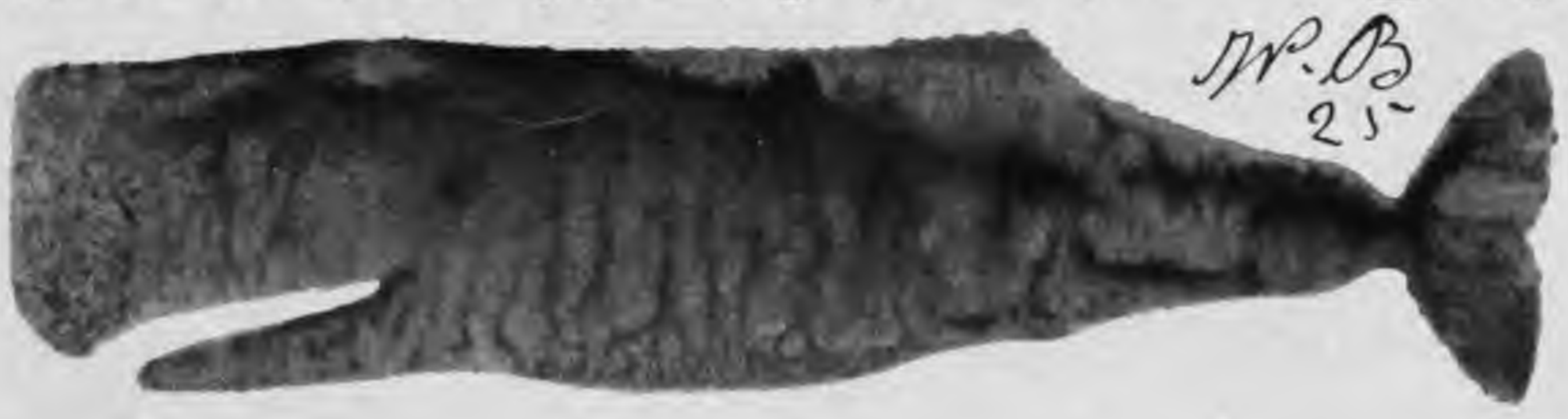


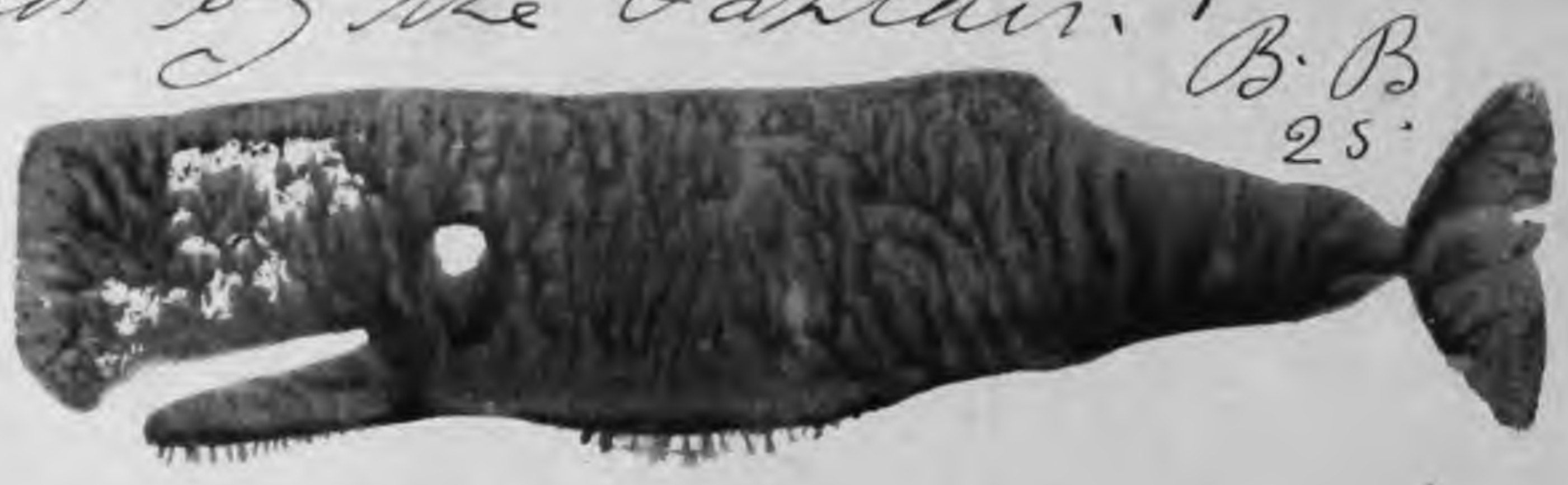


February 7th Curtiss rocks bearing about N.N.W distant about 8 miles saw Sperm whales breaching to the S S E ship heading S S W wind S E whales 4 miles off and from that to 10 and in a while a breach could not see them spout except through the glass they were going to windward worked up towards them which we could until sunset lost sight of them altogether about five oclock raised them at one a half past raised by Austin 7

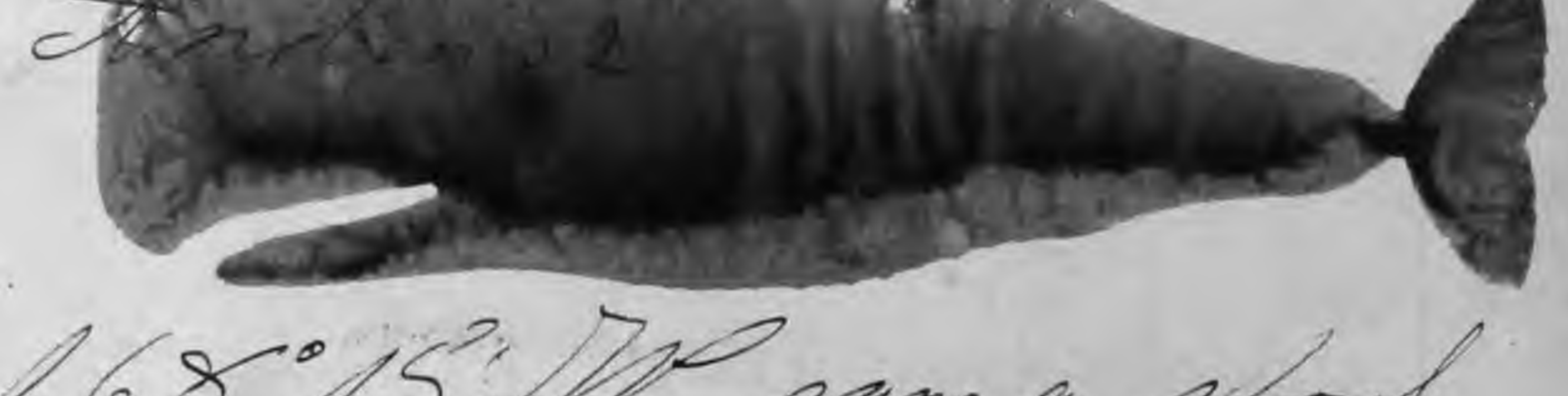
When & Where we saw Whales &c.

April 7th Lat 6°48'S Long 169°17'W saw a shoal of small whales moderate breezes from the N N E ship heading to the N W raised the whales ahead going to the West ward moderately lowered the boats soon struck from the waist boat 2 or 3 loose whales stopped with the fast one which gave the bow boat a chance to strike but they fell out before any other boat could get a chance and went to the N W chased them untill sunset with two boats but without getting a chance to strike again these two boats saw a large whale and got pretty near to him once or twice but could not get near enough to catch him the whales went to the N W raised by the Captain 7





April 13th Lat 7°35'S Long 168°40'W saw a number of small whales ahead ship heading East wind N N E whales bound to the N E lowered the boats pulled to wind ward when they got about a mile to windward they turned off to the East attempted to go on to one but he percieved the boat and cleared out at this the shoal got together and started off to the leeward the boats put off after them and soon struck one a little bull in larboard boat the rest took themselves off to windward and soon went out of sight raised by Mr Starks

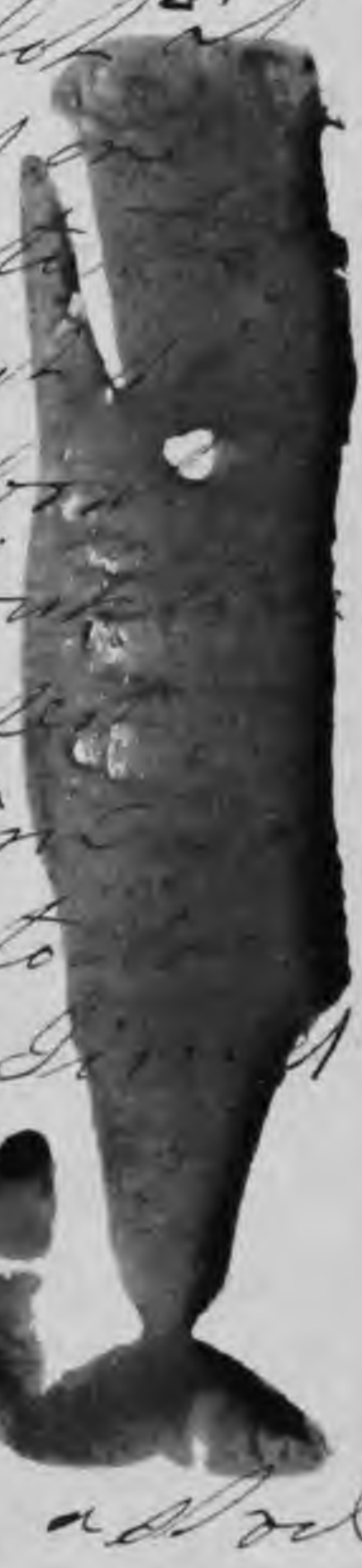


April 22nd Lat 5°05'S Long 168°15'W saw a shoal of cows and calves wind light from the W N W whales going to the West start up on a wind one of the boats got upon the broadside of one to windward of him and gallied the lot and away they went to the S W and we didnt get near them afterwards raised by the Captain 8 the latitude upon this day instead of being 5°05' was 4°40'S and Long insted of being 168°15' was about 167°45' W

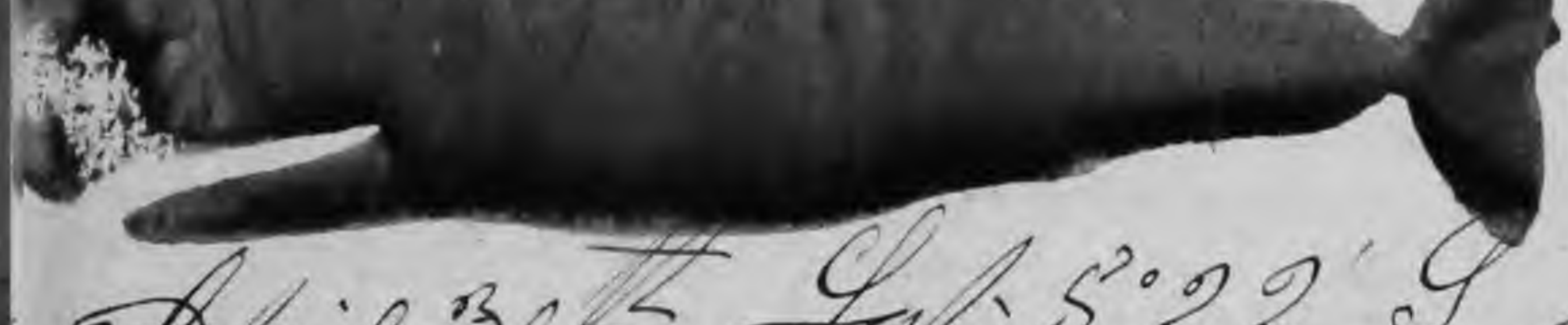
Continued

April 23rd Lat 4°38' S. Long 168°03' W saw a lot of small whales wind very light from the N.N.E ship heading to the Westward raised them at sunrise in the morning they were going quite fast but so we gained up with them fast enough so long as we had a breeze but when we got to within a lines length or such a matter it fell calm entirely and the whales perceived the boats before they got within two or three ships lengths of them and off they went to the East so came on board at about noon about 4 o clock saw three more whales to the Westward going to the East quick ship heading S E wind E N E whales went down off lee quarter about a mile off appeared to be going very slow stopped down about an hour and came up ahead of the ship half mile off chased him one rising but he went as fast again as a boat could pull so gave em up raised by J Willet 4

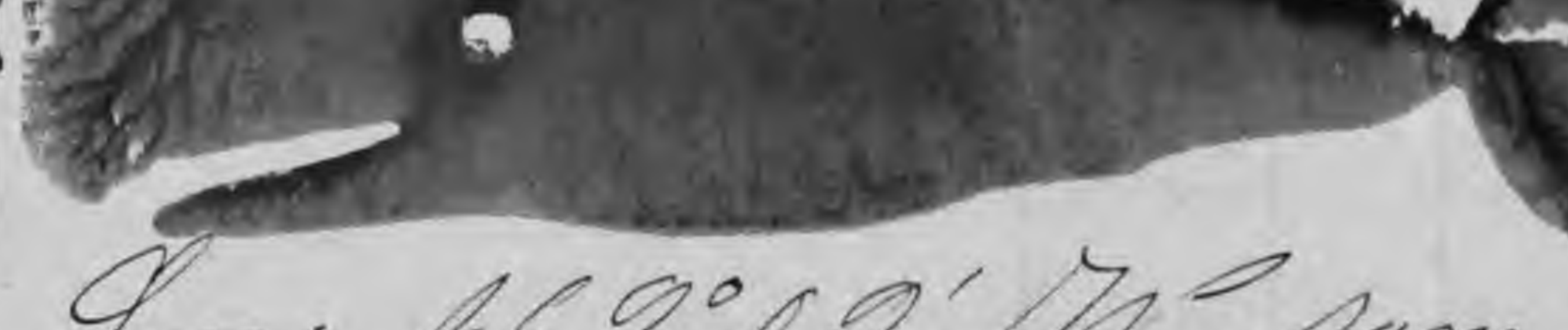
S. B
25



April 24th Lat 5°13' S Long 168°00' W saw a lot of small whales scattered about all around two alone and [illegible] together wind light from the N N E whales working to [illegible] Westward lowered the boats about 9 o clock struck about [illegible] took one whale alongside at noon and the rest of the boats chased on after the whales going to the Westward at about [illegible] o clock they struck another one and and another stopped around the fast one and they succeeded in pinning him we got three there was a good many whales around to [illegible] and they all went off to the Eastward dont. raised by [illegible]

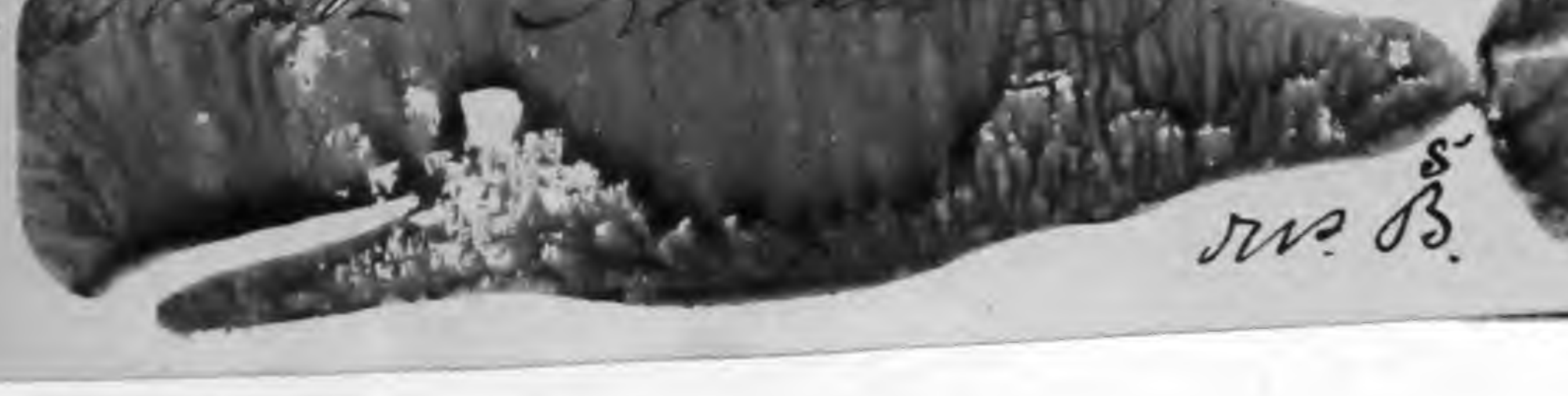


W.B
25

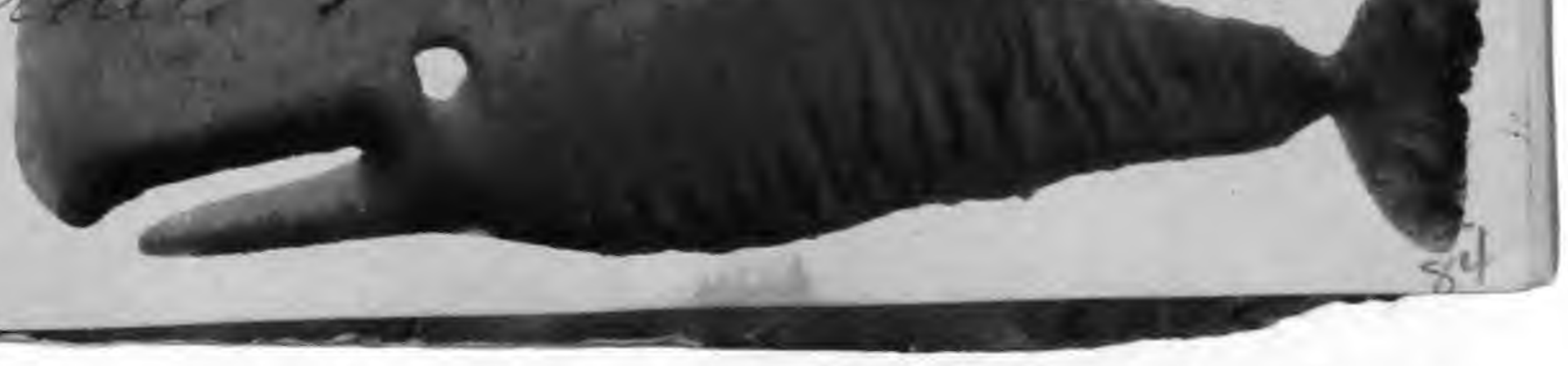


W.B
25

April 30th Lat 5°22' S Long 169°02' W saw a shoal of small whales raised them off the lee beam about a half a mile off coming to windward strong breeze from the E N E ship upon the starboard tack lowered the boats down as fast as possible attempted to take them head and head but missed it. but the boats turned them off and after chasing about an hour to leeward the waist boat struck a calf the mother of it stopped with it and the larboard boat struck her so we got two the whales went off some to leeward some to windward and some up on a wing to the North raised by the Captain 9



5
ws B.



S B
25

When and Where We see Whales &c

May 3rd Lat 5°22' S Long 169°45' W saw a lot of small whales ship upon the Northern tack wind to the East raised the whales 1 point of lee bow going quick to the Windward passed across the bows about half a mile off the nearest ones lowered the boats and pulled to windward after them but did not get near enough to see them from all the boats raised by Austin 8

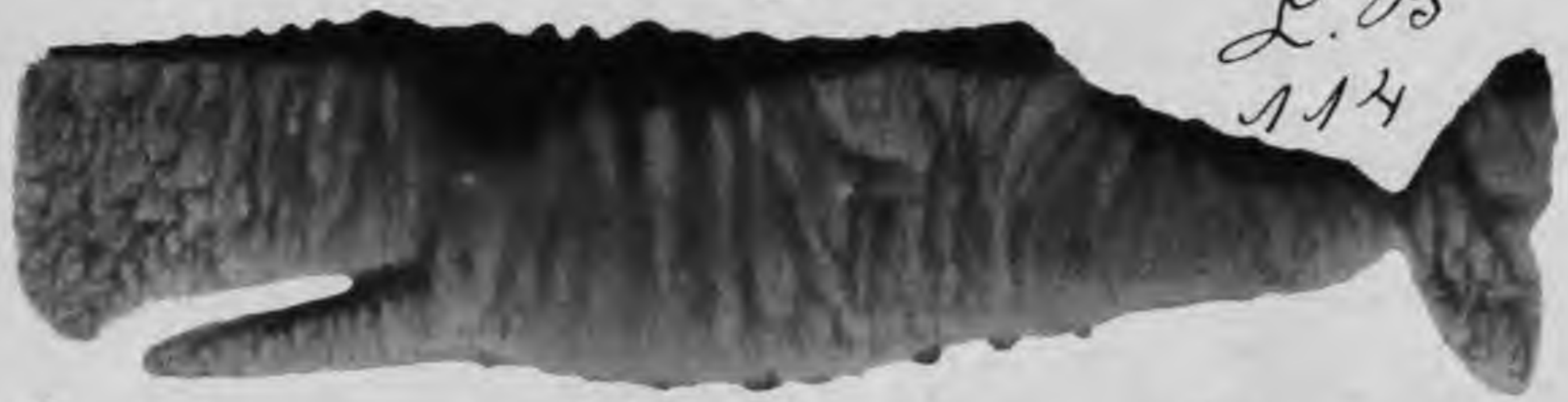
May 4th Lat 5°38' S Long 169°28' W saw a lot of small whales strong breeze for whole top sails ship upon the ~~Northern tack~~ Southern tack in the morning saw them 2 points off lee bow going quick to windward passed the ship about a mile off did not lower for them they soon went out of sight to windward at half past 11 saw two or three whales off lee bow close to the ship going eyes out to windward lowered down two boats endeavored to cut them off but did not come any where near doing it and away they streaked it to the Eastward raised by Eastwood 4

May 13th Lat 3°25' S Long 170°12' W saw a shoal of small whales to the S S W ship heading South whales heading to windward but not going any to speak of lowered the boats down whales off ships lee beam about a mile off the boats went down and never eased their steer off at all untill two of them went over some of the whales and gallied them however they came up to leeward of em and the larboard boat attempted to go on to one and he settled down and the boat struck over him and he kicked it, and stove her darted an iron but did not fasten the whales came together and started off to the windward they came up to the ship and then milled off and went to the South and S E finally S E appeared to be the way that they wanted to go raised by Austin 9

May 17th Lat 3° S Long 169°30' W saw a lot of small whales scattered all about off lee beam going to the N E quick got close to a calf all alone had to use oars and he perceived the boat and dusted out but it was night and we give em up raised by Eastwo 1

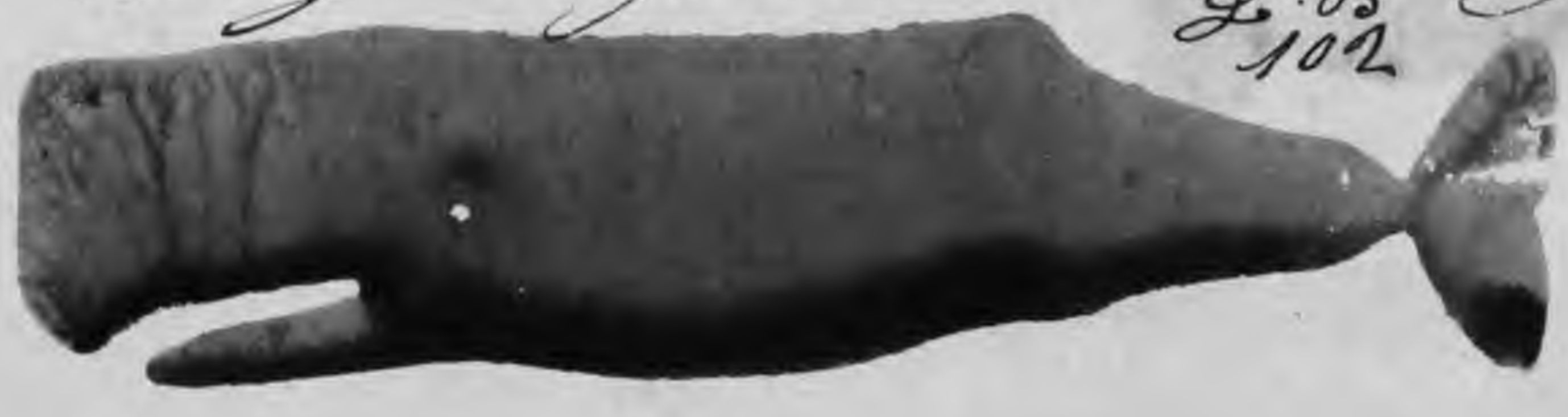
Continued

May 18th Lat 3° S Long 170° W saw a large lone whale to the S W going to the N E took him head and head and succeeded in getting him raised by Jim 2


L.B
114

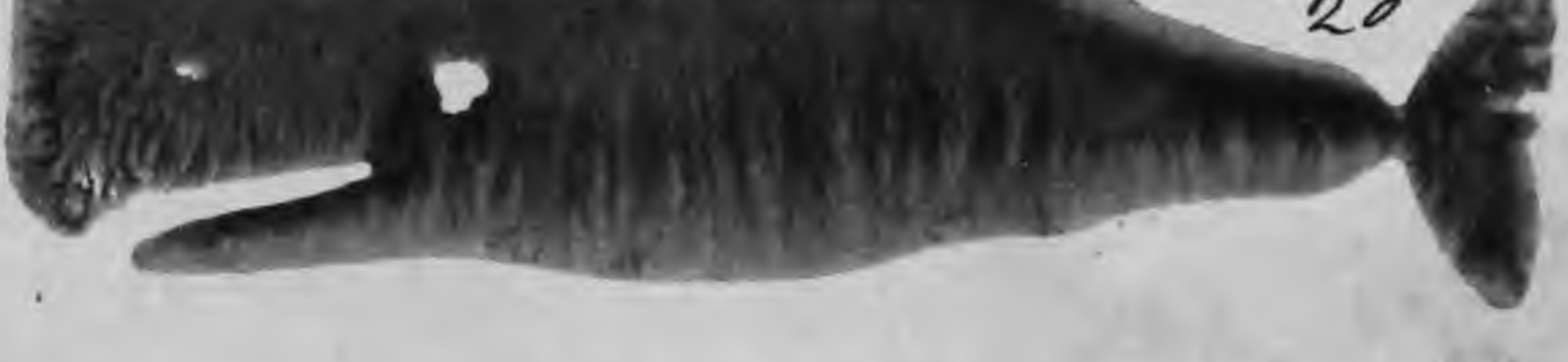
May 24th Lat 4°10' S Long 179° W saw a shoal of small whales going to the leeward a splendid chance fine breeze went up alongside of one in the bow boat and the boatsteerer darted both irons and hit him with niether the wind grew light after it and they put off to the S W night came on and we got nothing raised by Mr Jones 7.

June 3rd Lat 7° S Long 170° W saw a large sperm whale going to the N E took him head and head and succeeded in getting him raised by Mr Andrews 3


L B
102

July 25th Lat 2°55' S. Long 1 saw a small shoal of whales off lee beam going to the North did not raise them until nearly sunset did not get within 2 miles of them before dark raised by Jim 3

July 26th Lat 2°48' Long Enderbury's Island Just in sight to the Eastward saw a small shoal of whales it was very rough and it was exceedingly difficult to get the run of them or keep it when once got but we did finally just before sunset strike one and got him no chance to get any more raised by Ship Lion of Providence 1.

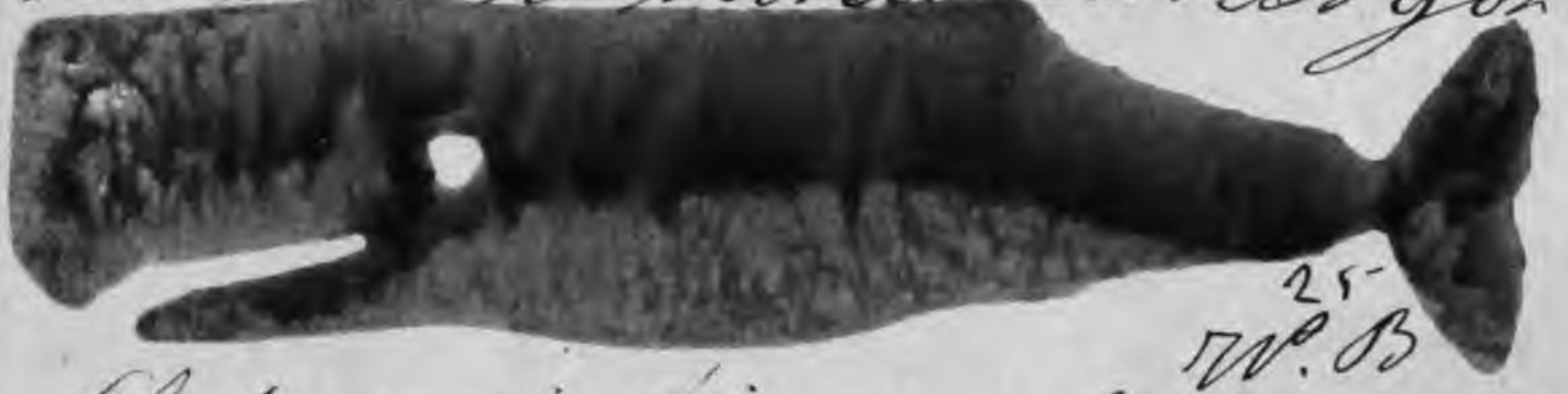

B B
20

When & Where we see Whales

August 1st Lat 2° S. Long 171°30' W saw a large shoal of small whales just at night going to windward quick did not lower for them at all raised by the Captain 10

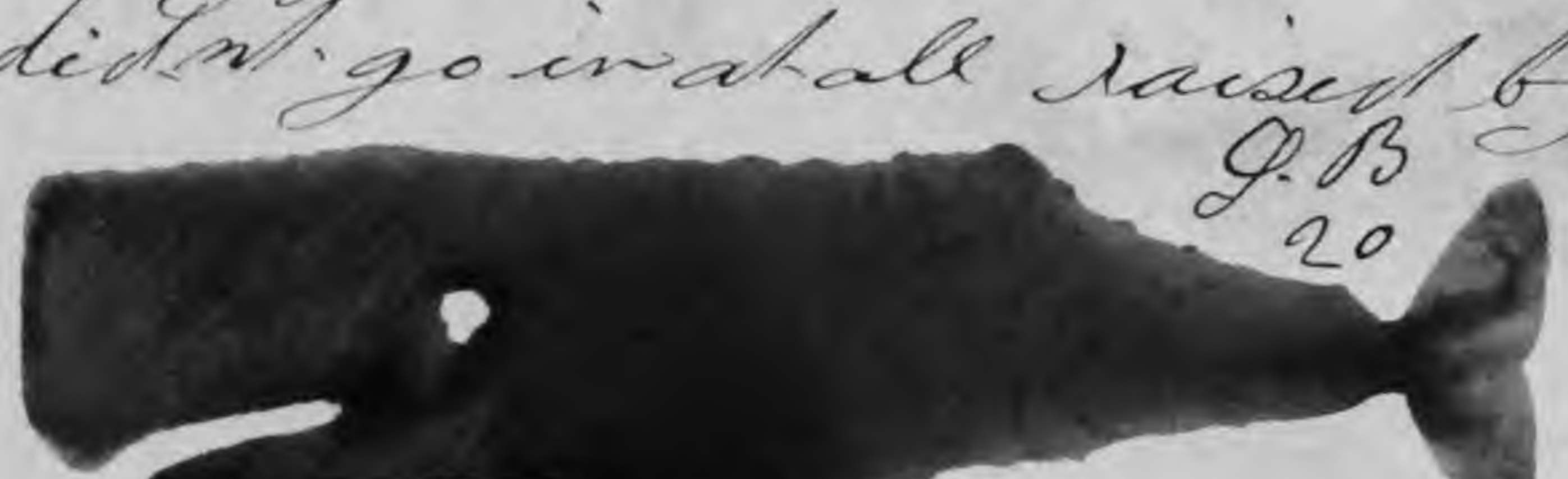
August 16th New Nantucket bearing South distant 8 miles saw a shoal of whales going to the N E quick lowered but did not see the whales from the boats at all they stopped down a full hour and stopped up not more than five minutes wind was light and calm finally they went out of sight from the mast head about noon raised by Harry Coffin 1.

August 29th right on the Line Long. about on the meridian saw a large shoal good deal scattered got the boats foul of them soon after we lowered and they put off to the S.E. quicker boats came aboard the whales went a little way out ahead and stopped lowered down again and struck without any difficulty and the bow boat got up to another but the boatsteerer missed the whale we chased them they went to leeward for a spell but finally turned and went to windward so got but one raised by Mr Coffin 1



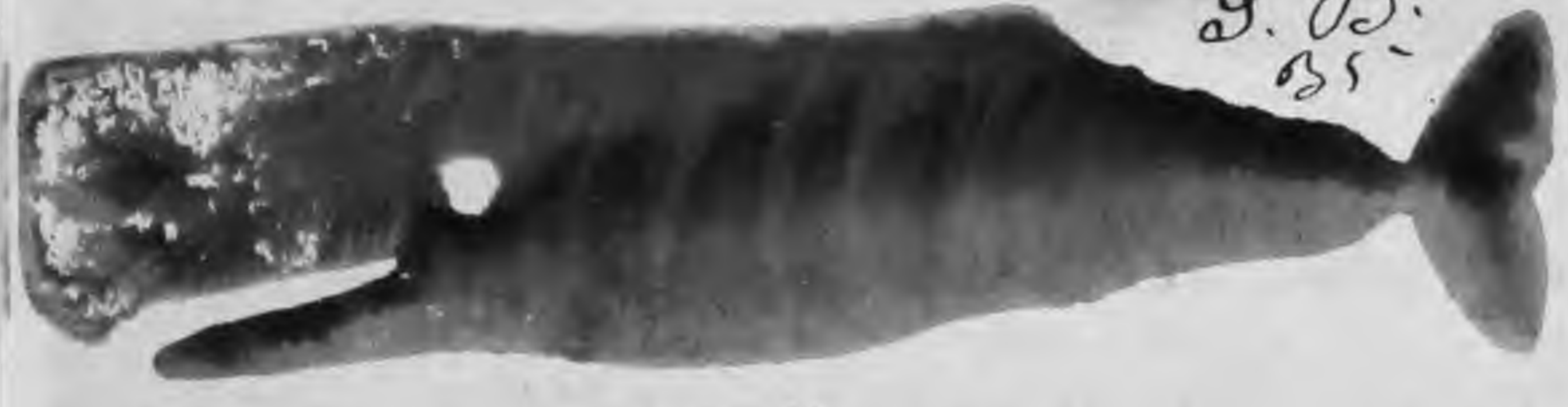
September 1st saw a lot of whales in Lat 14' N Long 180°30' W coming to leeward like race horses a Barques boats after them & no slower we lowered the boats and got after a small pod all by ourselves but they went very fast to the N.N.E and after chasing them about six hours give them up as a bad job got no chance at all

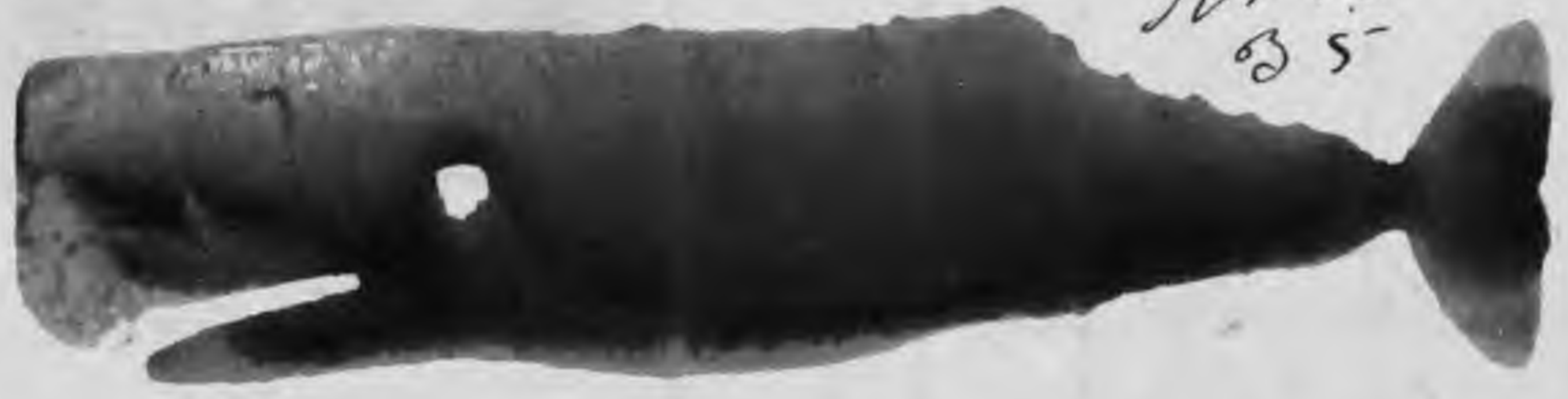
September 2nd Lat 45' N Long 180°30' W saw a small shoal of small whales wind very light whales going quick to the N.N.E lowered the boats at 9 o'clock in the forenoon did not see them from the boats at all untill afternoon about 4 o'clock struck one about 12 miles from the ship the rest put off to the North got the whale along side at 8 o'clock in the evening had one whale darted at in the waist boat but it was not a very good chance and hit the top of his hump and the iron didnt go in at all raised by Willet 5



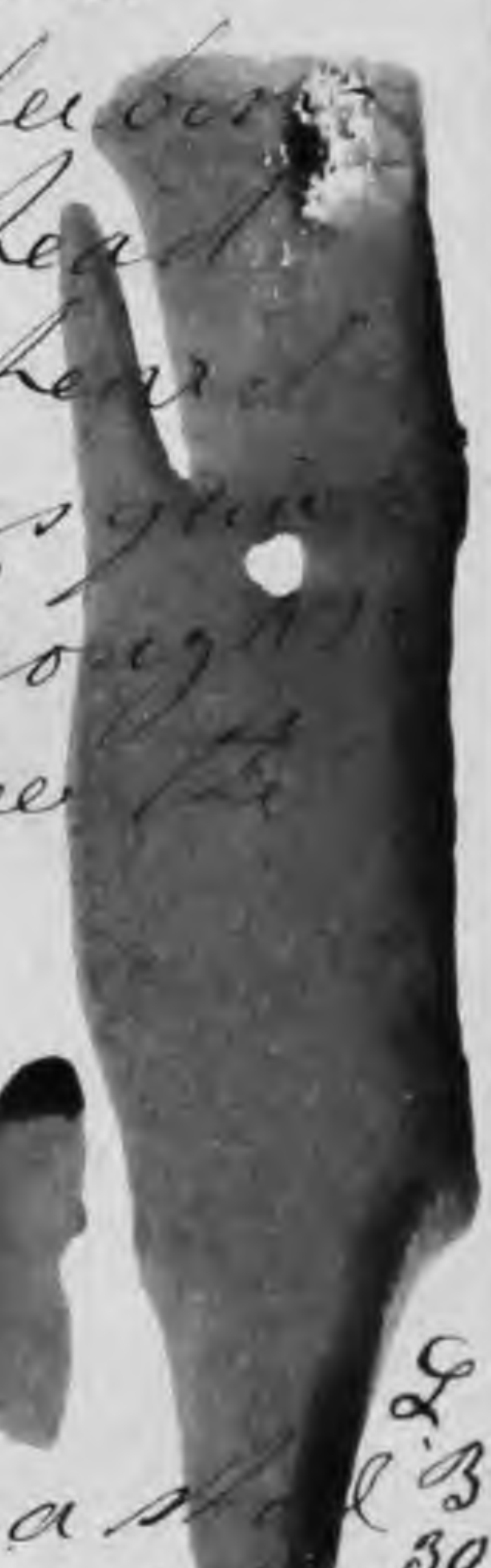
Continued

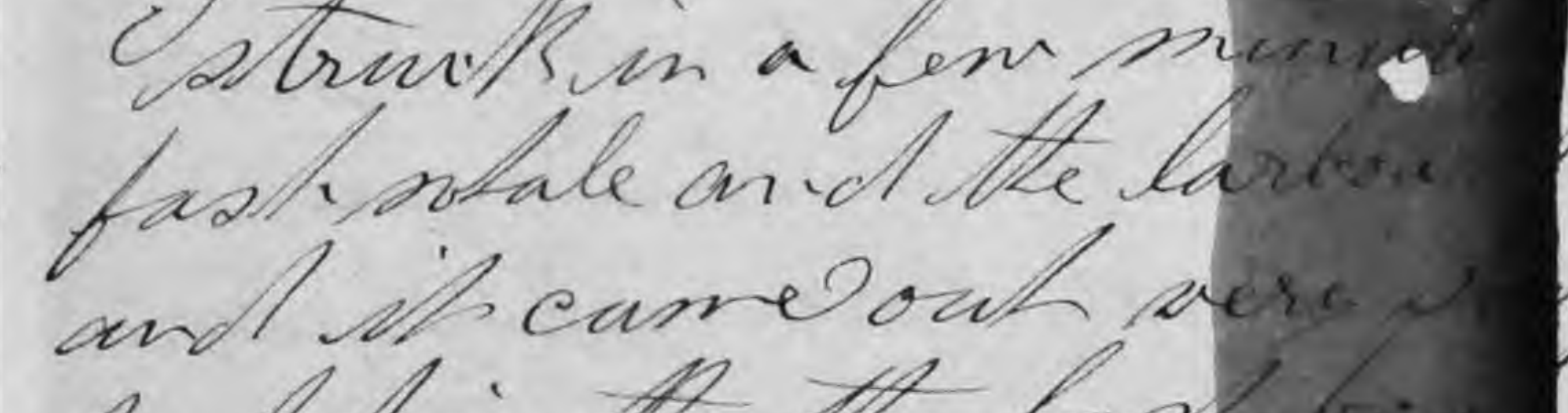
September 9th Lat 40 miles N. Long ~~[illegible]~~ 176° 45' E saw a shoal of cows and calves raised them breaching ahead at 8 o'clock coming towards the ship quickly lowered the boats about haff past five at half past six struck a calf and the shoal brought to finely struck from the waist and larboard boats got two whales the calf we drawed from when he went in his flurry and I expect he sunk we got two alongside and had there been daylight there was a fine chance to have got 4 whales the course of the whales was to the South raised by the Captain. 1 1

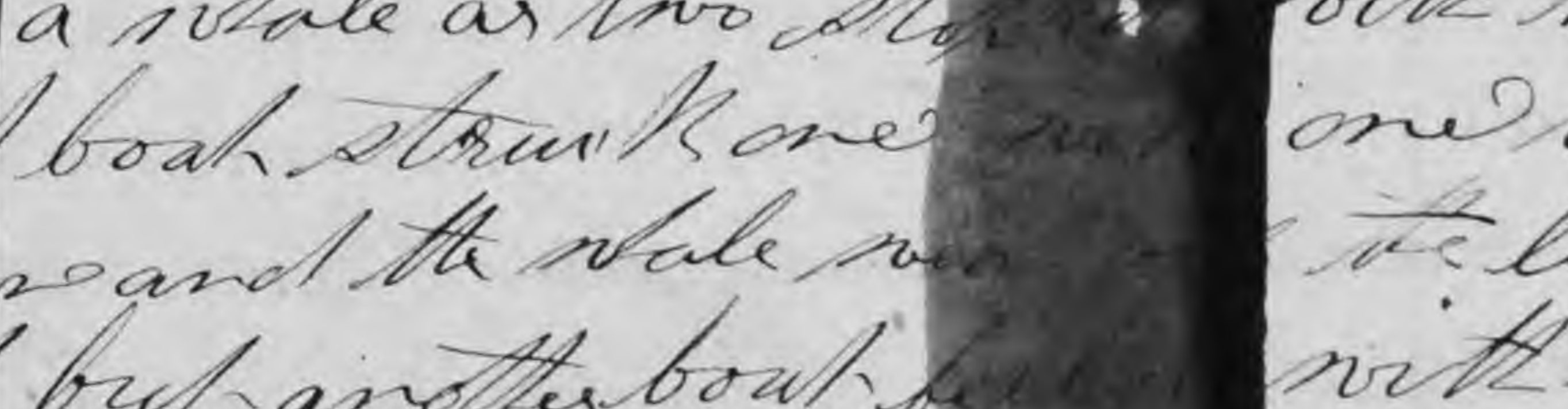

S.B. 35


W.B 35

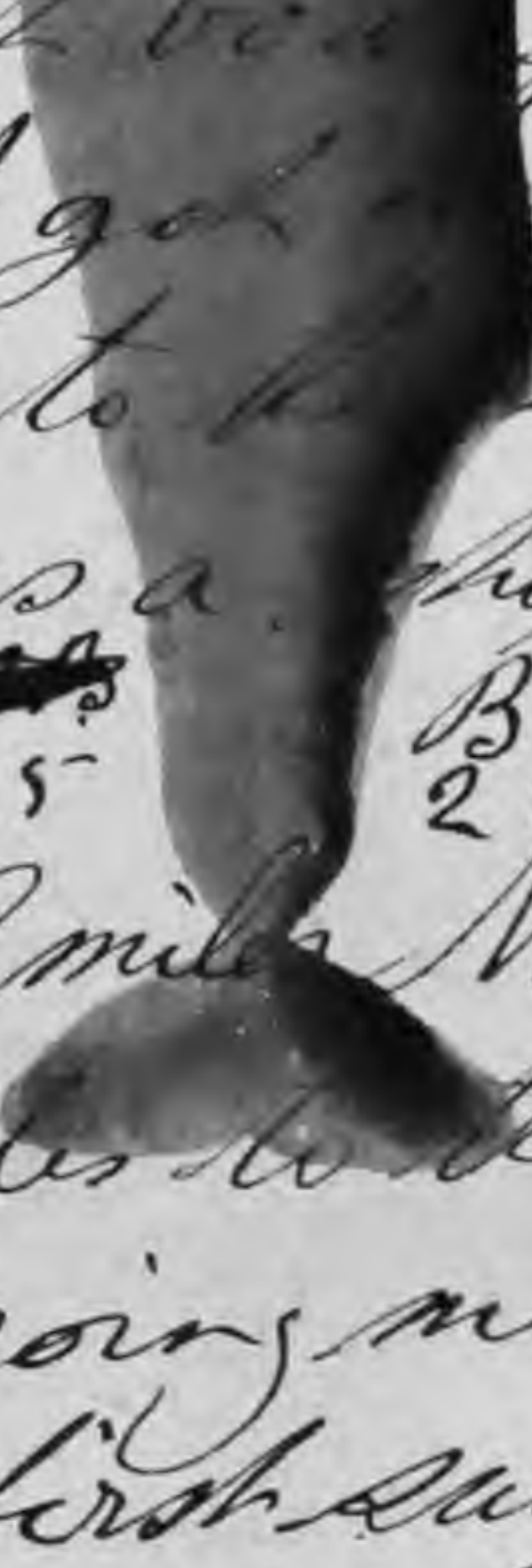
September 12th Lat 15 miles North Long 175° 45' East saw a shoal of cows and calves ship headed to the S.E whales off lee bow coming to windward attempted to take them head and head but they went down before we got to them and saw or heard the boats and turned off to the South went a little ways quick and stopped larboard boat went on and struck they brought to and the bow and waist boat got fast so we got three the shoal went off to windward raised by Jack. 1.


L B 30

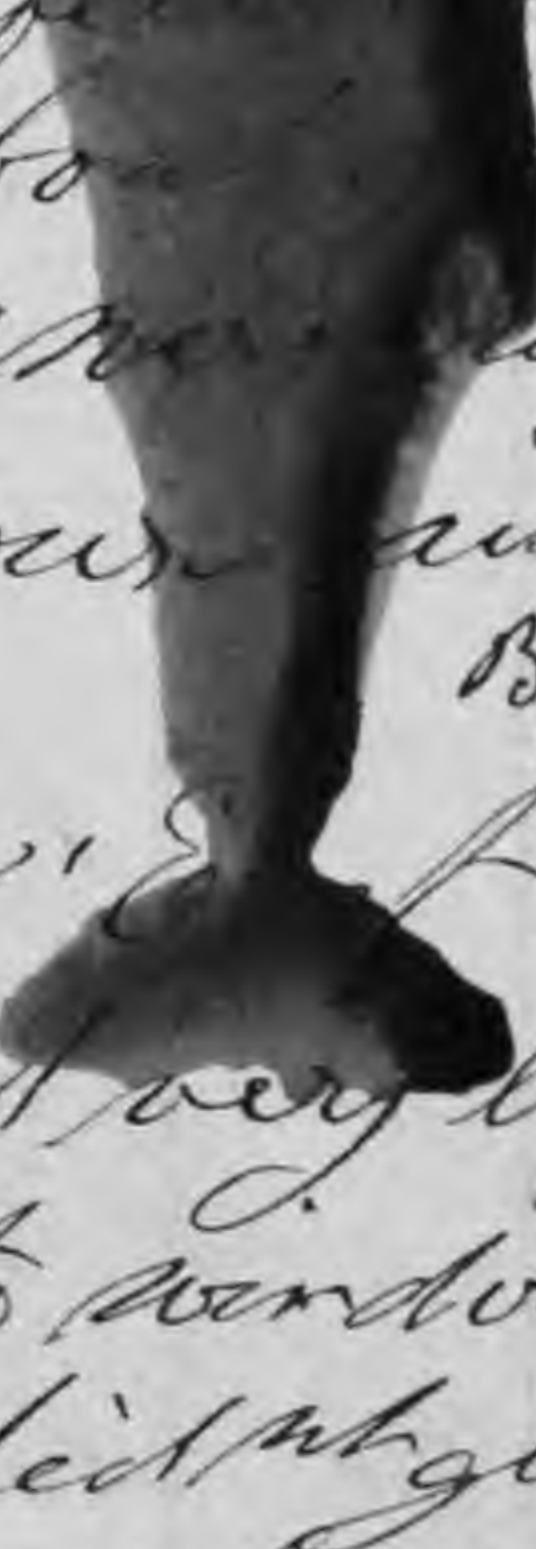

B.B 30


W.B 5

September 15th Lat 20 miles North Long 174° 52' East saw a shoal of cow whales going to the eastward the boats got ahead of them they did not strike but turned them off so that they went on and struck in a few minutes a whale or two stopped with the fast whale and the larboard boat struck one with one iron and it came out were [illegible] and the whale went [illegible] the line parted in the other fast boat but another boat fell in with the whale afterwards and got him and the bow boat got another the shoal went off to the South these whales were raised by a ship or rather was a ship the means of our raising them


~~[illegible]~~ 25

B B 25


B B 25

September 16th Lat 13 miles North Long 174° 45' East saw a shoal of small whales to the westward wind very light whales did not appear to be going much but heading to windward was nearly night when we first saw them and we did not get within two and a half miles of them before dark did not lower the boats raised by the Carpenter 1

When and Where we saw Whales &c &c

September 17th Lat 15 miles North Long 174°28' East saw a shoal of cows raised them off lee quarter coming quick towards us to windward lowered the boats and attempted to take them head and head but they percieved the boat when they got to about 30 or 40 fathom of them and went down and turned off to leeward chased on after them and struck one in about an hour the rest put off to the North and went out of sight in that direction pretty quick the Omega of Nantucket was the means of our raising these whales

October 20th Lat 2°45' South Long 176° East saw a shoal of cows and calves wind light from the East raised the whales four points off lee bow ship heading S.S.E. whales were heading to the Eastward but going none to speak of but when we lowered the boats they started & got were they a good mile and a half off 1 point off lee bow they went down there and the next time they broke water they were three points off the weather bow but after a long pull they got to windward of some and they milled off and they got close on but it was dead calm and we could get only so far and they turned went under the boats and went off to the Eastward out of sight raised by Austin 10

October 22nd Lat 3° S Long 176°15' or 20' saw a shoal of cows raised them off the lee bow or to the Eastward going to the North some and some going to the South two pods & coming together they got together and were laying all ways and the bow boat got in amongst them and gallied them and away they went to the Eastward after a good tug they pinned one and the rest went off to the N. E out of sight raised by Austin 11

Our men are too smart along here
hurrah boys stave on hit or miss lucks all

October 23rd Lat 3°02' S Long 176°20' or 30' E saw a lot of cows scattered about to the Westward and N.W going to the S.W quite calm lowered the boats got up after them and close to them they layed heads and points one up and one down and they attempted to get one and gallied them and off they went to the N E night came on gave up Austin 12

Continued

October 25th Lat 2°56' South Long 176°50' East Hope Island in sight saw a lot of cow whales wind S S W whales going to the S W moving some a good deal scattered attempted to take them head and head but one up and one down we frightened them and some came up close to the ship that we had not seen at all and got sight of the ship and they went to the windward one boat chased them off and got around them they turned off to the leeward and the boat stuck on and struck a calf the other boats were so far off that by the time they got there the whale was dead and the shoal gone off to windward the cow stopped with the calf a spell but kept a good bit off so that there was no chance to strike her the calf was very large and I suppose she was glad to get rid of it. So easy it made 12 bbls of oil raised by Austin 13

S.B
12

November 1st Lat 8°22' S Long 178° West saw a shoal of cows and calves raised them off lee bow two points going upon the wind sharp across the ships bows quite calm lowered down three boats and pulled to windward to cut them off the whales stopped soon after the boats lowered and turned to leeward but when the boats got down to them they were heading every way but the larboard boat got a chance and struck one he run very bad and before they could get up to him to lance him the line parted and the whale went off into the shoal when he went into the shoal they all turned off to the westward about this time a little breeze sprung up from the North so we set boat sails the whales did not go to the leeward but about five minutes and turned short around and came directly for one of the boats they sailed along took them head and head and struck one the whales stopped around some little time but took good care to keep out of the boats way and finally they put out to the N E which was to windward and we gave em up raised by Mr Coffin 2

S.B
30

When and Where we see Whales &c &c

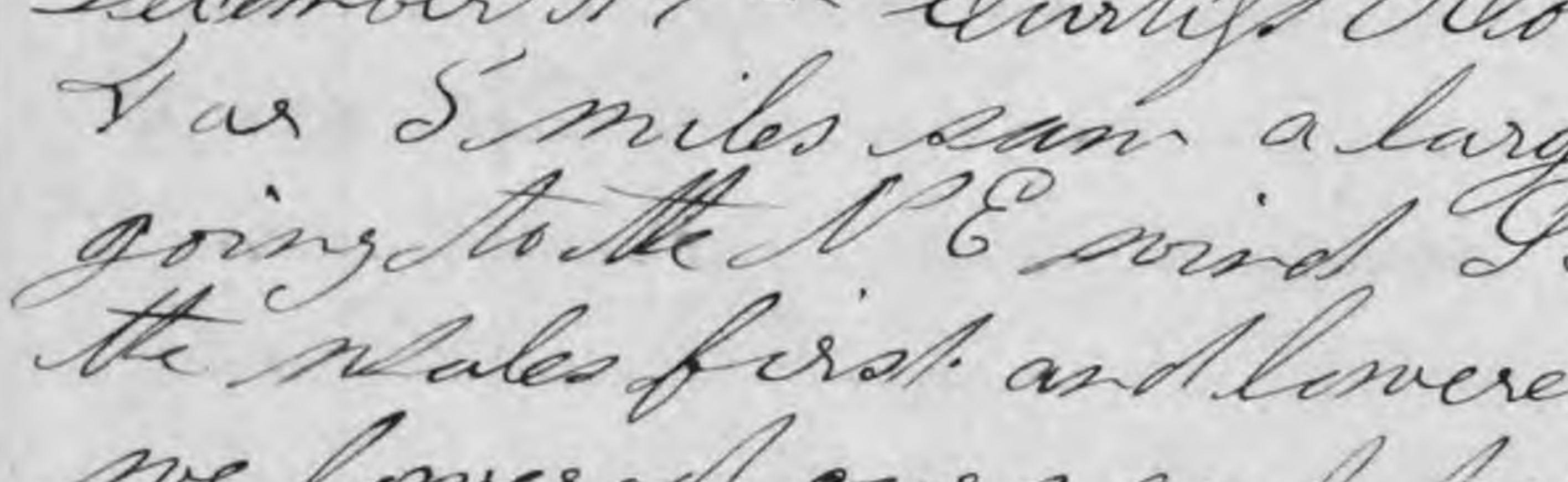
Tuesday November 9th Lat 7°41' S Long 107° West saw a small sperm whale all alone raised him off lee bow going to windward as fast as he could lowered two boats but did not get any where near him at all

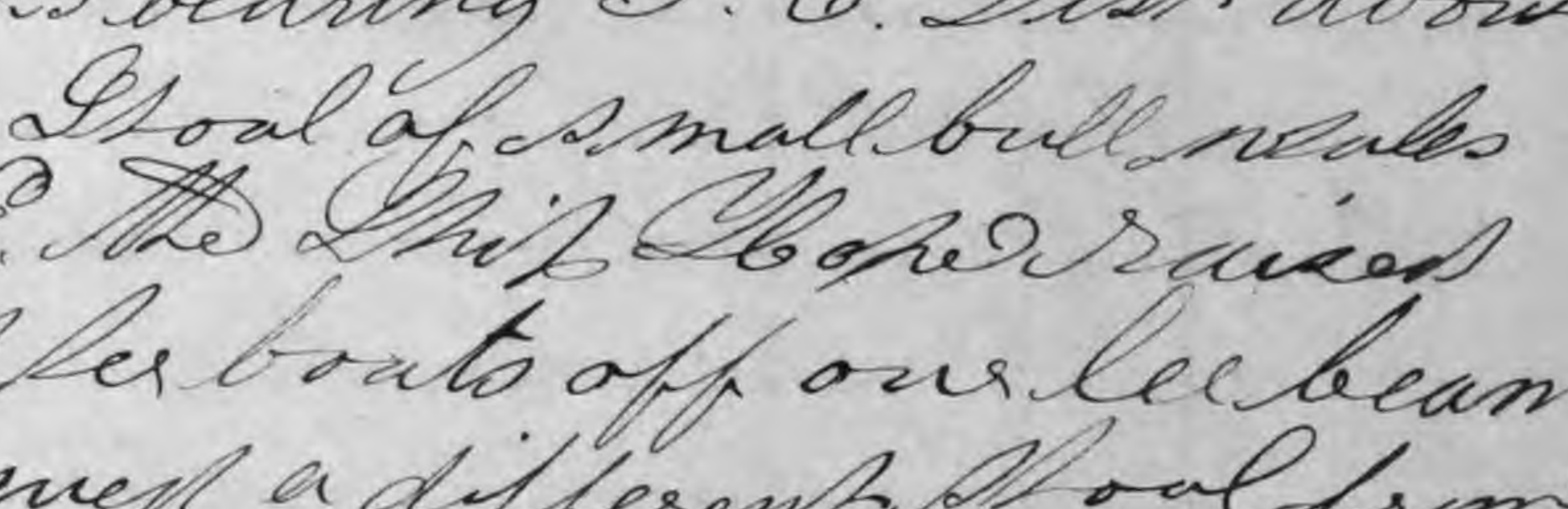
raised by Mr Loses 8

November 12th 8 miles N W of Osborne island was steering off past the lee end of the island when we raised a breach to the N W kept off for it and run about three quarters of an hour when we raised another breach nearly ahead about a mile and a half off and directly saw spouts the wind was very strong we took in top g sails hauled the courses up the whales went down and we did not see them again for about three hours it was such horrid bad seeing when we did see them again they were off the weather beam coming to leeward this time we managed to keep run of them and at about 1 o'clock lowered the boats down and was fortunate enough to strike one the first time they came up afterwards the other whales there was but two more that I saw cleared out to the South we got this little one this was a little bull

raised by Mr Coffin 3

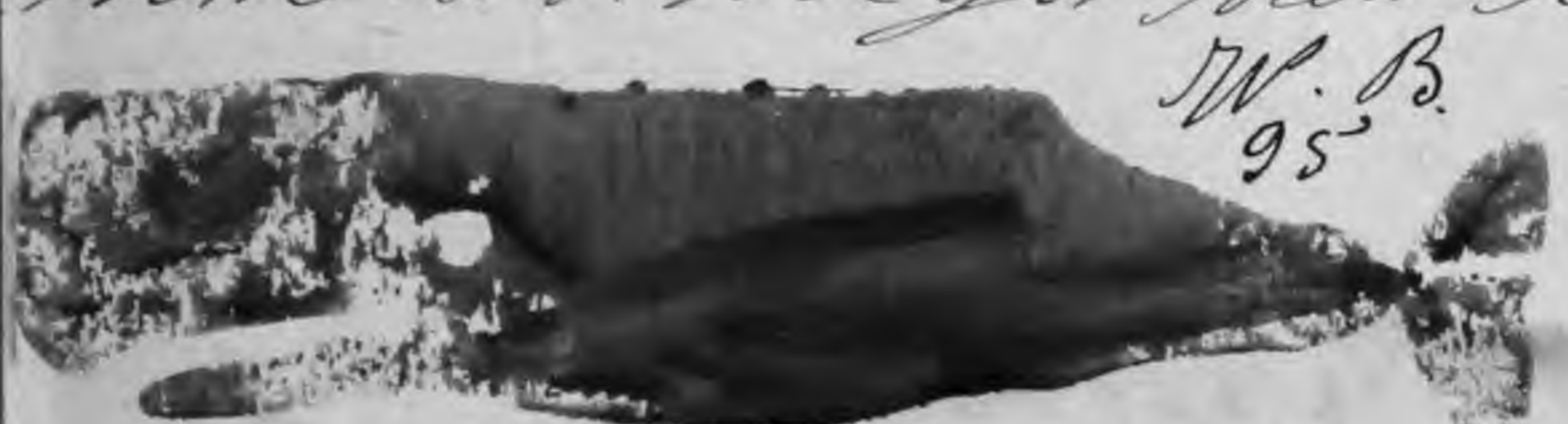
December 17th Curtiss Rocks bearing S. E. Dist. about 4 or 5 miles saw a large Shoal of small bull whales going to the N E wind S. E. the Ship Globe raised the whales first and lowered her boats off our lee beam we lowered ours and pursued a different shoal from that which they were after and succeeded in getting two the whales went off to the westward very quick the Globe after them

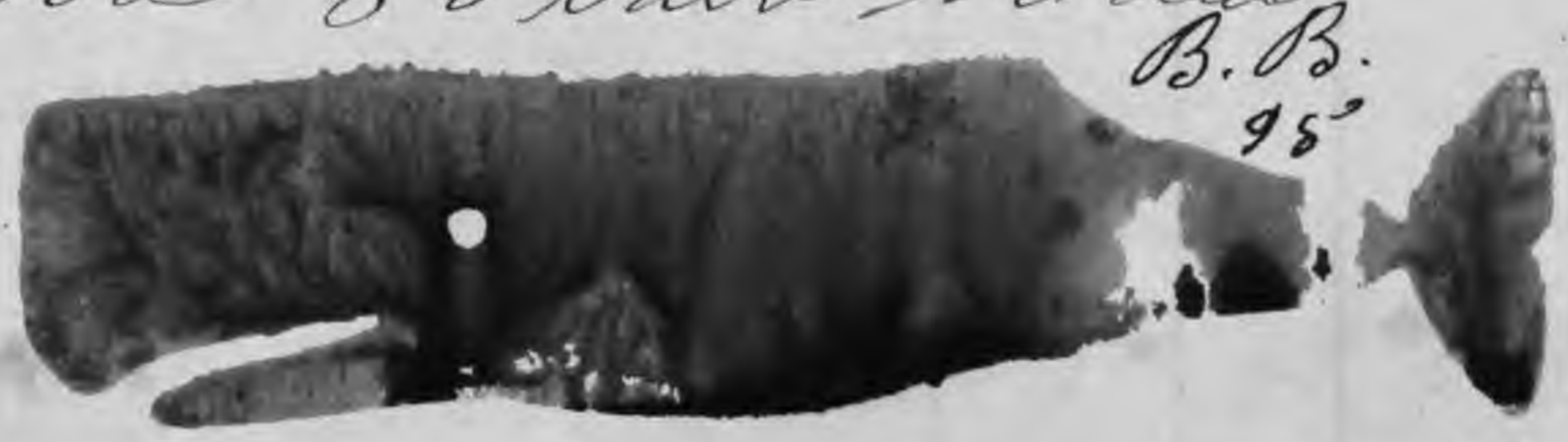




Continued

December 23rd Curtiss Rocks bearing West distant about 6 miles saw a Ship whaling and soon saw a small shoal of large whales apparently much gallied going to the S E start on a wind lowered the boats and pulled in ahead of them they turned off and the boats went right along side of a large whale and struck the loose whales turned and went to windward directly for another boat and they hooked him and we got them both 80 barrel whales



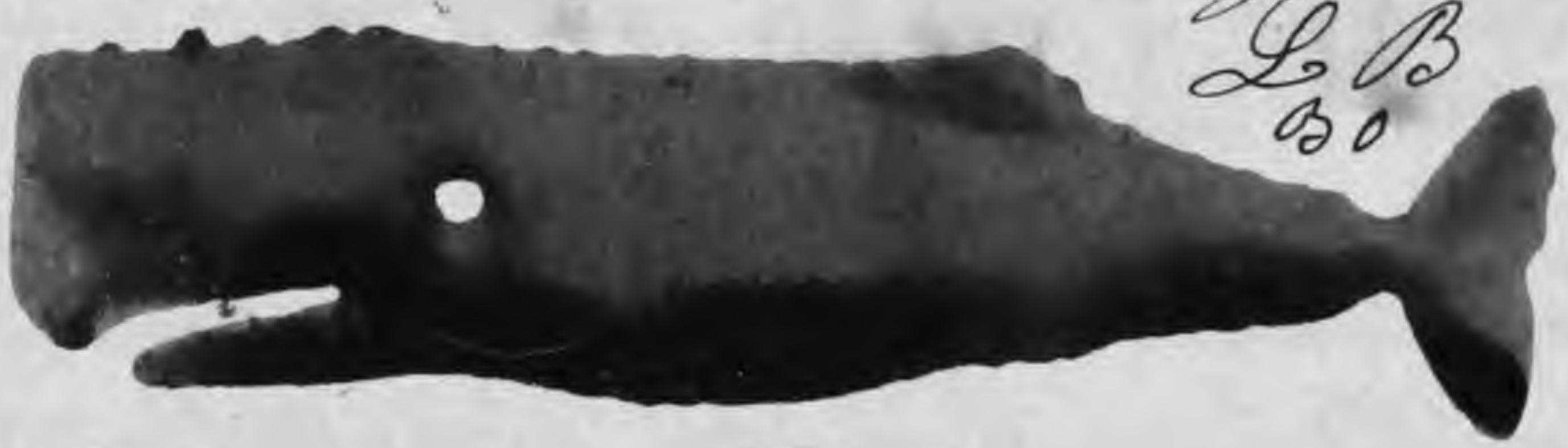


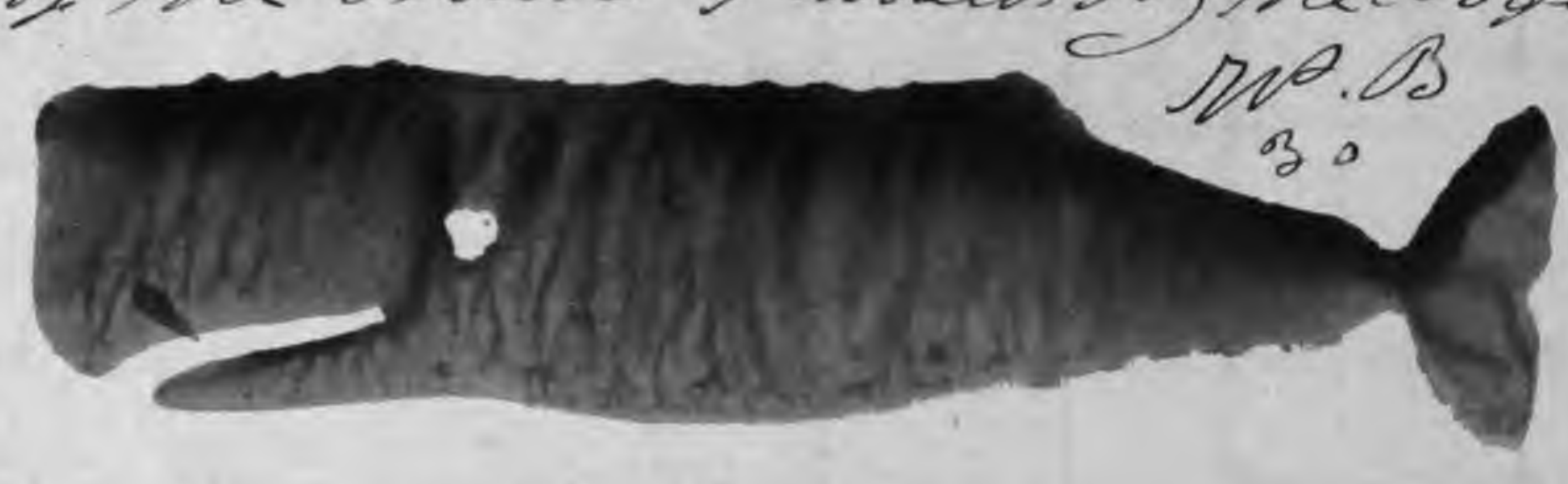
February 16th Goat island bearing about West distant about 8 miles saw a shoal of small whales apparently very much scattered they were going to leeward when we raised them 4 miles off ahead ship heading N wind E.N.E about a half an hour after we raised them they turned some went to windward and some to the North lowered the boats but did not get sigth of them from the boats before night came on yet did we gain them fast enough and if we had had plenty of daylight by hard scratching we might have caught them raised by Mr Coffin 4

February 17th Goat island bearing West N West distant 8 to ten miles saw a number of small whales very much scattered and going to the S W wind N E lowered the boats at half past five in the morning the whales got started by porpoises I expect for they were very shy and going quick first one way and then another got near enough to one in the waist boat to dart an iron against the whale so started but did not fasten bent the iron up some and the whales went off to the E N E raised by Mr Hamlin 3

When and Where we see Whales &c

February 21st Goat island bearing N by W distant about 8 to 10 miles Curtis rocks bearing about S W distant 6 to 8 miles saw a good many scattering whales off lee beam from that to the lee bow ahead and two or three whales off weather bow ship heading N got near enough and lowered the boats whales going to the S W soon struck from the waist boat at that some of the whales took to windward other some kept on going off to the N W we followed them up and eventually struck another from larboard boat and we got them both bad weather set in about the time the second one turned up and we gave up the chase raised by the boses &





February the 22nd Goat island bearing N by E distant about 8 miles saw a few scattering whales off the Easternmost end of the land going to the W N W saw them 3 or 4 risings and when we lowered the boats they were three miles off and we did not see them afterward from the ship or boats quite calm. at about noon a light breeze sprung up from the S. E stood to the N. E. and at 3 o'clock in the afternoon raised a shoal of cows and calves to the Eastward going to the N W quick lowered the boats with Goat island bearing about West N W distant about 2 miles boats caught sight of the whales and followed them up but they were going so fast they did not get up to them untill dark and then not near enough to fasten before they percieved the boat they went off about N. another shoal of 6 or 8 whales came from the S passed to the westward of goat island and one of the boats attempted to take them head and head but they could not get far enough to windward but fell astern of them yet afterwards did they get all but one and darted an iron at one but was not near enough to fasten this last shoal was said to be 50. 60 or 70bbls whales

April about the middle in Lat about 30° S Long about 179° or 80° W bound from Sunday island to New Zealand saw whales got into them with the Ship before we lowered did not get any thing they saw these whales a long time before they got abreast of us but they were afraid to sing out to them for fear of being laughed at hence the feaux pas

April 13th Lat 26° S Long 147° 15" W saw a large shoal of cows and calves we were headed to the S wind E. S. E the Ship Monticello of Nantucket 4 points off weather quarter standing same way raised breaches away towards that ship tacked and directly perceived the M.s boats shove off and before we got half way to them they struck the whales brought to finely but started off to windward just before we got to them we lowered our boats in chase but a stern chase is a long one and we did not get near them at all raised by Bolabola ~~under my feet to day~~ By Jingo how I wish I had a clipper under my feet to day we would have walked up to them hellens and stood a good chance to have got 3 whales for the whales were thick enough and all around the fast boats and we with our old ship about 2 or 3 miles off pounding the seas down making about 3 or 4 knots way through the water as it was we got almost ahead of them and if we had had a vessel to have gone 8 nots we could have had a first rate chance and plenty of the clippers would have done it with the strong whole sail breeze which we had

48
58
69
78
253

48)1780(37
144
340
336
4

58)1960(33 1/
174
220
174
26

69)1470(21 1/3
138
90
69
21

Guages of Casks of Oil stowed down on Board

Stowed down at Valdivia. Sold 58 Galls
184
250
134
212
174
954

Stowed down January 26th 1851
99
118
100
139
162
120
161
143
124
153
1319

Stowed down April 14th & 15th 1851
Sold 1340 Gallons
196
170
213
213
217
247
237
217
211
210
160
180
188
193
198
196
197
197
120
133
155
182
114
128
187
157
149
169
140
4450

Stowed down October 13th 1851
Sold 1626 Gallons
229
229
185
176
178
152
222
1371

Stowed down April 20th 1852
177
170
212
216
206
241
102
110
100
1534

Stowed down June 10th & 11th 1852
sold 5 gallons
[illegible]
3207

Stowed down May 28th 1850
[illegible]
2906

Stowed down February 25th 1851
60
216
212
167
154
168
173
129
132
120
265
252
230
250
2528

Stowed down August 5th 1851
98
100
138
120
211
205
224
62
160
169
162
100
1749

Stowed down November 22nd 1851
116
131
133
143
179
177
167
178
206
213
160
162
135
134
2234

Stowed down May 5th 1852
[illegible]
3441

Stowed down September 5th 1852
226
[illegible]
2421

Stowed down January 16th 1851
[illegible]
3379

Stowed down March 25th & 26th 1851
[illegible]
4023

Stowed down October 1st & 2nd 1851
[illegible]
3780

Stowed down April 17th 1852
102
146
134
149
164
112
113
177
1097

Stowed down May 25th & 31st 1852
[illegible]
3602

Stowed down September 20th & 21st 1852
[illegible]
3371

Ship Com^d Morris of Falmouth. Lewis H. Lawrence Master

Stowed down September 28th 1852

99
103
95
137
167
194
130
158
130
103
154
103
103
93
125
126
4 Bbls 672
2692
4 Bbls 1020
3712

Stowed down December 28th 1852

162
130
195
170
202
220
200
130
130
120
101
181
105
131
128
200
130
146
118
146
108
3153

2020
1960 1/~
1960
31
1960
1960
5 1980
5 4740
13685
4)5 4740
1 3685
2060 1/~
31
2060
2060
6 1080
6 4890
1 29780

54740
13685
68425

66187.80
529.20
4410.00
7 1127.00

Stowed down November 18th 1852

110
120
230
221
155
130
169
140
202
143
130
130
130
130
130
186
99
130
2715

Stowed down December 29th 1852

198
103
101
86
140
130
130
126
126
162
126
127
126
126
126
133
136
210
191
141
60
2804

Stowed Down February 26th 1853

125
116
125
40
84
81
99
120
126
150
150
125
126
130
120
124
1861

64890
1297.80
66187.80
65
140
31 1/~
140
140
4 20
70
2410 11/~
1 2
5 2920

Stowed Down Dec 21st 1852

100
126
131
187
80
84
120
105
128
80
130
85
125
140
128
89
130
130
2098

Ship Comd Morris Bound to the Navigators

Remarks on board Tuesday the 8th June first part fresh gales from the East stood to the S.S.E middle and latter part same

Lat 9°20' S Long 170°12' W

Wednesday the 9th first part fresh gales from the E.S.E stood to the South middle part took in sail down to double reefs latter part shook out the reefs weather squally

Lat 11°15' S Long 170°42' W

Thursday the 10th first part fresh gales from the E S E and squally stood to the South middle and latter part same stowing down in starboard side fore hole

Lat 12°42' S Long 171°25' W

Friday the 11th first part fresh gales from the E.S.E stood to the South saw a Barque to the leeward steering to the North middle part saw Ship at 3 o'clock and at 5 latter part saw land Oomaloah one of the Navigators employed in stowing down

Lat 13°57' S Long 171°30' W

Saturday the 12th first part strong gales from the E.S.E stood to the South ship under double reefs saw the island of Tootooilah to the leeward at 6 o'clock kept off N.W.

Ship Comd Morris Bound to the Line

Remarks on board July 4th at 3 o'clock A.M. got under way from Apia and stood to sea with a light breeze off the land passed the Barque Terror of Hobarttown in the passage bound in she had on board the Captain and crew of an English Barque called the Legerdemain which was totally lost upon Nicholson Shoal S E from Savage Island from San Francisco bound to Sydney middle and latter part fresh gales from the S E stood to the E N E weather fine

Lat 13°08' S Long 169°50' W

I alter the Chro rate to 8.3' to make it come right for this Island it is 30 miles too far North upon my chart

Monday the 5th first part strong breezes from the S.E took in main top g sail middle part same latter part raised breakers off weather bow turned out nothing set main top g sail and fly j.b.

Lat 12°12' S Long 168°30' W

Tuesday the 6th first part fresh gales from the N E stood to the N E set mizen top g sail middle part took in top g sails double reeffed fore and mizen top sails latter part headed N E by E

Lat 11°08' S Long 166°48' W

Wednesday the 7th first part fresh gales from the S E stood to the N E middle and latter part same

Lat 10°11' S Long 165°30' W

Continued

Thursday the 8th first part strong breezes from the E. S. E middle part comes up squally headed off N and N.N.W latter part strong breezes with heavy rain squalls from the E S E headed to the N.E

Lat 8°43' S   Long 165° W

Friday the 9th first part strong gales from the E. S. E with much rain at 6 o clock took in Jibb Spanker and main sail middle part rainy latter part cloudy weather set main sail headed N N East set Jib

Lat 7°17' S   Long 164°35' W

Saturday the 10th first part fresh gales from the East and cloudy weather stood to the N.N. E turned the reefs out of main topsail set main top g sail and fly Jibb middle part made all sail latter part headed off N N W tacked ship at 8 o clock stood to the S E

Lat 6°09' S.   Long 164°15' W

Sunday the 11th first part calm and light Easterly winds raining towards night wind from the S. E middle part calms and light baffling winds latter part light winds from the E.N. E stood to the North

Lat 5°44' S   Long 164°38' W

Monday the 12th first part fresh gales from the E.N. E middle part same latter part pleasant weather with fine gales saw black fish and lowered for them without success

Lat 3°48' S   Long 165°04' W

Tuesday the 13th first part moderate gales from the E.N. E and fine weather stood upon the Northern tack middle and latter part same

Lat 2°22' S   Long 165°30' W

Ship Comd Morris Cruising on the Line

Remarks on board Wednesday the 14th first part moderate gales from the E.N.E tacked at noon stood to the S E took in the light sails at night middle part headed to the S E latter part steered South all sail set

Lat 3°20' S Long 165°36' W

Thursday the 15th first part fresh gales from the E.N.E steered S.W by S shortened sail at dark and backed the main topsail headed to the S.E all night latter part made sail stood to the S.W by South

Lat 4°28' S Long 166°50' W

Friday the 16th first part strong breezes from the East steered N W by W at sunset wore ship took in sail headed to the S.S.E at 12 oclock wore Ship stood to the North latter part wore Ship steered S and S.W.

Lat 4°26' S Long 168°04' W

Saturday the 17th first part fresh gales from the E.N.E steered South by East at sunset luffed to the wind to the S.E backed the main yard latter part stood to the South and West and North

Lat 5°35' S Long 167°30' W

Sunday the 18th first part fresh gales from the East steered by the wind upon the Northern tack middle part wore Ship at 12 oclock latter part stood to the N E by the wind

Lat 5°32' S Long 167°40' W

Monday the 19th first part fresh gales from the E.S.E steered North middle part shortened sail stood to the South latter part steered S.W.

Lat 5°00 S Long 168°36' W

Continued

Tuesday the 20th first part fresh gales from the E.N.E steered S.W. at sunset luffed to the wind headed S.E under the three top sails tile and spanker middle part wore Ship at 4 o clock latter part stood to the North

Lat 4°46' S Long 169°20' W

Wednesday the 21st first part fresh gales from the E.N. E steered N W untill three o clock then S W untill 6 wore ship luffed to the wind upon the Northern tack middle and latter part stood to the North

Lat 3°14' S Long 169°50' W

Thursday the 22nd first part fresh gales from E.N.E stood upon the Northern tack middle part same latter part wore Ship stood to the S.W and South

Lat 1°57' S Long 170°03' W

Friday the 23rd first part fresh gales from the East stood upon the Southern tack middle part layed aback heading to the South latter part stood to the South

Lat 2°52' S Long 170°40' W

Saturday the 24th first part fresh gales from the E.S.E stood to the South middle part hauled aback at 12 o clock latter part steered W by S saw Sydneys Island ahead

Lat 4°30' S Long by Chro 171°13' W altitude taken with the island bearing East distant 2 mls Chro about 10 miles too far West for this

Sunday the 25th first part fresh gales from the E.N.E landed at Sydneys island and went fishing caught about thirty and lost all the gear by sharks came on board at 4 o clock put off to the North middle part hauled aback at 12 o clock latter part saw the Phoenix Island off leeward

Lat 3°25' S Long 171°20' W which is 25 miles too far west for where this Island is layed down but this Island and the other does not agree in longitude at all for I made nearly a North course from Sydneys

Ships Com^d Morris Cruising on the Line

Remarks on board Monday the 26th first part fresh gales from the East steered North at half past five o clock saw sperm whales off lee beam at least we called them so from the spouts. they made did not see them but one rising before dark saw an island to the Westward in sight through a spyglass but not discernible with a naked eye at sunset shortened sail stood to the North untill 10 o clock to the South untill two and wore back to the North latter part strong breezes steered West North and S West at 10 o clock saw a sail ahead and Enderbury.s 4 points of Weather bow

Lat 2°48' S Long

Tuesday the 26th first part strong gales from the East steered for the Ship which was whaling spoke her about half past 12 o clock the Lion of Providence her boats were off with two whales turned up ran across her stern and learned which way the whales went and followed on to the W S W at about two o clock raised the whales to the N East luffed to and down succeeded in getting one got him alongside at 8 o clock middle part shortened sail stood to the N the whale alongside latter part wore Ship cut in the whale made sail stood to the South East saw the Lion to windward standing same way boiling

Lat 2°55' S Long

Wednesday the 27th first part strong breezes wore ship at two o clock spoke the Lion at about three went on board stood to the N E parted company at 8 o clock in the evening middle and latter part stood to the N E boiling finished at 10 o clock P M rolled away 20 bbls

Lat 2°08' S Long

Thursday the 28th first part fresh gales and squally weather stood to the South middle part wore Ship at 10 o clock and at two latter part stood upon the Southern tack

Lat 3°28' S Long 172°10' W

Continued

Friday the 30th first part fresh gales from the E.S.E stood to the South tacked at 6 o'clock middle part tacked at 10 and at two latter part stood to the N.E all sail set

Lat 3°07' S Long 171°50 by Chro
25 miles too far west for Enderbury

Saturday the 31st first part fresh whole sail breeze headed N E saw Enderbury's Island to windward passed about 8 or 10 miles leeward of it took in top g sails and fly Jib at half past five o'clock middle part stood to the N.E untill 4 o'clock latter part tacked and stood to the South

Lat 2°08' S Long 171°38' by Chro

Sunday August 1st first part fresh gales from the E.S.E stood to the South middle part tacked at 10 o'clock and at two latter part steered North squally weather

Lat 2°32' S Long 172°17' by Chro

Monday the 2nd first part strong breezes from the East steered North at 5 o'clock raised a breach 1 point off lee bow at half past five saw a shoal of sperm whales 1 point off weather bow going to windward did not lower it being dark middle part tacked at 12 o'clock latter part squally wore ship at 10 o'clock

Lat 2° S Long 172° W

Tuesday the 3rd first part moderate gales from the East and cloudy weather stood to the N N E middle part wore ship at 12 o'clock latter part stood to the S.E wind light

Lat 1°32' S Long 172' W

Wednesday the 4th first part pleasant gales from the E.N.E and fair weather stood upon the S E tack middle part tacked at 12 o'clock latter part wore ship at half past six stood to the S E the remainder of the day

Lat 2°24' S Long 171°58' W

Ship Comd Morris Cruising on the Line

Remarks on board Thursday the 5th first part pleasant gales from the E.N.E and fine weather stood upon the S.E. tack at 5 o.clock lowered two boats for blackfish did not succeed in striking any middle part tacked at 12 o.clock latter part stood to the S.E saw a sail ahead

Lat 3 25 S   Long 171°30' W

Friday the 6th first part fresh gales from the East stood to the South at 3 o.clock spoke Ship Roscoe of Bedford 12 months 300 sperm parted company at 8 o.clock in the evening middle part tacked at 11 o.clock latter part stood upon the Northern tack the Roscoe in sight off weather quarter

Lat 3°11' S   Long 171°30' W

Saturday the 7th first part pleasant gales from the E.S.E stood to the North untill 3 o.clock tacked and stood to the S.E the Roscoe in sight off weather beam standing to the North and went out of sight off weather quarter before night middle part tacked at 10 o.clock latter part stood to the North saw Enterburys Island to windward

Lat 2°25' S   Long 171°25' W

Sunday the 8th first part strong breezes from the E.S.E stood upon the N.E tack middle and latter part same

Lat 1°32' S   Long 171°30' W

Monday the 9th first part strong breezes from the East and fine weather stood upon the N.E tack middle part same took in top g sails and fly jibb latter part moderate gales and cloudy headed N.E set all sail

Lat 12' S   Long 170°45' W

Continued

Tuesday the 10th first part moderate gales from the S.E. stood to the E.N.E middle part stood to the S.W. untill 12 oclock tacked and stood to the N.E. untill 6 oclock P m latter part light wind steered S.W.

Lat 21' S   Long 171° W

Wednesday the 11th first part light airs from the East and hazy weather steered S.W. shortened sail at sunset luffed to the wind middle part wore ship at 12 oclock latter part made all sail at sunrise tacked at 6 oclock latter steered South and S.W.

Lat 1° S   Long 172° 30' W

Thursday the 12th first part pleasant gales from the East steered S.W. at sunset shortened sail wore ship stood to the N N E middle part wore ship at 12 oclock latter part steered N.W and West

Lat 47' S   Long 173° 50' W

Friday the 13th first part pleasant gales from the S.E steered N untill 1 oclock raised a sail to the N E luffed to the wind headed for him at half past four spoke the Ship Roscoe of New Bedford had got nothing since we saw him before parted company at 9 oclock stood to the North under short sail in the night latter part steered N B W saw the Ro in the morning went out of sight to the S E

Lat 21' ~~North~~ South Long 174° 04' W

Saturday the 14th first part pleasant gales from the S.E steered N W & N W painted ship starboard side at sunset shortened sail luffed to upon the Southern tack main yard aback and layed all night latter part steered N B W wind light finished painting the ship outside

Lat 11' South   Long 175° 20' W

Comd Morris

to Lewis Y C Sangerco

	$ cts	
to 18 Ds Pools	3.66	
" 6 Bushings patent	3.00	
" 1 Bed 2.50 1 quilt 2.50	5.00	
" 1 Pair Pants Wm Jones	1.50	
" 3 " Stockings stockings	1.25	
" 3 " Suspenders — 37½	1.12½	
" 1 Coat 6.00 — — — —	6.00	
" 1 " 12.00 — — — —	12.00	
" 1 Vest 2.50 — — —	2.50	
" 2 Pair Pants 2.50 — —	5.00	
" 2 Shirts 2.00	4.00	
" 2 Pair drawers 1.00 —	2.00	45.03½
" Watch Chain 8.00	8.00	
" Cash 75 cts	.75	
" Coat to John Stephens 2.00.	2.00	
" 24 Gals whale oil	12.00	
" one Palm Leaf hat Antone one to Wood	1.00	
one Pair stockings to Mr Chadwick.	.62½	
one to Mr Andrews	.62½	
two thick shirts to Mr Andrews	5.00	
a hat sold to White 875. to Mr Hamlin	9.25	
24 Knives to French Priest at Rotumah	20.00	
2 Pairs overalls to Mr Hamlin 100 each.	2.00	
26lbs Tobacco to Mr Andrews at 50 cts and over.	14.25	
Do to Harry Caster 7 lbs Do	4.37½	
Do to Paul 7 lbs 50 & 62½.	4.00	
Do to Friday 8 lbs Do	4.37½	
Do to Shanks 10 lbs Do	5.62½	
Do to Peter 9 lbs Do	5.00	95.87½
Do to Jopin 5 50 cts —	2.50	
11 Do to to Rarotonga men	6.12½	
Do to Henry Green 13 lbs 50 cts	6.50	
Do to Chas Phillips 16 lbs 50 cts	8.00	
Do to James Clarke 12 lbs 50 cts.	6.00	
Do to E J Peterson 12 lbs 50 cts	6.00	
Jack Munroe 10 lbs 50 cts.	5.00	
" Jumbo 17. 50 cts 4.62½	11.00	
Frank 2. 50 cts	1.00	
8 Manuel Pedro 8.50 cts 1.62½	4.62½	
		61.75
		202.66

~~1 Pair pantaloons to Wm Jones~~	~~1.50~~
Amt Brot up	202.66
Tobacco Dick 6 lbs 50cts	4.87½
Do " 1 Chest ..	10.00
" Mike	6.75
Jo	2.25
Yamaro	5.87½
Jack	4.25
Jim	5.25
Bolabola	4.25
Berwick	8.25
Samoa	2.50
Mr Coffin	13.00
Eastwood	14.75
George	11.12½
Henry Coffin	6.37½
C. Foster	8.75
Wales. Wood. Austin. cook. Anton. Willet. Kingsley	94.50
Mr Coffin 1 Cotton cloth.	1.00
	406.41
Portuguese Tobacco for ten Kegs	56.00
	462.41

Ship Comd Morris Cruising on the Line

Remarks on board Sunday August 15th first part part light breeze from the E S E steered N W at sunset shortened sail luffed to upon the Southern tack middle part wore ship headed to the N E fell away calm latter part calm

Lat 6' North   Long 176° 10' W

Monday the 16th first part calm saw the island of New Nantucket to the Westward bore West by South at sunset distant about 7 or 8 miles middle part calm and squally latter part moderate gales from the South stood to the E S E saw a sail to the Westward and the sand bank to the South distant 7 or 8 miles at 9 o'clock saw a shoal of sperm whales to the E S E going to the N E quick lowered the boats at 11 o'clock so ends this day boats off

Lat about 20 miles N   Long 176° 25' W

Tuesday the 17th first part light breezes from the Westward and calms boats returned at 4 o'clock without having seen the whales at all about that time they went out of sight from the Ship middle part calms and light breezes from the S E stood to the N E latter part headed N E fine breeze and weather saw black fish

Lat 82' N   Long 176° 18 W

Wednesday the 18th first part fine breeze from the E S E tacked at 12 M stood to the South all sail set fine weather saw black fish middle part tacked at 9 o'clock stood to the N E until 1 tacked stood to the South saw Nantucket to the Windward passed about 6 miles to leeward of it saw breakers to the E S E

Lat 1' N   Long 176° 36' W

Continued

Thursday the 19th first part fresh gales from the E.N.E tacked at 1 oclock and at three saw a sail to leeward and Nantucket to windward middle part tacked at 1 oclock latter part stood to the North saw nothing but a carcass

Lat 10' N   Long 176°38' W

Friday the 20th first part fresh gales from the E.N.E stood to the S E saw a sail to leeward standing into the North middle part tacked at 2 oclock took in top g sails and fly jib latter part stood upon the Northern tack strong breezes set main top g sail and fly jib and took them in again

Lat 8' S   Long 176°50' W

Saturday the 21st first part pleasant gales headed N N E at 6 oclock set main top g sail and fly jib middle part tacked at 2 oclock latter part stood upon the Southern tack fine weather

Lat 11' S   Long 177°07' W

Sunday the 22nd first part moderate gales from the E.N.E stood upon the S E tack tacked ship at sunset stood to the North middle part tacked at 12 oclock latter part wind light tacked at 7 oclock stood to the North

Lat 22' S   Long 177°23' W

Monday the 23rd first part light breezes from the Eastward stood upon the Northern tack middle and latter part headed N.E and E.N.E wind light

Lat 5' N   Long 177°04' W

Tuesday the 24th first part calm middle part same latter part light air from the East stood to the S.S.E

Lat 1' N   Long 177°31' W

Ship Comd Morris Cruising on the Line

Remarks on board Wednesday the 25th first part light air from the East stood to the S.S.E middle part same latter part calm

Lat 34' S Long 178°06 W

Thursday the 26th first part light air from the East stood to the N.W middle part stood upon the Northern tack untile 12 o.clock wore ship stood to the South untile half past six latter part steered N by W pleasant gales from E.S.E

Lat 14' S Long 178°40' W

Friday the 27th first part pleasant gales from the E.S.E steered N by W at sunset shortened sail luffed to the wind upon the Northern tack middle part stood to the North latter part tacked stood to the South

Lat 46' N Long 179°18' W

Saturday the 28th first part pleasant gales from the E.S.E steered South middle part wore ship at 1 o.clock latter part wore ship steered South

Lat 26' N Long 180°07' W

Sunday the 29th first part pleasant gales from the Eastward and fair weather stood to the South shortened sail at sunset middle part tacked at 1 oclock latter part tacked at half past six at 7 raised a shool of sperm whales 4 points off lee bow lowered the boats at 8 at 11 returned without succeſs saw a ship to the leeward

Lat 0 Long 180°18' W

Monday the 30th first part pleasant gales from the E.N.E at 1 o.clock lowered the boats again for the whales succeeded in getting one and miſsing another took him along side and cut him in finished at 6 o.clock middle part stood upon the South tack untile 2 o.clock commenced boiling latter part stood to the North a sail in sight to windward standing same way

Lat 1' N Long 180°20' W

Continued

Tuesday the 31st first part pleasant gales from the E.S.E stood to the N E untill 4 oclock and tacked at half past five spoke Ship Ganges of Nantucket 1400 sperm stood to the South in company untill 9 oclock in the evening and parted tacked at 11 oclock stood to the N E finished boiling in middle watch latter part saw a Barque to windward whaling the Ganges off lee beam at about 10 oclock saw the whales coming to leeward from the Barques boats at 11 lowered the boats so ends this day boats off

Lat 14' N Long 180° 30' W

Wednesday September the 1st light breeze from the E.S.E boats returned at 8 oclock without success the Ganges and the Barque were whaling all day but whether they got any thing or not I do not know but think they got one whale or more each middle part stood upon the N E tack latter part light breeze from the S E headed E.N.E saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered the boats in chase

Lat by D. R. 45' N Long by D. R. 180° 30' W

Thursday the 2nd first part light breeze from the S.E chasing whales steering to the N got one whale took it along side at 8 oclock in the evening middle part calm latter part cut in the fish and commenced boiling calm

Lat 1° 08' N Long 180° 41' W

Friday the 3rd first part calm employed in boiling saw black fish middle part same latter part calm finished boiling at 7 oclock commenced breaking out in the after hole to stow down

Lat 1° 20' N Long 180° 50' W

Saturday the 4th first part calm employed in stowing down oil in after hole middle and latter part calm finished stowing down 60 bbls

Lat 1° 11' N Long 181° W

Remarks on board Sunday the 5th first and middle part calm latter part light airs from the E N E stood to the S.E.

Lat 27' N Long 181°21' W

Monday the 6th first part light breeze from the E. N. E stood to the S E saw a sail to leeward standing to the N shortened sail at sunset middle part tacked at 12 o'clock latter part stood to the N E saw the Ganges to windward and a ship to leeward standing same way

Lat 35' N Long 182° W

Tuesday the 7th first part pleasant gales from the East. run off and spoke the Ship Lalla Rookh 48 mts out. 230 on board 850 sent home stood upon the southern tack parted company at 2 o'clock middle part stood to the South latter part went on board of her and got some molasses and steered S W

Lat 9' S Long 177°41' ~~W~~ East

Wednesday the 8th first part pleasant gales from the East steered North in company with the Lalla Rookh parted at 9 o'clock middle part layed aback upon both tacks latter part stood to the South until 11 o'clock wore ship steered N spoke the Lalla Rookh at 6 o'clock gammed until 11 and parted layed aback upon both tacks latter part stood to the N E by the wind the L. R. went out of sight early in the day to the South

Lat 26' N Long 176°51' E

~~Thursday the 9th~~ Friday the 10th first part pleasant gales from the E. S. E stood upon the N E tack at 5 o'clock raised sperm whales lowered the boats and got two took them alongside at 9 o'clock in the evening middle part headed to the N E head yards aback latter part cut the whales wore ship stood to the South saw a sail to the S W

Lat 43' N Long 176°10' E

Continued

Saturday the 11th first part fresh gales from the East stood to the S. S. E commenced boiling middle part tacked at 12 o.clock latter part stood upon the Starbord tack

Lat 36' N   Long 176°55' E

Sunday the 12th first part pleasant gales from the E.N.E stood to the S.E at half past five o.clock raised breaches dead 7 or 8 miles off did not see anything more supposed them to be sperm whals middle part tacked at 2 o.clock latter part saw blackfish tacked to the North at half past 7 and back to the S.E. at half past 8 finished boiling at 12 o.clock

Lat 22' N   Long 175°40' E

Monday the 13th first part light breeze from the E N E standing to the S.E. at half past twoo raised sperm whales off lee bow lowered the boats at three got three whales took them along side at 6 o.clock middle part layed heading to the N latter part calm cut in the whales commenced boiling at 9 o.clock

Lat 12' N   Long 175°10' E

Teusday the 14th first and middle part calm latter part light breeze from the E.S.E stood to the N.E un saw blckfish

Lat 11' N   Long 174°50' E

Wednesday the 15th first part light breeze from the E.S.E stood to the South saw a ship to leeward standing to the N.E. tacked ship at 6 o.clock middle part headed to the N E finished boiling at 1 o.clock latter part saw a ship to leeward about half past 7 saw four boats down ahead of him kept off for them at 9 o.clock raised sperm whales off weather bow luffed to for them but they were going to the windward but we saw some more off the lee which we lowered for and succeeded in getting two struck the third but the iron drawed and we lost him

Lat 20' N   Long 174°52' E

Remarks on board Thursday the 16th first part pleasant gales from the East took the whales alongside and cut them in finished at half past six saw the ship off the lee standing to the N N E saw him haul his head yards aback once during the day suppose he got a whale or more middle part wore ship at 8 o'clock latter part wind light and baffling weather squally a ship in sight to the North boiling

Lat 15' N Long 174°45' East

Friday the 17th first part ligth breezes from the E. S. E stood upon the southern tack saw sperm whales to the W just at night too late to lower spoke the Omega of Nantucket 700 bbls middle part stood upon both tacks latter part wind light standing to the S E at sunrise the Omega off lee beam saw sperm whales between us and them coming up towards us lowered the boats at 6 o'clock got one whale took her alongside at 10 o'clock the Omega had her boats after the same whales but did not get any

Lat 20' N Long 174°20' East

Saturday the 18th first part light breeze from the East stood to the N N E cut the whale saw Simpsons Islands off lee beam and quarter middle part tacked at half past 10 latter part tacked at 9 o'clock saw a ship ahead whaling saw Simpsons Islands to leeward and a sail to the S. E

Lat 18' N Long 174°20. East

Sunday the 19th first part pleasant gales from the N. E by E stood upon the S E tack a ship off weather quarter with head yards aback supposed cutting finished boiling at 8 o'clock middle part stood upon the S E tack latter part saw Sydenham Island tacked at 8 o'clock stood to the North

Lat 2' S Long 174°30' East

Ship Com^d. Morris Cruising on the Line

Remarks on board Monday the 20th first part fresh gales from the East stood upon the Northern tack saw a ship to the leeward standing to the South and one ahead standing same way passed about a mile to windward of us at 7 o'clock in the evening middle and latter part strong breezes tacked at 12 o'clock and at 6 P m commenced stowing down in after hold

Lat 52' N Long 174°30' East

Tuesday the 21st first part strong breezes from the East stood upon the Northern tack untill 7 o'clock tacked and stood to the S E middle part tacked at 12 o'clock latter part stood upon the Northern tack wind moderate weather cloudy with occasional light squalls saw a ship to windward employed in stowing oil in after hatchway

Lat 1°11' N Long 174°24' East

Wednesday the 22nd first part light winds from the East and N E baffling stood upon the Northern tack middle part same latter part saw Matthews Islands off lee beam bore W S W employed in stowing down oil in after hole

Lat 2°46' N Long 174° East

Thursday the 23rd first part light breezes from the East and cloudy headed to the S S E at 4 o'clock Matthews Island bore W by S distant 6 miles two canoes came off got alongside about sunset at dark the island bore North steered off N W luffed up to the leeward of it and stood out to the N E middle part weather squally latter part headed N E weather squally

Lat 3° N Long 174°10 East

Friday the 24th first part light breezes from the South stood to the East weather squally middle part calm and light breezes from the Westward steered E S E latter part saw Pitts Island to the Westward light air from the S W steered S E by E tryed the current and found it setting to the N W strong raised Pitts Island up fast heading directly from it with a little breeze saw a sail to the South

Lat 3°07' N Long 173°20' East

Remarks on board Saturday the 25th first part light breezes from the Westward and N.W weather squally steered to the N. E. at sunset the N E part of Pitts Island bore W by N distant about 10 miles middle and latter part stood upon the N E tack weather baffling and squally

Lat about 3°40' N   Long 172°30. East.

Sunday the 26th first part calm middle part light breeze sprung up from the East latter part tacked at 7 o'clock stood to the S.E

Lat 4°28' N   Long 173°43' East

Monday the 27th first part pleasant gales from the E.N.E stood to the S.E. Middle part same latter part tacked at 6 o'clock stood to the N the remainder of the day

Lat 4°29' N   Long 174°26' East

Tuesday the 28th first part moderate gales from the East stood to the N.N.E weather fair middle part squally with much rain wind baffling latter part rainy with wind from the S.E stood upon the N E tack

Lat 5°04' N   Long 175° East

Wednesday the 29th first part calm and light breezes from the S East weather cloudy and thick stood upon the N E tack until 6 o'clock tacked and stood to the South middle part calm and light breezes from the South latter part calm and squalls from the S.S.E stood to the East much rain

Lat 5°07' N   Long 175° East

Thursday the 30th first part calm and thick cloudy weather a breeze towards night from the E.S.E stood upon the N.E tack middle part calm and light wind from the E.N.E stood to the S.E latter part pleasant gales from the E.N.E and fine weather stood to the S.E

Lat 4°51' N   Long 176°22' East

Ship Com. Morris cruising on the Line

Friday October 1st first part pleasant gales from the E.N.E and fine weather stood to the S.E. middle part tacked at 3 o clock stood to the N.N.E latter part squally with much rain wind from the S.E and N.N.E steered to the Eastward

Lat 4°03' N Long 174°30 East

Saturday the 2nd first part calm and squally from the North worked to the Eastward plenty of rain and but little wind middle part cloudy but no rain wind from the E.N.E stood to the S.E. latter part fresh gales and fine weather headed S.E.

Lat 3°07' N Long 176°52' East

Sunday the 3rd first part fresh gales from the East and fair weather occasionally a light squall passing headed S.S.E all sail set middle part tacked at 1 o clock headed N.E latter part fresh gales and fair weather

Lat 3°10' N Long 177°04' East

Monday the 4th first part moderate gales from the E.S.E and squally weather middle part calms and light winds from the S.E with much rain stood upon the N.E tack latter part cloudy with moderate gales from the S.E by E headed N.E by E

Lat 4°03' N Long 177°40' East

Tuesday the 5th first part calms and light Northerly winds cloudy weather with little rain towards midnight steered S.S.E middle part wind left plenty of rain latter part headed N.E moderate gales from E.S.E

Lat 3°47' N Long 178° East

Wednesday the 6th first part light breezes from the E.S.E stood upon the Southern tack middle part same tacked to the N.E latter part headed E.N.E strong breezes from S.E took in mizen top g sail and fly jib

Lat 4°29' N Long 178°30' East

Ship Comd- Morris Cruising on the Line

Remarks on board Thursday the 7th first part fresh gales from the E. S. E stood upon the N E tack untill half past three o'clock tacked and stood to the South set mizen top g sail and fly Jib middle and latter part fresh gales from the S.E stood to the S S W the chronometer stopped during this day

Lat 3°46' N Long by lunar 178°25' E

Friday the 8th these 24 hours strong wholesail breeze from the East stood to the S.S.E fair weather all sail set

Lat 1°55' N Long by Lunar 178°05' E

Saturday the 9th first part fresh gales from the E.S.E middle and latter part same stood to the South

Lat 2' S Long 177°50' East
By Lunar obs

Sunday the 10th first part fresh gales from the E.S.E tacked at half past 12 and again at six middle part tacked at 12 o'clock and again at six in the morning latter part stood to the South took in main and mizen top g sail and fly Jib

Lat 37' S Long by Acct 177° E

Monday the 11th first part fresh gales from the E.S.E stood upon the N E tack middle part wind veered to the E N. E latter part tacked to the South at 7 o'clock steered S. by E all sail set weather pleasant wind moderate

Lat 25' N Long 177°48' East

Tuesday the 12th first part light breezes from the E N. E steering S by E saw a sail ahead at 6 o'clock spoke Ship Lalla Rookh had taken 85 bbls of oil since we saw them before middle part parted company at 11 o'clock latter part went on board of her again standing to the N both ships

Lat 19' N Long 177°48' East

Ship, Comd. Morris Cruising on the Line

Wednesday the 13th first part fresh gales from the East tacked to the South at noon both ships parted company at 2 o.clock in the evening middle part layed aback heading to the N latter part steered N W saw the L. R to windward standing to the South bound home via Tahita

Lat 22' N Long 177° East

Thursday the 14th first part fresh gales from the East and pleasant weather steered South saw a sail towards night to the westward standing to the S. E middle part stood by the wind to the S E untill 12 o.clock then tacked stood to the North latter part headed N. N. E and N E by N saw a carcase and lots of grease slots and case floating

Lat 22' N Long by Acct 176°31' East

Friday the 15th first part pleasant gales from the E. S E and fine weather stood to the N E untill 6 o.clock tacked and stood to the South latter part stood to the South

Lat 37' N Long by Acc 176°40' East

Saturday the 16th first part pleasant gales from the East stood to the S E middle part tacked at 12 o.clock latter part spoke Ship Ganges 1500 went on board of her another sail in sight to windward steering towards us

Lat 16' N Long 176°40' E

Sunday the 17th first part light breeze from the E stood to the South spoke Ship Roscoe 600 bbls middle part stood to the N latter part stood to the S E saw three sails

Lat 21' N Long 176°26' East

Monday the 18th first part pleasant gales from the East. tacked at 4 o.clock the Ganges run down and the captain came on board at 7 o.clock spoke British Barque Woodlark six weeks out 160 bbls parted company at 10 o.clock middle and latter part stood to the S. E

Lat 36' S Long 176°30' E

Ship Comm. Morris cruising on the Line

Remarks on board Tuesday the 19th first part pleasant gales from the E by N stood upon the S E tack at ten o clock in the evening saw lights on Byrons island off weather beam saw a brig at same time off lee beam standing to the North latter tacked ship at 11 o clock stood to the N and back again to the South at 3 latter part saw Byrons island off weather beam and Perote off the lee passed about 6 or 8 miles to windward off the island several canoes started for us but could not overtake the ship so went back again

Lat 1° 47' S Long 176° 18' East

Wednesday the 20th first part fresh gales from the E S E stood upon the Southern tack all sail set middle part same latter part wind moderate saw Rotch's island to the windward went out of sight at about half past eight o clock bearing N. E. at this time saw sperm whales off Lee bow at 10 o clock lowered the boats off the remainder of the day

Lat 2° 45' S Long 175° 45' East

Thursday the 21st first part calm boats returned at 3 o clock without success whales went out of sight in the Eastward middle part calms and squalls from the S W steered to the Eastward latter part calm and ligth airs from the North

Lat 2° 43' S Long 175° 45' E

Friday the 22nd first part calm and ligth airs from the S W lowered the boats for black fish got one steered East tryed the current and found it setting to the West true but slowly middle part steered E. S. E latter part wind light from the West and calm plenty of rain saw sperm whales lowered the boats at 10 o clock

Lat by Dr 3° S Long by Dr 167 E

Ship Comd: Morris Cruising on the Line

Saturday the 23rd first part light breezes from the West and squally got one whale took him along side at about 5 o.clock cut him in finished at 6 o.clock or half past middle part calm and light airs from the N W with some rain layed aback upon the Western tack untill 10 o.clock wore Ship stood to the N E latter part wind light from the North steered N. E South and East commenced boiling

Lat 3° 02' S Long by Acct 176° E

Sunday the 24th first part calm and light airs from the N N W stood to the N E at 4 o.clock saw sperm whales to the N W going to the S W lowered the boats in chase at 6 o.clock returned without success wore ship stood to the N. E. boiling middle part layed aback upon both tacks latter part light breeze from the N W steered North and N. E finished boiling and boiled out the blk fish

Lat 3° 04' S Long by Acct 176° 30

Monday the 25th first part light breeze from the S. S. W steered East at sunset took in light sails hove aback heading to the S. E. middle part layed aback latter part raised sperm whales off lee beam at 6 o.clock in the morning at 7 lowered the boats got one whale took him along side at 12 o.clock Hope Island in sight fairly from the masthead to the N W

Lat 2° 56' S Long 177° 10' East

Teusday the 26th first part light air from the S S W cut in the whale and commenced boiling headed S. E at sunset Hope island bore N W distant ten miles middle part calm latter part finished boiling whale made 12 bbls canoes came off from Hope island light breeze sprung up from the S S W stood to the S. E

Lat 2° 55' S Long 177° 05. East

Remarks on board Wednesday the 27th first part light breeze from the S S W stood to the S.E Hope island went out of sight to the N W between the hours of four and six middle part tacked to the Westward calm towards morning latter part saw Hope island to the S. W. Just in sight from the deck in the morning at about 10 o clock a canoe got along side from the island which was then to be seen no lower down than half way to the main top at about 12 another one came calm

Lat 2°35' S Long 1

Thursday the 28th first part light airs from the W N W steered S. E middle part wind breezed up luffed to on the starboard tack main yard aback headed S W at daylight kept off E steered several different courses during the day for I thought perhaps one of the canoes might not have gained the land and might make for the Ship

Lat Hope island bore W by S distant 10 miles

Friday the 29th first part fresh gales from the W N W stood to the S E. East South and S W at sunset Hope island was about out of sight to the N W middle part tacked at 12 o clock latter part calm and squally with much rain kept off East

Lat 3°20' S Long 177°20' East

Saturday the 30th first part moderate gales from the West and S W steered E by N squally weather with rain middle part wind N W cloudy latter part rainy light winds from the North steered E by N

Lat by Acc.t 3°18' S Long by Acc.t 178°30' E

Sunday the 31th first part moderate gales from the N steered E by N all sail out weather cloudy saw a breach ahead towards night middle part wind light latter part same

Lat 5°22' S Long 179°45' East

Ship Comd. Morris Cruising on the Line

Monday Nov 1st first part pleasant gales from the N.N.E and fair weather stood to the East middle part same latter part wind moderate headed S E by E

Lat ~~4~~ 5°22′ S Long 179° W

Tuesday the 2nd first part calm and light airs from the N E saw sperm whales lowered the boats at 1 o'clock got one whale got him along side at 7 o'clock in the evening struck another but the line parted or got cut and the whale went off middle part calm latter part light breeze from the Westward cut in the whale kept off East by N at 11 o'clock luffed up North lighted a fire and commenced boiling

Lat 5°24′ S Long 178°45′ W

Wednesday the 3rd first part light breeze from the S W steered North at sunset shortened sail luffed to and layed aback upon the Western tack latter part calm

Lat 4°56′ S Long by Lunar 178°24

Thursday the 4th first part calm finished boiling at 2 o'clock whale made 30 bbls middle and latter part calm

Lat 4°59′ S Long by Acct 178°30′ W

Friday the fifth all these 24 hours calm saw a carcase tryed the current found it setting to the N W but little

Lat 4°54′ S Long by Acct 178°35′ W

Saturday the 6th first part light air from the S W and cloudy middle part moderate gales from the S and squally latter part wind S S E cloudy stood upon the eastern tack

Lat 4°50′ S Long by Acct 178°40′ W

Ship Edmd Marris Cruising on the Line

Remarks on board Sunday the 7th first part pleasant gales from the S. S. E and clear weather stood to the East middle part wind veered to the N. E latter part tacked to the S E at 6 o'clock

Lat 4°26′ S Long by Lunar 178°20′ W

Monday the 8th these 24 hours pleasant gales from the N.N.E steered S. E.

Lat 6°18′ S Long by Acct 178° W

Tuesday the 9th first part pleasant gales from the N. E steered S. E middle part steered by the wind headed E S E latter part same

Lat 7°40′ S Long by Acct 177°35′ W

Wednesday the 10th first part pleasant gales from the N. E steered to the S. E by E at half past three saw a small sperm whale off lee bow going to windward very quick lowered the boats but did get no where near him he crossed the bows about a half mile off was all alone and bound out middle part headed S. E by E latter part squally headed off S. S. E and up E. S. E wind moderate in general

Lat 8°57′ S Long 177° W

Thursday the 11th first part calm and light airs from the S. E squally around middle part moderate breeze headed S S W and S latter part headed South

Lat 10° S Long by Acct 176°30

Friday the 12th these 24 hours pleasant gales from the E S E and little squally stood to the South

Lat 11°52′ S Long 176° West

Saturday the 13th first part pleasant gales from the S. E stood to the S S W at 4 o'clock middle part raised Wallis's island ahead at 6 latter part kept off S W for Horn island

Lat 13°17′ S Long 176°10′ W

Ship Comd. Morris Cruising Bound South

Sunday Novr 14th first part fresh gales from the East steered S.W. Middle part same raised Horn island at 3 o'clock in the morning watch abeam off us to the South luffed to the wind upon the Northern tack at 4 o'clock tacked towards the land at 6 o'clock saw a stook to windward standing in shore saw a breach to the N.N.W kept off for it at 7 o'clock at 8 saw seven whales but soon lost sight of them again it was very bad seeing and we lost run of them entirely untill 11 o'clock when we raised them off weather beam going to leeward at noon Horn island bore E.S.E distant ten miles

Monday the 15th first part fresh gales from the East lowered the boats at about 2 o'clock succeeded in striking one whale very soon after got him alongside at 4 o'clock cut him wore Ship stood to the S.S.E Horn bore E by S at dark distant 20 miles middle part squally with rain cut the whale up tacked at 3 o'clock latter part squally and rainy double reeffed the topsails Horn bore N.N.E commenced boiling at 11 o'clock off the S.W part of Horn island about two miles from the Shore

Teusday the 16th these 24 hours laying off and on getting off recruits a slook left called the Oberon bound to Sidney

Wednesday the 17th first part finished recruiting and left the island at 6 o'clock Shipped one man here middle part light winds stood up on the Northern tack latter part moderate gales from the E.N.E stood to the S and S.W. Horne island bore about S E at noon distant 25 miles

Thursday the 18th first part pleasant gales from the East stood to the N.N.W middle part wind light stood up on the Southern tack latter part made all sail stood to the South at noon Horne island bore East distant 45 miles commenced stowing oil in the fore hold

Ship Comd. Morris bound to New Zealand

Remarks on board Friday Nov 19th first part fresh gales from the E. S. E stood to the South finished stowing down at 6 o'clock stowed down 80 bbls middle part took in top g sails hauled the courses up stood to the South latter part strong breezes headed South

Lat 15° 34' S   Long 180° W

Saturday the 20th first part strong breezes from the E. S. E steered W by S saw Farewell island one of the Feegee's at sunset it bore S S W distant 6 miles the Western part hauled to upon the N. E tack stood to the N. E. untill 11 o'clock wore ship hove aback upon the Southern tack latter part kept off W. S W saw Farewell island to the S. E. saw land to the South about 9 o'clock saw breakers ahead about 10 luffed to for them layed aback one hour saw nothing more of them so kept off S W by W strong breezes s.in. under whole topsails and courses

Lat 15° 41' S   Long by Acct 179° East

Sunday the 21st first part moderate gales from the E. N. E and squally steered S W by W saw land to the S. E and E. S. E middle part steered W S W latter part steered S by W saw land ahead and off weather bow

Lat 16° 40' S   Long by Ac. 177° 30' E

Monday the 22nd first part fresh gales from the East steered S S W run close to Western or low island the westernmost of the Feegee's three canoes came off along side between the hours of four and six had but little of anything to sell middle part steered South latter part same fresh gales and fair weather

Lat 18° 15' S   Long 176° 45' E

Ship Comd Morris Bound South

Tuesday the 23rd these 24 hours fresh gales from the E.S.E stood to the South cloudy weather

Lat 20°35' S Long by Acc 176°45' E

Wednesday the 24th first part fresh gales from the East and cloudy steered S S.E all sail set except fore t g sail middle and latter part same

Lat 23°18' S Long by Acct 177° E

Thursday the 25th first part moderate gales from the East and fair weather middle part fresh gales from E N. E and foggy weather with little fine rain headed S.E. ~~latter part took in~~ latter part same

Lat 25°26' S Long by Acct 177° E

Friday the 26th first part fresh gales from the N E and cloudy weather headed E S E took in top g sails and fly Jib middle part more moderate set top g sails and fly Jib latter part good whole sail breeze headed E S E

Lat 27°01' S Long by Acct 178°45' E

Saturday the 27th first part pleasant gales from the N. E stood to the E S E fair weather middle part same latter part headed E by N weather fine wind fresh from North

Lat 28°06' S Long by Acct 179°45' W

Sunday the 28th first part moderate breezes from the North steered S. S. E middle part steered S E untill 1 oclock luffed up by the wind headed E by S latter part saw Sunday island to the S E steered for it so ends moderate gales from the N and fair weather

Lat 29°11' S

Ships Comd Morris on New Zealand

Remarks on board Monday Nov 29th first part light winds from the N.N.E and fair weather stood in towards the land at half past 12 lowered down two boats went in fishing at 7 oclock boats returned caught but about 30 fish middle part strong breezes stood upon the Northern tack untill 1 oclock and tacked to the S.E. latter part Sunday bore to the S W run off for it got down to the N E rocks at noon luffed to

Lat by obs 29°17' S

Teusday the 30th first part pleasant gales from the N laying off the N.E rocks two boats in fishing at 9 oclock in the evening boats returned brought about 80 good fish besids some of inferior quality also one big groupa weighing 85 lbs by the steel yards middle part stood to the E N.E wind light latter part stood to the Westward saw Sunday island to the N.W

Lat by obs 29°26' S

Wedensday the December 1st first part moderate gales from the N.N.E stood to the N W middle part wind from the S.E latter part saw Goat island to the South

Lat by obs 29°35' S

Thursday the 2nd first part moderate gales from the S.E steered N W by W saw Sunday island to the S.E. middle part wind veered to the N.E and N ship under short sail latter part saw a sail to the S W run off for it strong breeze from the N and cloudy weather

Friday the 3rd first part moderate gales from the N and fair weather stood to the Eastward saw Sunday island to the S.E. shortened sail at sunset middle part stood on the western tack untill 12 oclock wore ship stood to the N E latter part saw a sail to the Eastward run for it

Ship Com^d Morris on New Zealand

Saturday the 4th first part fresh gales from the N N W and raing litte at 5 oclock spoke Ship Oliver Crocker 900 bbls steered South in company untill half past five luffed to and captain Cash went on board middle part headed to the S W untill 12 oclock ware Ship headed to the N W wind veered to the South during the night latter part fair weather stood to the W S W untill 9 oclock tacked to the N E the O. C. was in sight to the Eastward in the morning heading in to the N E went out of sight in that direction between the hours of 9 and 11 fore noon

Lat by obs 28°18' S Long by Acct 178°28"

Sunday the 5th first part moderate gales from the S stood upon the Eastern tack at sunset shortened sail ware Ship middle part stood to the Westward latter part same

Lat 28°33' S

Monday the 6th first part light winds from the S stood to the Westward middle part calm latter part stood upon the S W tack saw Sunday island to the Eastward

Lat 28°42' S

Tuesday the 7th first part fresh gales from the South stood to the Westward saw a merchant barque steering to the E N E middle part calm latter part pleasant gales from the S S W stood upon the S E tack saw Sunday island to the South tacked at noon

Lat 28°27' S

Wednesday the 8th first part pleasant gales from the South stood to the Westward middle and latter part wind very light headed to the westward

Remarkes on board Thursday the 9th first part light breeze from the South and fair weather stood to the Westward middle part wind veered to the East middle and latter part stood to the South took in top gsails and fly Jibb at 11 oclock A m

Lat by Acct 29° 25' S Long 180°

Friday the 10th first part fresh gales from the E. S. E and squally weather stood to the South at sunset took in sail middle part headed S and S. S. E latter part fine weather tacked to the N. N. E at 7 oclock wind East

Lat by obs 29° 04' S Long 180°

Saturday the 11th first part pleasant gales from the East and fair weather stood to the N N E untill 5 oclock tacked to the South middle part moderate gales from the E. S. E latter part same headed South

Lat by obs 29° 12' S Long 180°

Sunday the 12th first part light airs from the E. S. E and calm stood to the South middle and latter part calm

Lat by obs 29° 23' S Long 179° 30' W

Monday the 13th first part light winds from the S. S. E stood to the N. N. E middle and latter part same saw Sunday island ahead

Tuesday the 14th first part pleasant gales from the S. E. stood towards the land at half past 6 sent a boat on shore at half past 7 returned middle part fresh gales stood to the S untill 12 oclock tacked stood towards the land at 7 oclock went in ashore with two boats latter part laying off and on the harbour two boats in

Ship Com^d. Morris on New Zealand

Wedsesday the 15th first part fresh gales from the S.E.
at 6 oclock boats returned middle part stood to the S.S.W
top g sails in latter part double reeffed the top sails
saw Gout island to the S.E. ware ship at 8 oclock
saw Sunday island to the N.N.E weather clear

Thursday the 16th first part fresh gales from the S. E
wore Ship at half past 12 stood to the S S W took
in Jib spanker and main sail at sunset Gout bore
about S E by S fairly in saight from the deck middle
part stood to the S latter part same wind more modrate
saw Gout to the S Eard a sail to the South

Friday the 17th first part fresh gales from the East and
fair weather stood to the S. S.E at half past 12 spoke
Ship Hope of N Bedford 13 mts out 300 sperm
gammed untill 11 oclock at night middle part stood
to the S E untill 3 oclock wore ship stood to the N.E
latter part wind pleasant weather fine saw sperm
whales at half past five off lee beam going to the N E
Curtis bore about S E and Gout about N.E. distant
8 to 10 or 12 miles the Hope was close to and saw
the whales first she lowered her boats first and we
took to a different pod they struck one whale but
got adrift again very soon we succeeded in getting two
got them alongside at about 11 oclock the Hope went out
of sight during the day chasing whales to the North

Saturday the 18th first part pleasant gales fine weather
cut in one whale middle part layed head yards aback
heading E.N.E commenced boiling at 11 oclock latter part
cut in the other whale wore ship stood to the S E wind
East Gout bearing S E saw Sunday to the N E

Sunday the 19th first part pleasant gales from the East
and fair weather stood to the S.S.E Gout bearing East
at sunset — middle part stood to the N.E^d latter part
stood to the S.S.E boiling

Remarks on board Monday 20th first part fresh gales from the East and cloudy weather wore Ship at 3 oclock saw a sail to the W at 4 spoke Ship Hope let them have a whale boat middle part stood to the E.N.E latter part stood to the N.E saw the Hope pass to leeward of us to the South curtis rocks in sight to the N.W

Tuesday the 21st these 24 hours pleasant gales and fair weather wind S.E. cruising off the S E part of curtis rocks saw nothing

Wednesday the 22nd these 24 hours pleasant gales and fair weather wind S.E cruising off the curtis rocks all around them saw nothing

Thursday the 23rd first part pleasant gales from the S.E. cruising between curtis rocks and Goat island weather smoky middle part stood to the S E under short sail wind E.N.E latter part made all sail stood to the S E weather foggy in the morning at about half past eight saw a sail astern and percieved that she was whaling tacked ship stood towards her saw another ship also whaling soon raised the whales ourselves ahead going by the wind upon the opposite tack lowered the boats at about ten oclock pulled to the windward the whales came up between the boats and the ship going off 4 points free layed off and sailed down upon them and struck the loose whales started off to windward and another boat pinned one of them and we succeeded in saving both of them very large whales got them along side at noon a little after the other two ships got whales and one set a blue signal with a white letter Z in it

Friday the 24th first part hooked on and cut in one whale except the head which we left along side commenced boiling at 8 oclock two other ships close to off lee beam cutting middle part boiling latter part hooked on and cut in the other whale except the head weather fine curtis rocks bearing West distant 4 miles

Ship Gen^l Morris on New Zealand

Saturday the 25th first part cut in one head and cleared away the case finished at sunset middle part headed to the N old head towing yet latter part cut in the head got it on deck at noon saw two sails and Curtis rocks to the East

Sunday the 26th first part cloudy weather with a little fine rain towards night wind veered to the South got the case overboard at about 5 oclock middle and latter part fine weather headed to the E. S. E saw a barque steering to the S W and a ship steering to the North

Monday the 27th first part pleasant gales from the South and fine weather headed to the E. S. E at sunset Curtis bore N W by W by compass plain in sight from the deck middle part stood upon the Eastern tack latter part wore Ship at 6 oclock steered towards Curtis rocks to the Westward spoke Ship Ganges of Nantucket had taken 15 bbls since we saw her in October last bound to Sunday island weather very fine wind South

Tuesday the 28th first part light breeze from the South and fine weather stood to the W. S. W boiling Curtis rocks bore N W at sunset Goat bore about North middle part stood to the W. S. W untill 12 oclock latter part finished boiling at 7 oclock stood to the S. E.

Wednesday the 29th first part light winds from the South and fine weather stood to the S. W commenced stowing down in fore peak middle part calm latter part light airs from the South stood to the E. S. E saw Curtis to the N N W and Sont to the North

Thursday the 30th first part light breezes from the South and fine weather stood to the S. E employed in stowing oil in the fore hole and peak Curtis went out of sight to the N W between the hours of one and two P.m latter part spoke Ship Gen^l Williams New London 14 Mo out 1400 whale oil went on board a few minutes got about a handful of risets

Remarks on Board Friday the 31st light winds and fine weather spoke Barque Awashonks of Falmouth 15 months out 1500 whale oil South island and Curtis rocks in sight.

January 1st in company with the Awashonks landed upon Curtis Rocks exploring

2nd light winds and calms saw one sail and the rocks

3rd in company with the Awashonks

4th in company with the Awashonks stood out to the South saw the Ship Zone of Fairhaven standing to the North saw the Omega steering to the S W and a Barque unknown steering to the North and a Brig standing to the S.E.

Wednesday the 5th light winds and fair weather saw two sails

Thursday the 6th calms and light winds from the E saw French rock and one sail

Friday the 7th fine weather light breeze lowered the boats for black fish got four

Saturday the 8th weather cloudy with little rain and calms boiled out the fish made four bbls

Sunday the 9th raining weather wind Northerly saw one sail

Monday the 10th spoke the Ship John Howland 14 mts out 800 whale oil

Ship Comd Morris on New Zealand

Tuesday the 11th first part light winds from the S.E stood to the N.E. saw and spoke the Hope and the Omega the O taking the H.s oil on freight Goat island bearing NW at sunset distant 10 miles parted company at 8 oclock in the evening middle part squally latter part strong breezes from the E sent two boats in goating on goat island at 6 oclock in the morning saw the H and the O to windward standing to the South

Wednesday the 12th first part strong breezes from the S.E boats returned at 5 oclock with 28 goats two paroquets and two pigs middle part stood to the South latter part stood to the N.N.E

Thursday the 13th first part light breezes from the S.E. steered to the N by E middle part same latter part saw Sunday island ahead steered for it arrived off the harbour at half past 11 oclock and went in with a boat wooding

Friday the 14th first part light breezes and fair weather middle part same latter part arrived at Sunday island at noon

Saturday the 15th first part fresh gales from the S.E. had one boats crew on shore cutting wood and another into the bay after potatoes took three cask s on shore to put them in middle part all hands on board latter part sent a boat in after the wood which they cut the day before but it was so rough on the beach could not get it off so went up into the South corner of the bay and commenced cutting there took off one boat load of wood and went on board for the night

Sunday the 16th first part took off the cask s of potatoes 12 bbls in all and one boat load of wood the Ship Hope arrived the captain came on shore and both captains stopped on shore all night latter part did nothing

Ship Com.d Morris on New Zealand

Remarks on board Monday the 17th first part fresh gales from the S. E. went on board at 3 o'clock A.m. stood to the S Globe in company parted at dark middle part layed off the bay latter part went in with the boats wooding took of three boat loads of wood very rough

Tuesday the 18th first part attempted to get some wood off but it was tremendeous rough on the beach which rendered the thing quite impracticable so went on board and give it ups left about three boat loads of wood upon the beach middle part stood to the South under short sail latter part saw Goat island to the S.W.

Wednesday the 19th first part fresh gales from the E. S. E stood to the South saw Curtis rocks to the westward middle part under short sail latter part saw French rock and a sail standing to the N. E.

Thursday the 21th first part fresh gales from the S E stood to the South middle part stood to the N E latter part stood to the South saw the Ship Globe of weather quarter standing same way saw breakers off weather bow the Globe wore Ship at noon and went off to the North

Friday the 21st first part strong breezes from the E. S. E stood to the South under short sail saw the Globe standing to the N and went out of sight in that direction middle part stood to the N latter part same

Saturday the 22nd first part light winds from the S. E and East stood to the N E saw French rock to the S W middle part layed aback latter part stood to the North French rock to the South saw a sail to the S W standing towards the rock

Ship Comd Morris on New Zealand

Sunday the 23rd first part light winds from the E N.E and fine weather stood to the N saw French rock astern and Curtiss rocks to the North middle part stood to the N untill 1 oclock latter part wind N.N.E stood to the East wind light Curtiss in sight to the North distant 8 or 10 miles

Monday the 24th first part light breezes from the N stood to the East Curtiss bearing N W at sunset out of sight from the deck middle part wind N W weather thick with some fine rain towards morning latter part wind from the N stood to the West saw a Ship to windward standing same way saw Goat island off weather bow and Curtiss rocks off lee bow

Tuesday the 25th first part calms and light baffling winds weather cloudy stood to the W raining towards night Goat bore W.N.W a Ship in sight to the N.W. middle part calm latter part light breeze from the S.E. steered to the N W saw a Ship to the S W steering to the S W saw the Ships Hope to the N W

Wednesday the 26th first part moderate winds from the East and thick weather spoke Ship Hope had taken from Macauleys island the day previous 71 goats and the night previous had nearly got the Ship ashore upon the rock lying to the N W of Macauleys island but towed off with the boats middle part stood upon the Southern tack latter part steered to the North towards Goat island the Hope in company saw another sail ahead

Thursday the 27th first part fresh gales from the S E stood to the N E in company with the Hope at 6 oclock spoke Ship Omega of Nantucket at goat island after goats had taken no oil since we saw her before middle part layed aback between goat and Curtiss heading to the South latter part steered S W weather cloudy with little rain towards noon went out of sight of the rocks

Ship Comd Morris on New Zealand

Remarks on board Friday the 28th first part strong breezes from the E.N.E and cloudy weather steered S.W. saw breaches ahead took in top.g. sails and hauled the courses up luffed to aback about half an hour and kept off again run under whole topsails untill sunset and luffed to saw nothing more took in all sail except close reefed main topsail fore sail and top mast stay sail middle part wind blowing on took in the fore sail the fore top mast stay sail split and blowed overboard all except the rope and a few bung cloths latter part an ordinary gale of wind from the East raining at intervals

Lat by D. R. 30°25' S Long by Acct 179°25' W

Saturday the 29th first part an ordinary gale of wind from the East and rainy weather ships under close reef main-top sail heading to the South middle part began to moderate set fore and main spencer latter part set fore sail weather clear headed S W wind S.S.E

Lat by obs 31°24' S Long by Acct 179° East

Sunday the 30th first part fresh gales from the S. E stood upon the S W tack weather fair manned the mastheads but made no sail middle part nearly calm latter part same made all sail steered S W wind light from the E.S.E

Lat by obs 31°47' S Long by Acct 177°45' E

Monday the 31st first part light air from the West a rough sea on clewed up top g sails hauled up the courses double reefed at sunset middle part wind veered to the NW and freshened latter part strong breeze from the N W steered S W by S ships under double reefs weather clear

Lat 32°33' S Long by Acct 177°25' E

Ship Comt. Morris on New Zealand

Tuesday February 1st first part fresh gales from the West and S W headed upon the Southern tack weather cloudy with a little sprinkling of rain middle part tacked at half past 12 headed N W tacked to the South again at 8 o'clock latter part headed S by E. all sail set took in fore top g sail

Lat by obs 33°25' S   Long by Lunar 177°52' East

Wednesday the 2nd first part pleasant gales from the W. S. W and fair weather stood to the South all sail set fore top g sail middle part wind veered to the N W steered South by East latter part wind North weather thick with little rain towards noon

Lat by obs 34°24' S   Long by Acct 177°50' East

Thursday the 3rd first part moderate gales from the N. E. and raing weather wind veered to the South about 3 o'clock started back again between the hours of 4 and 6 to the East rain held up but weather very cloudy sea very smooth middle part wind veered to the North steered S E by S latter part strong breeze from the N steered S by E little raing at intervals

Lat by obs 36°15' S   Long by Acct 178°00' East

Friday the 4th first part fresh gales from the North untill about 3 o'clock a thunder squall came up from the N W and passed had some rain at about 8 weather cleared up steered S by E took in sail down to double reefs middle part wind moderate latter part light air from the South saw East Cape of New Zealand to the S W weather fine

Saturday the 5th first part light air from the S and calm at 4 o'clock fresh breeze sprung up from the S. E took in top g sails and fly Jib at sunset took in fore and mizen topsail double reeffed the main Cape East bare South distant about 28 miles middle part breezed on fresh at about 1 o'clock the foot rope to the main topsail parted and split the sail all to pieces latter part an ordinary gale wind S. S. E took in fore sail and main sail headed E

Lat 36°54' S   Long 178°25' E

Ship Comd Morris on New Zealand

Remarks on board Sunday the 6th first part blowing a moderate gale from the S bent a new main top sail set it double reeffed headed E S E weather clear middle part moderated latter part wind S S W set whole topsails main top g sail and fly jib stood to the S. E. at 10 oclock took in fly jib and main top g sail weather clear

Lat 36°29' S Long 179°30' East

Monday the 7th first part strong breezes from the S S W and clear weather stood to the S E took two reefs in the topsails at sunset middle part wind veered to the ~~N. E.~~ West wore ship at 10 oclock stood to the N N W latter part pleasent gales and fair weather steered N E by N all sail set

Lat by obs 36°44' S Long by Acct 179°45' W

Tuesday the 8th first part pleasant gales from the W and fair weather stood by the wind upon the Northern tack took in fore top g sail and fly jibb middle part took in all sail except double reeffed main topsail and storm sails wind from the N. E. at sunset blowing on briskly during first watch wind veered to the N and N N W with occasional squalls of rain in which the wind blew much harder than at other times in middle watch took in main topsail no alteration in the weather in morning watch set the main top sail close reeffed latter part blowing an ordinary gale from the N. W at about 9 oclock rolled the bow and waist boat down to the water and the shock broke the davit and crane bearer down and let the waist down but fortunately did no damage to her took her in upon deck but the bow boat which went down at the same time broke in two by the ship as after thwart and we lost all the stern except the stern post ship hove to upon the larboard tack to leeward

Lat 35°46' Long 178° East West

Ship Gound Morris on New Zealand

Wednesday the 9th there is a loss of one day here the last days work is aplicable to this day wendedy

Thursday the 10th first part a moderate gale from the N W with occasional squalls of rain fine Ship hove to upon the starboard tack under close reef main top sail and storm sails middle part wind veered to the West latter part more moderate set double reeffd foreand main top sail and courses wore Ship stood to the N frequent squalls of rain.

Lat by Acct 35°3'0' S Long by Acct 178°15 W

Friday the 11th first part fresh gales and moderating weather cleared up Ship under single reefs headed N. middle part made all sail headed off N. E. latter part weather fine headed N E by N employed in repairing damages about the waist and bow boats

Lat 34°28' S   Long 177°45' W

Saturday the 12th first part light winds from the N N W and fine weather stood upon the N E tack wore ship at sunset stood to the W middle part tacked to the N E at 12 oclock latter part tacked to the S W at 7 oclock wind from the N W weather faie

Lat by obs 34°4' S Long by a Lunar obs 177°58 W
West

Sunday the 13th first part moderate gales from the N. W. and West N West stood upon the Northern tack weather faie middle part wind veered to the S W steered N W by W latter part wind veered to the S steered N W by W

Lat by obs 32°26' S Long by Lunar 178°20' W

Remarks on board Monday the 14th first part pleasant gales from the South and fine weather steered N W by W untill 3 o clock kept off N by W at 6 o clock saw a sail to the N N W standing to the N E middle part steered N N W untill 12 o clock luffed to upon the S W tack aback latter part spoke Brig Fortune of Sidney 8 mts out 250 bbls oil steered N W by W in company untill 10 o clock and parted saw a ship to the N standing to the East steered W S W saw another sail to the S steering to the North

Lat by obs 31°48' S   Long 178°45'' W

Tuesday the 15th first part pleasant gales from the S S E and fair weather steered to the N W saw two barques a ship and a brig at 6 o clock saw French rock to the N N W shortened sail at sunset middle part wore ship at 12 o clock latter part steered N French rock in sight to the S W saw a carcass off lee beam saw a sail off weather beam boiling laying aback all sail in except fore sail and close reef main top sail

Wednesday the 16th first part pleasant gales from the S E and fine weather steered to the N s Curtiss rocks to the N W a ship boiling to the South middle part stood upon the N E tack untill 12 o clock and wore ship stood to the South latter part pleasant gales and fine weather steered N by E Goat island bearing N W Curtiss bearing S W at noon distant 12 miles

Thursday the 17th first part pleasant gales from the E N E and fine weather stood to the N at 1 o clock raised sperm whales ahead at half past 3 lowered the boats at 6 returned without success middle part stood to the N part of the night and tacked to the S E latter part saw sperm whales again off lee beam at half past five lowered the boats in chase at half past ten returned without success Goat island bearing W N W distant 10 miles

Ship Come Morris on New Zealand

Friday the 18th first part pleasant gales from the N E and cloudy weather held our wind on both tacks untill the whales went out of sight to windward then kept off steered S by E untill sunset luffed to upon the starboard tack stood N to the N N W middle part same passed Goat island to the western side of it latter part wore ship steered E N E wind N N W passed to the N of Goat island about 8 miles at 12.

Saturday the 19th first part fresh gales from the N N W and thick hazy weather steered [illegible] E untill 2 oclock and S by E from that till 4 and N W by S from that till sunset passed about a mile from Goat island on the south side of it at dark took in sail middle part wind veered to the West and commenced raining at 8 oclock rained all night latter part held up and the weather cleared up partially wind veered to the S W steered to the East and N E passed between Goat island and Curtis rocks

Sunday the 20th first part light winds from the South and fair weather steered N. by. E middle part headed to the East under short sail latter part calm made no sail saw blackfish Goat island bearing W distant 15 miles

Monday the 21st first part light breeze sprung up from the S. E. made sail at 3 oclock steered N W saw two ships to the North standing to the South supposed them to be ~~the~~ Hope and the Zone middle part calm headed to the S E wind E N. E latter part pleasant gales from the N E saw the two ships to the N standing towards us at 9 oclock raised sperm whales to the N W at half past 10 lowered the boats struck one and the day ends Goat island bearing N Curtis rocks about S by W the Hope and the Zone lowered their boats but without success

Ship Comd, Morris on New Zealand

Remarks on board Teusday the 22nd first part fresh gales from the East and weather suddenly came up rainy and thick but we succeeded in getting two whales took the last one along side about 4 o'clock cleared down and cut in one whale and it being night let the other lay alongside middle part calm latter part same cut in the fish saw more whales to the N E lowered the boats at 6 o'clock at 11 returned without having seen them at all from the boats one of the boats fell in with an empty pipe had apparently been afloat a long time as it had a great many barnacles upon it saw a ship to the S E and one to Westward

Wednesday the 23rd first part light breeze from the S E and fine weather stood to the E N E at 3 o'clock saw sperm whales ahead at 4 lowered the boats at 5 o'clock returned without success saw the ~~[illegible]~~ Planter to the S E and the Hope to the West both chasing whales commenced boiling at 12 o'clock middle part stood to the N E untill 12 o'clock then tacked to the S latter part light breezes from the N stood to the W boiling saw the Planter of Nantucket abeam the Hope Goat island bearing S W distant 10 miles

Thursday the 24th first part light airs from the N and fair weather stood to the E spoke the Hope and gammed untill 8 o'clock in the evening middle part wind breezed up fresh from the N N W took in all sail except foresail and double reef main topsail had a little rain but not so much as to compel us to cool down stood to the N E latter part moderate and cloudy stood to the N untill half past ten and tacked to the S W saw the Hope and the Planter to the windward and Goat island about 15 miles distant

Friday the 25th first part pleasant gales from the W N W and cloudy weather stood to the N untill 6 o'clock tacked to the S saw the Hope and the Planter to windward Goat bore N by E at sunset distant 20 miles finished boiling at 2 o'clock middle part working up towards Goat latter part kept off N by E the Hope in company saw Sunday island ahead

Ship Cond Morris and New Zealand

Saturday the 26th first part moderate gales from the S.W. and fine weather steered N by W at 4 o clock the captain of the Hope came on board at 8 o clock returned middle part stood by the wind upon the S E tack untill 12 o clock and tacked to the West latter part headed S W on larboard tack saw Sunday island astern

Sunday the 27th first part light breezes from the S. S. E and fine weather stood upon S W tack middle part stood to the N E latter part same Sunday island four points off weather bow saw the Hope laying off and on there

Monday the 28th first part light airs from the East and fine weather stood to the N. N. E at sunset Sunday bore S E distant 18 miles middle part wind same working up towards the island latter part got into the bay at 10 o clock and landed 14 pipes for water with three boats crews weather which was rainy and thick in the morning now cleared up with a new breeze from the E. N. E the Ship Hope sent boats after water

Tuesday the March 1st first part pleasant gales from the E N E ships laying off and on in the bay at half past five got the raft of water along side and finished taking it in at dusk the Hope in the offing standing to the N middle part layed off the N part of the Island latter part ran in and sent a boat in after wood but it blew very hard in squalls and we had to reef down and still coming on worse took one boat load of wood and ran out to the N ship under double reefs the Hope ran in and landed a raft of casks and left two boats crews filling and stood out to the N wind increasing

Wednesday the 2nd first part wore ship stood towards the island got close in to the bay but it was of a feather white and not safe for sails wore ship at 2 o clock took in fore and mizen top sails and main sail headed N b E the Hope off lee quarter standing same way middle part same latter part wore ship wind moderated made all sail stood to the E. S. E saw a sail early in the morning to the S E standing to the S E weather thick

Ship Con:d Morris Dr to Articles Bo't at Sea from Various Ships

1851		
Feb	To 1083 lbs Potatoes 20.00 Ship Mary N Bedford	20.00
March	" 1 Coil 3¼ inch Manilla rope Ship Lion Providence	18.00
Oct	" 30 lbs verdigris 28 cts Ship Sallah Booth N Bedfo	8.40
"	" 1 pint Copal varnish 50 cts Do Do	.50
Do	" 4 lbs Nails 8 cts Ship Desdemona N Bedford	.32
Dec	" 2 " Ceiling Nails Ship Merrimack N Borden 12½	.25
	Ship Planter Nantucket March 1853	
	60 lbs Sugar 10 cts	6.00
	3 " Boat Nails 25 cts	.75
	3 " Pepper 50 cts	1.50
	3½ " Twine 75 "	2.62½
	2½ Dozn Sail Needles 2 cts	.60
	2 lbs Twine 75	1.50
	Ship Farmer Nantucket 100 lbs Coffee 20 cts p lb	20.00
	25 lbs Dried Apples 10 ct	2.50
	~~At Sandwich Island 10 bbls Potatoes 3 $ p bl~~	~~30.00~~
	Ship Hope 5 Blue Jackets 3.75	18.75
	3 Blue Pants 2.75	8.25
	one Mizzen top sail	20.00
	" top g sail	10.00
	one Keg Butter 60 . 35 ct	21.00
	100 lbs Hemp Rope 19¼	19.25
	1 Bolt Russia Canvass	25.00
	Cash 95	95.75
	R K [illegible] 35 ft Chain 15 cts	5.25
	5 lbs Rivets 12½	.62
	4 " Twine 25	1.00
	Sally Booth 1000 yds Cloth 15	150.00
	230 Glls Molasses 33⅓	76.66
	Cash 154	154.00
		688.47
		688.47

Ship Comd Morris Cr by Articles Sold at sea to Ships

By		
1851 May 17th	12 Pairs thin Shoes 125 cts p.p. Ship Empire	15.00
June 21st	262 ft Pine Boards 8 cts Pacific & Eagle.	20.96
Aug 13th	100 " " " 5. Barque Roscoe.	5.00
" "	2 Gallons paint Oil 100 Do. . .	2.00
"	6 Palm leaf hats Brig Cameo 50 cts -	3.00
	1 California Do " " 1 25.	4.25
	481 lbs Bread 6¼ cts p.lb. L Rocket.	30.06¼
	20. Do Hemp rope 15 cts. Ship B Rush	3.00
	2 Pairs Shoes thin 150 p.p. Do - -	3.00
March 5th		
	By 133 ft Boat Boards 3 cts.	3.99
"	" 100 lbs Iron 3 "	3.00
"	" 3 cutting Spades. boat 75 cts.	2.25
	" cr books Skimmer & Garments 37½.	1.87
	" My Draft on you in favor of C.P. Gardner for	380.66
	" Do " " " L.S. Gifford for	150.00
		626.92

Ship Comd. Morris

1849		To Disbursements at Fayal Dr	$ cts	$ cts
Sept	22nd	To Account of Recruits all Bill S. Dabney	154.04	
"	"	" Articles Bot along side of ~~the~~ Ship not in Bill		
"	"	" 1 Basket Peaches, @ 175 — — -	1.75	
"	"	" 1 Do Grapes, @ 200 — — - -	2.00	
"	"	" 1 Do Figs, @ 300 — — —	3.00	
			160.79	

Ship Comd. Morris Cr

At Fayal.

1849			$	cts
Sept.	22d.	By Cash paid. F. Dabney & others for recruit.	160.	79
		Cash in Hand	339.	21

Ship Com.d Morris
To
Disbursements at Valdivia Dr

1850.		$ cts	$
Feb.	To. 26 bbls Potatoes @ 200 per bbl. --	52.00	
"	" 800 lbs Fresh Beef @ 3 per lb.	24.00	
"	" Fowls. vegetables. Milk & Eggs - - -	20,00	
"	" 6100 Sticks Wood @ 200 p. th.	12.00	
"	" 2 rough Spars @ 600 p. spar.	12,00	
"	" 1 Hog 200 lbs weight @ 3½ p. lb.	7.00	
"	" 10 Days Board for Captain @ 100 p. Day.	10.00	
"	" Victualling men at different times - - .	10,00	
"	" Entering & Clearing Ship at Customs.	3,50	
"	" Anchorage Dues - - - -	4.00	
"	" Cash left at Hospital see certificate N.H. Knight	30,00	
	Do paid to Interpreter - - -	12.00	
		196.50	
	" Advanced Crew as Bill	119.62	
		316.12	

Ship Com.d Morris

At

Ao 1850	Valdivia By Sales C-d	$ cts	$ cts
Feb	By 29 Kegs Nails, @ 6 per lb.	174,00	
"	" 170 Yds Calicoe, @ 12½ p. yd.	21.25	
	" 117 Yds Blue Drillings, @ 12½.	14,62½	
	" 12 Nail Hammers, @ 30 p. Ea. – –	3.60	
	" 52 California Hats, @ 100 p. Ea..	52.00	
	" 57 galls Sperm oil, @ 100 p gall.	57.00	
	" 2 bbls Tar, @ 400 p. bbl– – – –	8.00	
	" 100 lbs Hemp Rope, @ 15 p. lb.	15.00	
	" 5 Pairs Shoes, @ 112½ p. Pair.	5.62½	
	" 1 Do Thick Trousers @ 300.	3.00	
	" 1 Thin Strip'd Shirt @ 75..	.75	
	" 1 bbl Vinegar 20 galls @ 20 p.g.	4.00	
	" 3 Neck Comforters, @ 25 p.C.	.75	
	" 12 lbs Tobacco @ 25 p. lb– – –	3.00	
		362.60	
	505.31 on Ac	339.20	
		701.80	
		316.12	
		385.68 on hand	

Ship Comd. Morris
At
Talcahuano Dr

385.68
16.00
401.68

1850			$ Cts
5 March	To	1 Whale Boat with Equipments for whaling	100.00
	"	6000 Onions @ 500 pr thousand	30,00
	"	Serrano & Co.s Acct see Bill	22.93 3/4
	"	Wm Crosby's Do see Bill of Consulate	53.62 1/2
	"	Fruit & marketing &c. - - - - -	25,00
	"	6 Boat Pins Iron rullocks @ 100.	6.00
	"	250 lbs Old Junk @ 6 pr lb -	15,00
	"	1 Wash Bowl & Pitcher @ 150 each.	3.00
	"	2 Table Pitchers @ 75 each. - - -	1,50
	"	2 Meat Dishes @ 75 Do. - - -	1,50
	"	2 quart Mugs @ 37½ each - - - -	.75
	"	2 salt cellars @ 12½ Do - - -	.25
	"	25 Nutmegs @ 6¼ apiece. - - -	1.56¼
	"	7 Days Board & Lodging for Captain	7,00
	"	Boat hire at different times - - .	5.00
	"	2 Doz Fowls @ 300 p Doz - -	6.00
	"	Cash Paid a Carpenter for work done	11.00
			289.12 1/2
	"	Advanced Crew Shipped	88.00
			377.12
			16.75
			393.87
1850		Comd. Morris Dr. at Mocha	401.68
	To	4 bbls Potatoes @ 200 p bbl - - -	8.00
April	3d "	5 Pigs @ 100 p pig - - - -	5,00
	"	30 Pumpkins @ 12½ each - - -	3.75
			16.75
			289.12
			305.87½
			3

Ship Com^d Marris

1850	By Sales ~~At~~ Talcahuano Cr	
March	" Cash 289.12½ — see Deck —	289.12.½
	" 200 ft white pine Boards @ 8 c. ft.	16.00
		305.87
	By Cash Boards	16.00
	Cash	377.87
		393.87

Com^d Marris at Mocha Cr

		$ cts
1850 April 3^d	By Cash paid to Natives there	16.75

Ship Comd Morris

1850	Ah Klotumah Dr	$ cts
Sept	To 2000 Yams @ 1.50 per hundred.	30.00
	" 200 Baskets Potatoes. 12½ cts p. B	25.00
	" 23 Hogs weighing 95 lbs apiece @ 2 c/lb.	43.70
	" 7 Muscovy Ducks 37½ cts each — —	2.62½
	" 16 Chickens 12½ cts apiece — —	2.00
	2000 Coconuts @ 50 pr one hundred	10.00
	50 Pumpkins @ 6¼ per P. — —	3.12½
	50 Bunches Bannannas @ 6¼ p. B.	3.12½
	2 Goats @ 1.50 each — — —	3.00
	200 Oranges. @ 50 perhundred	1.00
	Paid Natives for filling water.	6.00
		129.57½

Dr

To Amount of Bill of Disbursements as pr Acct rendered at Fayal

166.10
327.12
384.10
142.62
1459.44
164.75
1377.32
1286.19
~~[illegible]~~
114.25
127.75
5649.96
383.80
11583.40

Ship Com^d Morris

1851 At Rotumah Co By Sales

			$ cts
Sept	By	2 Muskets @ 600 a piece —	12.00
	"	500½ yds Blue Drillings @ 15 p yd.	75.07½
	"	94 lbs Tobacco @ 25 p lb —	23,50
	"	7 Half Axes @ 150 p Axe.	10.50
	"	5 Shingling Hatchets @ 100 p H.	5.00
	"	6 Sheath Knives @ 25 p Knife.	1.50
	"	2 Striped Cotton Shirts @ 100 p Shirt	2.00
			129.57½

5 649.46
5 39400
255,96

By Cash Rec^d of Co. Griffith before Sailing ~~500.00~~

Amt of Sales as per acct. Cash

~~166.10~~
368.25
384.10
143.50
1335.25
164.75
1463.40
1286.19
114.25
127.75
724.38
5394.00
144192
500.00
194192

Ship Comd Morris Dr

		$ cts	
1851	To Disbursements at Bay of Islands		
May	To Account of C. B. Whetford See Bill	1291.72	
	" Do. R. Evans for Board Lodging &c.	35.31	1/4
	" Do Dr Ford medical attendance See Bill	25.12	1/2
	" 220 lbs Fresh Beef @ 7 p lb of B Wright	15.40	
	" Certificates of Entry &c. See Bill of Consul	12.00	
	" Cash Paid the Consul for two sick See Certificate of J Williams Vice Consul	60.00	
	" 323 lbs live Pork Bot along side Ship @ 3½	11.31	1/2
		1450.86	1/4

Ship Com^d Morris Cr

1851	By Sales at Bay of Islands N.Z.	
		$ cts
May	By 1335 Galls Sperm Oil @ 85 p Gall.	1134.75
	" 15 bbls Slush @ 7.50 per bbl.	112.50
	" 100 lbs Nails @ 6 per lb --	6.00
	" 50 Empty Provision bbls @ 62½.	31.31¼
	" 28 Galls Black Fish Oil @ 50 p. Ga	14.00
	" 600 lbs Tobacco @ 42 p lb.	252.00
		1550.56¼

1851 Ship Com^{d} Morris Dr

To Disbursements At Rotumah

		$ cts
November	To. 1210 Yams @ 150 per one hundred	18.00
	" 175 Pumpkins @ 2 each _ _ .	3.50
	" 50 Bunches Bannannas 6¼ cts p. B.	3.12½
	" 100 Pine Apples @ 2 apiece _ — .	2.00
	" 510 Bread Fruit @ 3 apiece – –.	15.00
	" 3 Doz Chickens @ 12½ each .	4.50
	" 1000 lbs Live Pork @ 2 p. lb. .	20.00
	" 6. Goats. @ 150 each _ – –	9.00
	" 200 Oranges @ 50 p hundred _ –	1.00
	" Paid Natives for filling water	7.50
	25 Iron Poles @ 6 _ — — –	1.50
	2000 Cocoanuts @ 50 p hundred.	10.00
	2 bbls Mummy Apples @ 50 _	1.00
		96.12½
	Cash Paid to Pilot _	10.00
		106.12½

Ship Cumd Morris Cr

1851

By Sales at Rotumah

		$ cts
November	By 280 Yds Cotton Cloth @ 15 p yd —	42.00
	" 2 Kegs Powder @ 700 p Keg.	14.00
	2 Muskets 600 — — — —	12.00
	12 Axes 150 — — — —	18.00
	10 lbs Musket Balls 15 cts.	1.50
	2 lbs Nails 12½ cts p lb	.25
	30 " Paint 30 cts p lb — —	9.00
	5 Pairs thin Shoes 150 p pair	7.50
	4 Dinner Plates 12½ cts — —	.50
	1 Knife & Fork 100 — — —	1.00
	1 Pair Duck Trousers 100.	1.00
	~~Cash Paid to Pilot 1100~~	~~11.00~~
		~~116.75~~
		106.75

Ship Comd. Morris Dr

1851	To Disbursements at Bay of Islands	$ cts
December	To Acct of Disbursements see Bill of E. B. Waetford	1354.62½
	" Medicines see Bill of Dr Ford	6.12½
	" 10 Pigs 50 cts apiece — — — —	5.00
	" 4 Fowls 37½ cts apiece — — — —	1.50
	" 1 Turkey 100 — — — — —	1.00
	" 1 Pig of R. Evans 100. — — —	1.00
		1369.25

Ship Comr. Morris Cr

1851	By Sales at Bay of Islands	$	cts
December.	By. 1626 Galls Sperm Oil at 90 cts p. Gal.	1463	40

Ship Comd Morris Dr

At Byrons Island

To 10 casks water 100 c/cask –	10.00
" 500 Cocoanuts 75 cts p. hundred – –	3.75
" 1 Doz Fowls 12½ cts – –	1.50
	15.25

Contra Cr

By Cash — — — 15.25

1852 Ship Com^d. Marris

A P Yootorilah Dr

			$	cts
April 1st	To	Natives for filling water	7	.80
"	"	Do " for 2 boat loads Wood	8	.00
"	"	Do " 30 Bunches Bannanas	4	.50
"	"	Do victualling 3 boats crews	3	.00
			23	.30

1852 Ship Comd. Morris

A Yootonilah Cr

Abril 1st	By 140 yds Cotton ~~Cloth~~ @ 15¢ yd	21.00
"	" 1 Axe & Handle 200	2.00
"	" 1 fathom rope @ 30. –	30
"		23.30

1852 Ship Comd. Morris Dr

At Upolu Navigators I.s

		$ cts
July	To Pilotage in and out Apia harbour	10.00
	" Deposite of Papers 4$ with Consul	4.00
	" Shipping 10 men 1$ apiece	10.00
	" 2500 Yams at 3 cts	75.00
	" 6 boatloads Wood at 3.50 per b. load	21.00
	" 50 Bunches Bannanas 12½ cts p. Bunch	6.25
	" 2000 lbs Pork at 5 cts per lb	100.00
	" 20 days board on Shore 1.00	20.00
	" Fowls Turkeys & Ducks 20.00	20.00
	" Cash & stores as per bill of Ship Lion	448.46
	" Do " Do " " " " Ship Swift	280.93
	" 200 lbs Sugar at 8 cts p lb	16.00
	" 12 lbs Tea 50 cts p lb	6.00
	" 1000 Oranges 50 cts per hundred	5.00
	" 1 Shovel 1.00	1.00
	" 20 Pumpkins 12½ cts apiece	2.50
	" Blacksmithing 3.00	3.00
	" 400 Cocoanuts at 50 cts per hun.	2.00
	" 1 Bl Coal	1.00
		1032.14

1852 Ship Com^d Morris Cr

at Upolu Navigators Islands

		$ cts	$ cts
July	By 1083 Yds Cotton Cloth at 12½ cts	135.37½	
	" 1150 " " " " 20 cts.	230.00	
	" 5 Bbls Yams at 5.00 per Bbl.	25.00	
	" 8 " Flour " 12.00 " "	96.00	
	" 1 " Pork " 16.00.	16.00	
	" 1 Tierce of Beef 20.00	20.00	522.37½
	" 63 lbs Cordage at 16 cts per lb	10.08	
	" 5 Gallons Sperm Oil at 112½ cts.	5.62½	
	" 6 Pairs Ship Shoes 150 per Pair	9.00	
	" 130 lbs Rosin at 9 cts per lb	11.70	
	" 1 Doz Sail Needles at 6 cts a piece	.72	37.12½
	" 12 bbls empty casks 150 per bbl	18.00	
	" 2 Nail Hammers a 50 ct –	1.00	
	" 1 Palm Leaf Hat 50 "	.50	
	" 360 ft Pine Boards 6¼ cts a ft	22.50	
	" 2 Gallons bright Varnish 100 p. Gall	2.00	
	" 4 Kegs Gunpowder 600 p. Keg.	24.00	
	" 1 Canister Do 200.	2.00	70.00
			629.50
			499.49
			1129.00

Ship Comd. Morris Dr

1853

At Ylbarne Island

Nov. 15th	To	2000 Yams at 3 cts apiece	60.00
"	"	400 lbs Fresh Pork 5 cts p. lb.	20.00
"	"	6 Ducks 50 cts — —	3.00
"	"	500 Oranges 50 .. p hundred —	2.50
"	"	25 Bunches Bannanas 12½ cts p. B.	3.00
"	"	50 Pine Apples 6 cts — — —	3.00
"	"	Cash Paid to Trading Master	10.00
"	"	25 Pumpkins 10 cts — — —	2.50
			104.00

Ship Comd Moris Dr

1853

At Sunday Island

			$ cts
Mar 22nd	To	30 Pumpkins 12½ cts.	3.75
		30 Watermelons 12½ ..	3.75
		½ Bushel Beans	1.50
		1 " Corn — —	1.00
		20 Fowls 50 cts.	10.00
		Board & Lodging for 7 men 2 days	7.00
			27.00
		12 bls Potatoes 3$	36.00
		12 Bunches Bannanas 25	3.00
		Eggs	4.00
		6 bls Onions 2$	12.00
		2 Pigs - 8$	16.00
			125.00

Ship Comm^d Morris ~~Dr~~

1853

At Horne Island Cr

		$ cts
Novr 1st	By 600 yds Blue Drillings 15 cts.	90.00
"	Do 6 Half Axes 100 — —	6.00
	6 Axe Handles 25 cts — —	1.50
	1 Musket 600 — —	6.00
	10 lbs Tobacco 25 cts — — —	2.50
		106.00

1853

Ship Comm^d Morris Cr
At Sunday Island

		$ cts
Mar	By Cash 27.00	27.00
	2 Hats 87½ 2.50 cts	1.75
	30 lbs Rice 8 cts	2.40
	20 Glls Molasses 50	10.00
	1 Pair Steelyards	1.00
	1 Grindstone	10 00
	12 Axe Handles 25	3.00
	6 Strip^d Shirts 1	6.00
	6 Hats 50	3.00
	5 Pair Shoes	6.25
	1 Half Axe	.75
		71.15
	319 yds Cloth 15 cts.	47.85
		119.00
	Cash for Blue	26.00
	Cash for Below	6.00

Ship Comr Morris & Owners Dr

At Galveston. To Disbursements Port Charges &c

		$ cts	
To	1084 lbs Fresh Beef 4c.	43.36	
"	112 Pumpkins 8d.	9.00	
"	6 Saucers 6¼ Port Charges	12.37½	
"	34 Bls Potatoes $2	68.00	
"	20 lbs Nails 12½	2.50	
"	1000 Onions 75cts p hund	7.50	
"	2770 lbs Bread 6 cts	166.20	
"	8 glls Coal Tar ~~$1~~ 75cts	6.00	
"	1 Sauce Pan	3.00	
"	7500 Sticks Wood 2.50 th	18.75	
"	25 Bls Salt Beef $12	300.00	636.68½
"	Launch & Laborers	7.25	
"	6 Bolts Canvass $13	78.00	
"	1 Do Do " 11	11.00	
"	22½ lbs Twine 62 cts	13.95	
"	370 " Peas 3.0	11.10	
"	100 " White Lead 15..	15.00	
"	1 " Copper Tacks	1.00	
	12½ " Green Paint 32 cts	4.00	
	32 glls Mollasses 50cts.	16.00	
	4 Bags Flour 9$	36.00	
	1 Topmast	51.75	
	1 Studding sail Boom	8.62½	
	2 Pump Boxes 150	3.00	256 67½
	1 Bl Pork	25.00	
	Blacksmithing	12.50	
	Cash Paid Men for labor on Ship	15.00	
	250 lbs Sugar 10 cts	25.00	
	427 " Beans 4 "	17.08	
	14 Day Board 1.50.	21.00	
	1 Clock	17.25	
	1 Seive	2.50	
	12 Shirts 2.08	25.00	
	1 Acct Book	3.00	
	1 Doz Btls Pickles	9.00	
	Medicine for Ship	22.00	
	12 Pair Stockings 66⅔	8.00	
	10 lbs Black Pepper 25	2.50	
	2 qts Spirits Turpentine 37½	.75	
	4 Doz Bowls 3$	12.00	217 58
			1110 94

By	7 Bls Slush $15	105.00
	2000 lbs G 1. 2½ Hooks 4 cts.	80.00
	100 ft. Cedar Boat Boards 6¼ cts	6.25
	100 Pair Shoes 75 cts pr Pair	75.00
	6 " Mittens 37½ ..	2.25
	6 Comforters	1.50
		270.00
	My Draft on you in favor of Z. D. C	5410.25
		5680,25

Ballance Sheet Dr Side

Fayal	160.00
Valdivia	196.50
Talcahuano	305.87 ½
Rotumah	129.57 ½
Bay Islands	1450.87 ½
Rotumah	106.12 ½
Bay Islands	1369.25
Byrons Island	15.25
Bootoritari	23.30
Upolu	1032.14
Drummond Island	104.00
Sydney "	27.00
	44587

Cr

Fayal	160.00
Valdivia	362.60
Yokohama	305.87½
Rotumah	129.57½
Bay Islands	1550.56
Rotumah	1406.75
Bay Islands	1465.40
Byrons Island	15.25
Tootooilah	23.30
Upolu	629.50
Wone Island	106.00
Sidney "	27.00
	875.80

Ship Comd Morris on New Zealand

Remarks on board Thursday the 3rd first part strong breezes from the N E and thick weather stood to the E. S. E at half past two saw Sunday island off lee bow kept off and ran into the bay at 4 oclock sent in a boat to get our Kedge which had been left a day or two previous at dark boat returned with it weather very bad in the bay saw the Hope to the Westward middle part stood upon the Northern tack untill midnight wore ship stood to the S E ship under a double reefed main topsail and fore sail latter part rainy took in fore sail close reefed main topsail blowing hard wind veered to the N and moderated about 11 oclock

Friday the 4th first part wind veered to the N W and weather cleared up kept off S by E and finally S and S by W set whole main topsail double reefed fore and fore sail and main sail at sunset hauled up the courses wind moderate middle part steered S by W untill 3 oclock luffed to the wind to the N W latter part kept off S. S. E weather cloudy wind light from the N. E.

Saturday the 5th first part moderate gales from the N E and cloudy weather stood by the wind upon the Eastern tack at sunset shortened sail wore Ship headed N. N. W middle part wind veered to the Westward latter part light air from the W and fine weather stood to the S S W saw Goat island to the N W and Curtiss rocks to the West

Sunday the 6th first part light air from the W and fine weather stood to the S. S. W shortened sail at sunset middle part wore Ship at 2 oclock latter part made sail wore Ship stood to the S W saw French rock to the W. S W wind moderate from the N W

Monday the 7th first part light breezes from the N W and fair weather stood to the S W shortened sail at sunset French rock bore W N W dist 12 miles middle part stood upon both tacks latter part saw a sail to the S E and French rock to the N W

Ship Cond Marris on New Zealand

Tuesday the 8th first part moderate gales from the N and fair weather spoke Ship Planter of Nantucket 9 mts out 300 s'o sp parted company at 9 oclock in the evening middle part stood upon the Western tack latter part saw a sail to the S E spoke Ship Narman Nantucket 16 1/2 mts out 500 sp went on board of her the Planter went out of sight to the N E in the morning

Wednesday the 9th first part light wind from the N stood to the N E in company with the Narman parted at 8 oclock middle part stood to the E N E latter part stood to the W N W the Narman off weather beam standing same way

Lat 31°50' S Long 178°00' W

Thursday the 10th first part pleasant gales from the N spoke the Narman gammed untill 8 in the evening and parted saw two sails to the North middle part wind veered to the S W latter part stood to the N W the N off weather beam standing same way saw French rock to the N W a sail to the West steering to the North and one to the North standing to the S E.

Lat 31°30' S Long 178°40' West

Friday the 11th first part calm saw the Narman French rock and a strange sail myddle part same latter part light breeze from the East steered to the N saw the Narman to windward and another ships supposed the Naragansett standing to the S E spoke Sydney Barque Australian 8 mts out 500 sperm went on board at 4 oclock

Saturday the 12th first part moderate gales from the E spoke Australian went on board at 4 oclock returned at 8 middle and latter part calm saw French rock to the S W

Ship Comd Morris on New Zealand

Remarks on board Sunday the 13th first part calm middle part light air from the East stood to the N latter part saw Curtiss rocks to the N and Goat island

Monday the 14th first part light breeze from the E N E stood to the N passed about half a mile to windward of Curtiss at sunset about half way between Curtiss and Goat saw a sail to windward middle part calm latter part fine breeze from the E steered to the N

Tuesday the 15th spoke Ship Planter sent two boats in Goating got eight only steered to the N W

Wednesday the 16th first part light breeze from the S E steered boats returned at 8 oclock with eight goats at 9 oclock parted with the Planter and middle part steered N W by N latter part same saw a sail to the S E saw Sunday to the E and Goat to the South

Lat 29° 08' S Long 178° 45' W

Thursday the 17th first part light wind from the N W and fine saw Sunday to the East S E steered to the N N W middle part same latter part headed N W wind light saw Sunday to the S.E. in the morning it went out of sight during the forenoon

Lat 27° 59' S Long 179° West

Friday the 18th first part light air from the S W and fine weather stood to the N W at sunset wore ship headed E by S shortened sail middle and latter part light air from the S headed to the E

Lat 28° 13' S Long 179° W

Saturday the 19th these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E N E headed to the S E latter part saw Sunday island to the S. E

Ship Cind Morris on New Zealand

Sunday the 20th first part pleasant gales from the E.N.E stood to the S.E saw Sunday island to the N.E. weather fine at 6 oclock tacked to the N middle and latter part fresh gales working towards the island saw a sail laying off the bay the Planter of Nantuckst

Monday the 21st first part fresh wholesail breeze from the N.N.E fetched into the bay at about half past five oclock went in with one boat and landed about half past 7 in the evening hauled the boat up for the night smooth on the beach during the night the wind shifted suddenly to the westward and blew on which made it rough on the beach at about 8 oclock in the morning attempted to launch the boat and got swamped and stove the boat all to pieces the ships did not come in sight to day at all weather thick

Teusday the 22nd first part fresh gales from the W.S.W and clear ships off the North side of Sunday island working up towards the bay the Captain 3rd mate a boatsteerer and 2 hands on shore middle part same latter part strong wholesail breeze ships stood in off the bay and sent in two boats could not land sent the boat on board and around to the N E side of the island and the men walked across the island and embarked about midday quite happy to get away so saw the Ship Elisabeth of NBedford 17 mts out 700 sp

Thursday the 23rd first part pleasant gales from the W S W and fair weather stood to the South saw the E ahead steering same way middle part same latter part pleasant gales and fair saw the Eastern wore ships and met him wore back again and stood to the South in company

Lat 30° S Long by Chro 177° 23' W

Thursday the 24th first part fresh gales and fair weather stood to the South in company with the E parted at 10 oclock middle part stood to the S latter part kept off E by S all sail set studding sails wind W.N.W

Lat 31° 16' S Long by Chro 176° 20' W

Ship Comd Marris bound to Talcahuano

L. W. Lawrence

Remarks on board Friday the 25th first part fresh gales from the W.N.W and fair steering E by S all sail set middle and latter part same saw a sail to the W steering Easterly

Lat 31°37' S Long by Chro 174°16' W

Saturday the 26th first part fresh breezes from the W and fair steered E.N.E all sail set saw a sail to the W steering same way middle and latter part same

Lat 31°15' S Long by Chro 171°57' W

Sunday the 27th first part pleasant gales from the W.S.W weather cloudy steered E.N.E middle part wind veered to the S.W shifted over studding sails latter part weather cloudy

Lat 30°46' S Long by Chro 169°27' W

Monday the 28th first part pleasant gales from the S.W and fair weather steered E by N ½ N all sail set studding sails on starboard side middle and latter part wind very light weather fair

Lat 30°36' S Long by Chro 167°42' W

Tuesday the 29th first part light airs from the West and fair weather steered E by N middle part wind veered to the N and breezed up took in sail down to whole topsails at 6 o'clock latter part wind still breezing weather thick and dark took in all sail except close reef main topsail foresail and storm sails the jib foot rope parted and burst the jib to pieces ships headed E by N commenced raining

Lat by Acct 30°45' S Long by Ditto 166° W

Wednesday the 30th first part a moderate gale from the N.W with rain set close reef fore topsail steered E by N weather looking very bad middle part wind veered to the W and S W latter part more moderate set all sail studding sails on starboard side steering E by N weather cloudy

Lat by obs 30°40' S Long by Chro 162°56'

Ship Comd Morris bound to Otaheita

Thursday March 31st first part moderate gales from the S.W and cloudy weather steering E by N middle part same latter part wind W.S.W weather fair steered E by N all sail set

Lat by obs 30°23' S Long by Chro 160° West

Friday the April 1st first part pleasant gales from the S.W. and fair weather steering E.N.E middle part same latter part wind S steered N.E. by E weather fair wee all sail set

Lat by obs 30°02' S Long by Chro 157°45' W

Saturday the 2nd first part moderate gales from the S.E and cloudy stood to the N.E. at dark took in studding sails middle part wind veered to the S E set foretop mast and main top g studding sail steered N E by N latter part wind veered to the East stood by the wind to the N.E. took in studding sails weather cloudy strong whole sail breeze

Lat by Acct 27°55' S Long by Ditto 156°15' W

Sunday the 3rd first part strong breezes from the E.S.E and cloudy took in top g sails at 1 o'clock at 4 set them again standing upon the N E tack middle part wind veered to the S.S.E set studding sails on starboard side steered N.E.

Lat by obs 26°11' S Long by Chro 154°38' by Lunar 154°20' W

Monday the 4th first part pleasant gales from the South and fair weather steered N E by N middle and latter part wind light from the S.W

Lat by obs 24°56' S Long by Chro 153°15' W

Tuesday the 5th first part light breezes from the S.W and fair weather steering N E by N middle part fell away calm latter part calm and light air from the N.N.W

Lat by obs 24°22' S Long by Chro 153° W

Wednesday the 6th first part light air from the N and cloudy stood upon the Eastern tack middle part same latter part clever whole sail breeze wind N N E Ship heading East.

Lat by obs 24°42' S Long by Acct 152° W

Ship Com^d Morris bound to Otaheite. Lewis H. Lawrence

Remarks on board Thursday the 7th first part moderate gales from the N. N. E. and cloudy weather stood upon the Eastern tack middle part headed N E by N latter part headed N N E saw the island of Tobouai to the N W

about 15' miles too far E for this land

Lat by obs 23° 34' S   Long by Chro 148° 45' W

Friday the 8th first part pleasant gales from the N W and pleasant weather stood to the W. S. W. untill 3 o'clock saw a ship steering towards us from the N. W. at sunset Youbouai bore W. N. W. distant about 25 miles at 7 o'clock spoke Ship Monticello of Nantucket 30 mts out 1000 whale 600 sperm oil stood to the E N E in company at 11 o'clock kept off E by S bound to Vavitoo wind light from the N W latter part weather raining and very thick wind came out from the S. E. good whole sail breeze stood to the E N E both Ships saw nothing of Vavitoo

Lat by Acct 23° 30' S   Long by Ditto 147° 15" W

Saturday the 9th first part fresh gales from the S E by S and thick rainy weather stood to the East by the wind the Monticello off lee quarter standing same way at 6 o'clock took in fore top g sail middle part took in main and mizzes top g sails and fly jib latter part set them again tacked to the South wind East S. E the Monticello off lee beam heading same way kept off and run down to him and the captain came on board at 11 o'clock

mistake here
in the day of month   Lat by Acct 23° S   Long by Ditto 146° 15' W

Sunday Monday the 11th first part moderate gales from the E. S. E stood to the South in company with the Monticello the captain left at dark and went on board middle part same latter part kept off and and went on board of the M got a boat load of wood a bolt of canvass and a bbl of beef and one of Pork stood to the S

Lat by obs 24° 22' S   Long by Chro 146° 30' W

Teusday the 12th first part light airs from the E. S. E stood to the S parted company with the M at 7 o'clock middle part calm and rainy latter part light breeze from the S E and rainy weather headed S S W the M to the N E standing same way

Lat by Acct 28° 15' S   Long by Ditto 146° 25' W

Ships Comm^d. Morris bound to Talcahuano

Wednesday the 13th first part light breeze from the S.E and light rain stood to the S.S.W the M close to standing same way the bost came on board and stopped about half an hour middle part same latter part pleasant whole sail breeze and cloudy weather at 9 o clock raised breaches off weather quarter and off the Monticello's weather bow tacked towards them them and shortly after saw her boats down and strike sperm whales they got a cow and calf and struck two whales beside one they drawed from and the other the line parted from and this last went off spouting blood with two thirds of a line fast to him before we got to them the school had turned to windward and hitting out we lowered the boats but without success

Lat by Acct 26° S   Long by Ditto 147°15' W

Thursday the 14th first part good whole sail breeze from the E.S.E stood to the South went out of sight of the Monticello she bearing about N cutting rain commenced at about 2 o clock at 6 took in fore top g sail middle part fresh breeze took in main and mizen top g sails and fly jib weather rainy latter part wind light set light sails ship heading S wind E.S.E

Lat by obs 28°18' S   Long by Chro 147°34' W

Friday the 15th first part calm and light airs from the S tacked at one o clock stood to the E middle part pleast gales ship on Eastern tack latter part tacked to the S.W.

Lat by obs 28°25' S   Long by Chro ~~147°00'~~ 146°35' W

Saturday the 16th first part pleasant gales from the S E and fair weather headed S.S.W middle part headed S.S.E latter part same

Lat by obs 30°18' S   Long by Chro 147°00' W

Sunday the 17th first part pleasant gales from the E and N.E steered S.E set studding sails on larboard side middle part wind veered to the N.W latter part squally steering S E wind N.W. good breeze shifted over studding sails

Lat by obs 32°02' S   Long by Chro 145° W

Ship Saml Morris bound to Talcahuano

Remarks on board Monday the 18th first part fresh gales from the Westward and cloudy untill towards night it cleared up finely the sea is quite smooth wind moderately fresh air quite damp we have every thing set and slide along smoothly I think it is too good to last long middle part fresh gales with occasional gusts of wind which we dowsed several times for latter part same wind W S W steered E. S. E

Lat by obs 34°15' S   Long by Chro 142°35' W

Tuesday the 19th first part fresh gales from the W. S. W and fair weather every thing set except royals set them at sunset steering E. S. E middle part same latter part the foot rope of the fore royal parted and the sail split clear up to the head sent the sail yard and all down upon deck latter part about the same wind and weather

Lat by obs 35°37' S   Long by Chro 139°16' W

Wednesday the 20th first part pleasant gales from the W. S. W and fair weather steering E. S. E middle part wind moderate latter part nearly calm wind veered to the N. W. about 11 o'clock and we had a smart shower of rain for about an hour got no observations to day

Lat by Acct 36°45' S   Long by Ditto 137°45' W

Thursday the 21st first part light air from the N. W. and cloudy steered East shifted over studding sails middle part calm latter part light breeze from the S. E. took in studding sails stood to the E. N. E

Lat by obs 36°20' S   Long by Chro 137° W

Friday the 22nd first part pleasant gales from the S. E. stood to the E. N. E middle part breezing on took in sail down to close reefs main sail in wind S. S. E latter part moderated some at set all sail during the forenoon headed East

Lat by obs 35°44' S   Long by Chro 134°05' W

Saturday the 23rd first part fresh gales from the S steered East weather cloudy middle part wind hauled back set studding sails on starboard side latter part wind S. S. W weather fair

Lat by obs 35°05'3' S   Long by Chro 130°54' W

Ship Comd Marris bound to Talcahuano

Sunday the 24th first part moderate gales from the S S W and fair weather steered East all sail set middle part fell calm and so remained the remainder of the day

Lat by obs 36° S   Long by Chro 130°11' W

Monday the 25th first part light air from the W steered East at 6 oclock set studding sails on larboard side middle and latter part wind light from the W and cloudy weather

Lat by obs 35°52' S   Long by Acct. 128°15' W

Tuesday the 26th first part light air from the W S W and cloudy weather steered East shifted over studdingsails middle part wind veered to the S W and died away latter part calm

Lat by obs 36°01' S   Long by Chro 127°04' W

Wednesday the 27th first part calm and clear middle and latter part light breeze from the N.N.W steered East weather fine

Lat by obs 36°04' S   Long by Chro 125°42' W

Thursday the 28th first part moderate breeze from the N.W. W and fine weather steering East middle part wind veered to the West latter part fresh gales from the W and cloudy all sail studding sails both sides

Lat by Acct 36°15' S   Long by Chro 123°28' W

Friday the 29th first part fresh gales from the W and fair weather steering East middle part wind veered to the S W weather rainy and fell off calm latter part calm and cloudy

Lat by obs 36°41' S   Long by Chro 121°08' W

Saturday the 30th first part moderate breeze sprung up from the N N W steered E by N in the evening saw a comet bearing West true only about 6 or 8 degrees above the horizon the tail very short say 2 degrees middle part wind veered to the North pleasant whole sail breeze clear weather tore up the sheathing from the deck

Lat by obs 36°45' S   Long by Chro 118°10' W

Ship Comd Marris bound to Talcahuano

Remarks on board Sunday May 1st first part pleasant gales from the North and clear and foggy alternately steering E by N all sail set middle part foggy wind veered to the N.N.W latter part rainy strong breezes &c

Lat by obs 37° S Long by Chron 114°25' W

Monday the 2nd first part fresh gales from the N.N.W and clear took in fore top g studsail middle part and latter part wind N clear weather studding sails in latter part steering E by N

Lat by obs 37°16' S Long by Chro 110°28' W

Tuesday the 3rd first part pleasant wholesail breeze from the N and pleasant weather middle part same Latter part saw a Barque to the S.E standing to the E by N so long as the breeze held we did him brick dust while the breeze was light not so much but yet beat him easy enough. Ship full and by

Lat by obs 37°30' S Long by Acct 107°15' W

Wednesday the 4th first part moderate gales from the N and cloudy weather stood to the E the Barque off lee quarter standing same way middle part clear latter part strong breeze fair all sail steered E by N ½ N saw nothing of the Barque

Lat by obs 37°42' S Long by Chro 103°10' W

Thursday the 5th first part strong breezes from the N N W and clear steered E by N ½ N fly Jib bursted a gut took it in to repair middle part took in top g sails latter part put a reef in the mizen top sail and set main top g sail wind veered to the Westward suddenly and we had a smart shower of rain about the close of the day

Lat by Acct 38° S Long by Ditto 106° W

Friday the 6th first part moderate breeze from the N W and cloudy with a little fine rain occasionally set studding sails on starboard side middle part wind veered to the S.W. latter part wind S weather fair steering E by N ½ N strong wholesail breeze

Lat by obs 37°38' S Long by Chro 94°50' W

Ship Comd Morris bound to Talcahuano

Saturday the 7th first part fresh gales from the S and fair weather stood to the E. by N middle part wind veered to the S E and E and died away clam latter part wind breezed up from the N set studding sails on larboard side steered E by N ½ N

Lat by obs 37°34′ S   Long by Chro 92°32′ W

Sunday the 8th first part fresh gales from the N.W. and cloudy -middle part same took in light sails except main top g sail latter part wind veered to the W set studding sails both sides raining and thick

Lat by Acct 37°40′ S   Long by Ditto 88°45′ W

Monday the 9th first part moderate gales from the S W and cloudy weather middle part wind veered to the S and S.E. moderate latter part wind East thick weather headed North

Lat by Acct 37°25′ S   Long by Ditto 84°30′ W

Tuesday the 10th first part moderate gales from the N.E and backing at 10 o'clock tacked to the S.E. at 2 wind N N W set studding sails on larboard side set the royals middle part wind N W latter part wind veered to the W S W shifted over studding sails weather cloudy breeze moderate perceived the water somewhat discolored today steering E N E

Lat by obs 37°04′ S   Long by Chro 83°10′ W

Wednesday the 11th first part moderate breeze from the W by S and cloudy weather middle part same latter part fresh gales from the N.W. took in top g sails double reefed the top sails steering E N E much rain

Lat by Acct 36°50′ S   Long by Ditto 79°45′ W

Thursday the 12th first part strong breeze from the N.W. and cloudy with rain occasionally set whole top sails and fore and main top g sail middle part wind veered to the S W and died away latter part calm and cloudy

Lat by Acct 37°10′ S   Long by Ditto 77° W

Remarks on board Friday the 13th first part fresh breeze sprang up from the Westward set fore top mast and main top g studding sails on starboard side saw an Herm Brig to the S.E standing to the S middle part wind strong from the W. S.W took in studding sails latter part wind South steering E N. E. the water to day is very much discolored of a yellowish green and a few of the jellies in it with some Kelps floating and lots of birds and fin backs strong indications of land no great way distant

Lat by obs 37°13' S   Long by Chro 74°19' W by Lunar 74°36

Saturday the 14th first part pleasant gales from the S and pleasant weather steered E.N.E saw the land ahead at half past 2 St. Marias at 4 o clock kept off N.E. land about 25 miles distant middle part steered N.E. entered St. Vicente bay at midnight got in to 4½ fathoms water backed out of that and ran down the coast and entered the Boca chico and got ashore twice on the caraceena side backed out of that and the third time fetched in to Tolcahuano bay wind South with fine weather

Monday the 30th left the bay at 3 o clock P.M bound home pleasant gale from the S middle part breezes on strong took in sail down to double reefs split the mizen top sail headed S.W by W latter part sowed the chains and anchors

Lat by obs 36°36' S   Long by Chro 74°22' W

Tuesday the 31st sea account is the last days work which I have called Monday the 30th

Wednesday the first of June first part fresh gales from the S stood to the W. S.W. saw a ship to the N.W. steering to the N.E. set whole topsails main top g sail and fly jib latter part unbent the mizen top sail to repair headed W

Lat by obs 36°22' S   Long by Chro 76°44' W

Thursday the 2nd these 24 hours moderate gales from the S stood to the Westward weather cloudy

Lat by obs 35°58' S   Long by Acct 78°15' W

Ships Cumd Morris bound home

Friday the 3rd first part moderate breeze from the S W wore ship at 5 oclock middle part wind vered to the N. S. W latter part headed S. S. by E

Lat 36°36' S   Long by Chro 78°38' W

Saturday the 4th first part pleasant gales from the W set studding sails on starboard side middle part wind veered to the N. N. W latter part raing wind veered to the S Ward died away

Lat by Acct 38°45' S   Long by Ditto 78°40

Sunday the 5th first part light breeze sprung up from the N. E weather raing middle part wind veered to the S. E. and blowed on took in fore and mizen top g sail

Lat 40°48' S   Long by Chro 79°48" W

Munday the 6th first part strong breeze from the S. E took in top g sails in first watch middle part blowing on fresh reffed down Jib stay parted took in all sail except close reef main top sail and storm sails latter part fore top mast stay parted and the staysail in pieces saw a barque to the S W steering to the N blowing on hevy

Lat 42°30' S   Long 81°30' W

Teusday the 7th first part heavy gale from the S. E. took in the main top sail at 5 oclock middle and latter part no abatement took the waist boat in upon deck wind S. E

Lat 4[illegible]45' S   Long 82° W

Wednesday the 8th first part strong gales from the S E set double reffed main topsail headed S. W weather thick middle and latter part same moderating set double reef top sails and courses

Lat by Acct 42°50' S   Long by Ditt 83° W

Ship Comd Morris Bound Home

Remarks on board Thursday. 9th these 24 hours fresh gales from the S and S.W wore ship at 5 oclock P.M thick weather

Lat by obs 43°10' S   Long by Chro 83°27' W

Friday the 10th first part moderate gales from the S. S W and passable weather stood to the S E top g sails out middle part wind died away calm at 10 oclock at 1 oclock wind breezed up from the N latter part smart breeze set fore topmast and main top gtt studding sails on larboard side steered S. E. by S

Lat by Acct 45° S   Long by Ditto 83° W

Saturday the 11th first part fresh N E wind and breezing main royal sheet parted took it in fore top mast studding sail unbent and down it come took it all out of the rite one and took in that and main top g studding sail at 3 oclock at 5 took sail off mizen to a close reef top sail took in main sail single reeffed fore and main top sail set top g sail over wind N E steering S. S. E raining blowing hard latter part moderated considerably the wind veered to the North turned out reefs set main royal and top g stu sails both sides at 10 oclock wind veered to the S. S. W and blowed on took in light sails at 11 called all hands and shortened down to a close reef main top sail and fore course saw a barque to the S steering to the N blowing hard

Lat by Acct 48° S   Long by Ditto 83° W

Sunday the 12th first part a gale from the S. S W headed S.E. close reef top sails and spencers middle part headed S. S. E set main sail latter part set fore and main top sails single reeffed and top g sails over wind S W steering S. E by S

Lat by obs 49°12' S . Long by Chro 81°22' W

Monday the 13th first part strong gales from the West steered S E by S weather squally took in top g sails middle part no alteration latter part wind veered to the N W set main top g sail saw a barque to the S steering North

Lat by obs 52°20' S . Long by Chro 80°58' W

This day June 26th is a dear day the pleasantest one we have had since we left Talcahuano but we had our spirits dampened by a sad accident which befel one of our number no less than the loss of his life at 2 o'clock this morn he was well and smart as ever at 8 he was at the bar of his Judge sudden transit ten little minutes took this young man from life and health to death and a watery grave in the midst of life we are in death

this young man whom we [illegible] was a native of Trenton New Jersey his name was Edmund R. Henry had been in the ship the whole voyage and now when the voyage is almost up he is gone he went out on the end of the sprit sail yard to clear the jib sheet and fell off overboard and was drowned

misery loves company [illegible] wish we could see some [illegible] like ourselves banging and beating down this north wind I could scratch away then with a good heart but to be alive in the scrape [illegible] times worse to bear yet we ought to [illegible] harm where the harm is wishing our neighbours as well off as ourselves now that I can see

the [illegible] main sail is in the sail room [illegible] and all to pieces now the fore topmast staysail is on top the boat in a thousand times worse predicament the guts all thrust out of it the 20th one about that has been served the same on the 18th day of June we passed Diegos and saw them that day the wind came out at the North and there it has been ever since N.NW to N.E and not one day fair anything but wet cold nasty weather good for nothing enough to kill all hands and indeed we have 5 or six or even seven on the list of sick and this number is about an average we left the beautiful port of Talcahuano June 25th

Captain

Ho Ye North wind. Veer off and let go from this quarter and let a poor fellow 46 months out head towards his friends 25 days from Talcahuano and have headed our course with a leading breeze but it all together about 5 days hard hearted North wind

off East end of Falkland Islands
June 24th 8 o'clock evening

Skippers Soliloquy

this day the foot rope of our main sail parted again which is the second time our sails are starting one after another and if this weather continues much longer they will all go to pieces I expect even new sails on the yard but about 4 months are fretting out and want repairing but I believe we have not had a dry deck or day suitable for mending a sails this last 20 days. why did not you fix your sails before you come up in these high latitudes I did they were all in good order but what with the slats and the reefing a whole tour at one top sail and snow and rain they have managed to shake them all more or less to pieces when with a common chance we would have been done in some weather now and not a sail with a stitch broken at. well it is a long road that has no turning and all for the best we are told we have got plenty of provisions so our case might be a great deal worse than it is

July 15th this day took a fine South wind the weather very fair saw the Island of Trinidad here is the grand focus all nations meet at this point bound to every quarter of the globe I find my chronometer 60 miles too far East for this land which is well defined laying so directly in the track of vessels and for the Diegoes I found her 60 miles too far west but I think the truth is she was right but the atmosphere was so bad off Cape Horn that the correct Longitude could not be obtained

Thos A. Napier
No 71
William St
New York

Thomas A. Napier
No 71 William St
New York

FALMOUTH PUBLIC
LIBRARY, MA

COMMODORE MORRIS
(SHIP)

2006.044.002

END